



Varanasi: Chaukhambha Sanskrit Sansthan, 1994

(Kashi Sanskrit Series, 228)

Input by Oliver Hellwig

This e-text comprises the following parts:

1,1.1 - 1,1.43

1,12.1 - 1,12.17

1,26 - 1,28

2,7.1 - 14

3,1

5,1.1 - 5,1.30

6.1

6,1.3 - 6,2.4

6.22

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

carakasamhita, sutrasthana, 1

athato dirghamjivitiyam adhyayam vyakhyasyamah // car\_1,1.1

[{ayurvedadipika}

gunatrayavibhedena murtitrayam upaiyuse /

trayibhuvet trinetraya trilokipataye namah // 1

sarasvatyai namo yasyah prasadat punyakarmabhih /

buddhidarpanasamkrantam jagadadhyaksam ikhyate // 2

brahmadaksasvidevesabharadvajapunarvasu

hutasavesacarakaprabhrtibhyo namo namah // 3

patañjalamahabhasyacarakapratismakrtaih /

manovakkayadosanam hartre 'hipataye namah // 4

naradattaguruddistacarakarthanugamini /

kriyate cakradattena tikayurvedadipika // 5

sabhyah sadguruvaksudhasrutiparisphitasrutin asmi vo nalam

tosayitum payodapayasa nambhonidhis trpyati /

vyakhyabhasarasaprakasanam idam tv asmin yadi prapyate kvapi kvapi

kano gunasya tadasau karne ksanam dhiyatam // 6

iha hi dharmarthakamamoksaparipanthirogopasamaya brahmaprabhrtibhih

pranitayurvedatantresvativistaratvena samprati

vartamanalpayurmedhasam purusanam na samyagarthadhigamah

tadanadhigamacca tadvihitarthanamananusthane tathavopaplavo rujamiti

manvanah paramakaruniko 'trabhavan agniveso'lpayurmedhasamapi

suropalambhartham natisamkseparistaram kayacikitsapradhanam

ayurvedatantram pranetum arabdhavan // 7 tasmimsca

slokanidanavimanasarirendriyacikitsitakalpasiddhisthanatmake

'bhidhatavye nikhilatantrapradhanarthabhidhaya // 8 kta

ityadivakyabhidhayakena darsitam mantavyam // 9 nanu

prayojanabhidhanam sastrapravrttyarthamiti yaduktam tanna yuktam  
yato na prayojanabhidhanamatrena prayojanavattavadharanam  
vipralambhakasamsaramocanapratipadakadisastresu prayojanabhidhane'pi  
nisprayojanatvdarsanat // 10 atha manyase  
aptaprayojanabhidhanametadato'tra yatharthatvam nanu bho kathamayam  
prayojanabhidhayi aptah tadabhihitasastrasya yatharthatvaditi cet  
hanta na yavacchastrasya prayojanavattavadharanam na  
tavacchastrapravrttiti na yavacchastrapravrttir na tavacchastrasya  
yatharthatvavadharanam na yavacchastrasya  
yatharthatvavadharanam na tavacchastrasya karturaptatvamavadharyate  
aptatvanavadhrtau ca kutas tadabhihitaprayojanavattavadharanam iti  
cakrakamapadyate atha manyase ma bhavatu prayojanavattavadharanam  
artharupaprayojanavattasamdeha eva pravartako bhavisyati krsyadav  
api hi pravrttir arthasamdehadeva na hi tatra krsivalanam  
phalalabhavadharanam vidyate antaravagrahaderapisambhavyamanatvat  
nanvevamasatyapi prayojanabhidhane  
saprayojananisprayojanasastradarsanacchastratvam eva  
prayojanavattasamdehopadarsakam astu tathapyalam prayojanabhidhanena  
// 11 naivam nahi samanyena prayojanasamdehah  
prayojanavisesarthinam tatha pravartayati  
yathabhipretaprayojanavisesavisayah samdehah  
abhipretavisesavisayasca samdeho na visesavisayasmaranamantara  
bhavati ato ye tavad anavadhrtagnivesapramanyas tesam  
dhatusamyasadhanamidam sastram na vetyevam  
akaravisesasamdehotpadanartham prayojanavisesabhidhanam ye  
punah paramarseragnivesasyadyata evavadhrtapramanyastesam  
tadabhihitaprayojanavattavadharanenaiva pravrttir iti yuktam  
prayojanabhidhanam // 12 prayojanabhidhayivakye tu svalpaprayatnabodhye  
prayojanasamanyasamdehadeva pravrttirupapanna na  
punaranekasamvatsaraklesabodhye sastre // 13 tadevam yaducyate  
prayojanabhidhayivakyapravrttav api prayojanamabhidhatavyam tatha  
canavastha iti tannirastam bhavati // 14 athetyadi sutre 'thasabdo  
brahmadipranitatantresv alpayurmedhasamarthanavadharanasya  
tathabhistadevatanamaskarasastrakaranarthagurvajñalabhayor  
anantarye prayukto'pi sastradau svarupena mangalam  
bhavatyudakakaranapravrttodakumbhadarsanam iva prasthitanam // 15  
granthadau mangalasevanirastantarayanam  
granthakartrsrothnam avighnenestalabho bhavatiti yuktam  
mangalopadanam // 16 athasabdasya mangalatve smrtir omkaras  
cathasabdasca dvav etau brahmanah pura // 17 kantham bhittva  
viniryatau tena mangalikav ubhau iti // 18 sastrantare cadau  
mangalatvena drsto'yamathasabdah // 19 yatha atha  
sabdanusasanam athato dharmam vyakhyasyamah vai ityadau // 20  
abhistadevatanamaskarastu granthadau sistacarapaptah  
paramasistenagnivesena krta eva anyatha sistacaranghanena  
sistatvameva na syad vyakhyanantarayabhayasca tatha  
granthavinivesitasyapi namaskarasya pratyavayapahatvacca na

granthanivesanam // 21 yatha ca gurvajñalabhanantaram etat  
 tantrakaranam tatha atha maitriparah punyam ityadau sphutameva //  
 22 granthakarane ca gurvanumatipratipadanena granthasyopadeyata  
 pradarsita bhavati // 23 yat punah sisypasnanantaryarthatvam  
 athasabdasya varnyate tanna mam dhinoti nahi sisyan puro  
 vyavasthapyasastram kriyate sroturbuddhisthikare tu  
 sastrakaranam yuktam na ca buddhisthikrtah prastaro bhavanti  
 // 24 atahsabdo 'dhikarapragavadhyupadarsakah ata urdhvam yad  
 upadeksyamo dirghamjivitiyam taditi yadi va hetau yena  
 brahmadipranitayurvedatantranam uktena nyayenotsambandhatvam iva ato  
 hetor dirghamjivitiyam vyakhyasyama iti yojaniyam // 25  
 dirghamjivitiyam ityatra dirghamjivitasabdo 'sminn astiti matvarthe  
 adhyayanuvakayor luk ca iti chapratyayah // 26 yadi va  
 dirghamjivitasabdam adhikrtya krto grantho 'dhyayarupastantrarupo  
 va ityasyam vivaksayam adhikrtya krte granthe ityadhikarat  
 sisukrandayamasabha ityadina chah // 27 evamanyatrapyevamjatiye  
 mantavyam // 28 atra ca satyapi sabdantare dirghamjivitasabdenaiva  
 samjña krta dirghamjivitasabdasyaiva pravacanadau nivesat  
 prasastatvacca // 29 dirghamjivitasabdo 'sminn asti iti  
 dirghamjivitasabdam adhikrtya krto va ityanaya vyutpattya  
 dirghamjivitiyasabdas tantre 'dhyaye ca pravartaniyah // 30 tena  
 dirghamjivitiyam vyakhyasyama ityanena tantram prati  
 vyakhyananapratijña labdha bhavati punar dirghamjivitiyam iti padam  
 avartyadhyayapadasamabhivvyahrtam adhyayavyakhyananapratijñam  
 lambhayati // 31 drstam cavrtya padasya yojanam yatha  
 apamargatanduliye gaurave sirasah sule pinase ityadau sirasa iti  
 padam gaurave ityanena yujyate avrtya sule ityanena ca // 32 atasca  
 yaducyate akrtatantrapratijñasyadhyayapratijña unakayamaneti  
 tannirastam bhavati // 33 yadi va adhyayapratijñavastu tayai va  
 tantrapratijñapyarthalabdhaiva na hy adhyayas tantravyatiriktah  
 tenavayavyakhyane tantrasyapyavayavino vyakhya bhavatyeva yatha  
 anguligrahanena devadatto'pi grhito bhavati // 34  
 avayavantaravyakhyananapratijña tu na labhyate tam tu pratyadhyayameva  
 karisyati // 35 adhyayamiti adhipurvadinah inasca iti karmani  
 ghaña sadhyam // 36 tena adhiyate ityadhyayah // 37 na canaya  
 vyutpattya prakaranacatuskasthanadisvatiprasangah yato  
 yogarudheyam adhyayasamjñadhyayasya prakaranasamuhavisesa eva  
 dirghamjivitiyadilaksane pankajasabdadvartate na yogamatrena  
 vartate // 38 vaksyati hi adhikrtyeyamadhyayanamasamjña  
 pratisthita iti namasamjña yogarudhasamjñetyarthah // 39  
 yadi va karanadhikaranayor arthayoh // 40  
 adhyayanayodyavasamharas ca itisutrena nipatanad  
 adhyayapadasiddhih // 41 adhiyate'sminnanena varthavisesa  
 ityadhyayah // 42 atiprasaktinisedhas tuktanyayah // 43  
 vyakhyasyama iti vyanpurvat khyatelrta sadhyam // 44  
 caksino hi prayoge'nicchato 'pi vyakhyatuh kriyaphalasambandhasya  
 durnivaratvena svaritañita ityadinatmanepadam syaditi // 45 vi iti

visese visesasca vyasasamasadayah // 46 anayam kriyayoge ye  
tu maryadayam abhividhau va anprayogam manyante tesam abhiprayam  
na vidmah // 47 yato maryadayamabhividhau canah pratipadikena  
yogah syat yatha asamudraksitisanam apataliputrad vrsto  
deva ityadau ihapi ca tatha // 48 kriyayogavirahe upasargah kriyayoge  
iti niyamad ana upasargatvam na syat tatascanupasargenana  
vyavadhanad ver upasargasya prayogo na syat // 49 yenavyavahitah  
sajatiyavyavahito va dhator upasargo bhavati // 50 vyanor ubhayor  
apyanupasargatve tatsambandhocitabhuripratipadikakalpanagauravaprasangah  
syat tasmad kriyayogitvam evano nyayyam // 51 atha atah dirgham  
jivitiyam adhyayam vi a khyasyama ityastapadatvam // 52] iti ha  
smaha bhagavanatreya // car\_1,1.2 [{ayurvedadipika} nanu  
kathamagnivesah sakalapadarthasesavisesajñanavyakhyeyam  
ayurvedam vyakhyasyati yato na tavad bhesajadinam  
asesavisesapratyaksajñeyah sarvapadarthanam visesanam  
pratyaksavisayatvat anvayavyatirekabhyam tu  
sarvapadarthavadharanam duskarameva yata ekam eva madhu svarupena  
jivayati marayati cosnam samaghrtam ca kaphaprakrterhitamahitam  
vataprakrteh anupe satmyamasatmyam marau site sevyamasevyam  
grisme hitam avrddhe vrddhe cahitam alpam gunakaram abadhakaram  
atyupayuktam amatam gatam udare upakramavirodhitvad ativibhramakaram  
kakamacyuktam pakvanikucena ca sahopayuktam maranaya athava  
balavarnaviryatejaupaghataya bhavati ityevamadi tattad yuktam  
tattacchatah karoti ata evaikasyaiva madhuno rupam yadanena  
prakarena duradhigamam tadatra kaiva katha  
nikhilapadarthasesavisesajñanasya ajanamsca vyacaksanah  
kathamupadeyavacana iti krtva guror aptat pratipannam  
pratipadayisyama iti darsayan tamimam sankam niracikirsur  
guruktanuvadarupam svagranthasya darsayannaha iti ha smaha  
bhagavanatreya iti // 1 atra itisabdo vaksyamanarthaparamarsakah  
hasabdo'vadharahe yatha na ha vai sasarirasya  
priyapriyayorapahatirastiti atra na hetu naivetyarthah // 2 atra smaha  
iti smasabdaprayogena bhutamatra eva lidarthe lat sme iti lat na  
bhutanadyatanaparokse atreyopadesasyagnivesam pratyaparoksatvat //  
3 yatha ca bhutamatre lid bhavati tathaca darsayisyamah // 4  
bhagam pujitam jñanam tadvan yathoktam utpattim pralayam caiva  
bhutanam agatim gatim // 5 veti vidyamavidyam ca sa vacyo  
bhagavaniti yadi va bhagasabdah samastaisvaryamahatmyadivacanah  
yathoktam aisvaryasya samagrasya viryasya yasasah sriyah // 6  
jñanavairagyayoscaiva sannam bhaga itinganah iti // 7  
atrerapatyamatreya anena visuddhavamsatvam darsitam bhavati // 8  
atranye varnayananti caturvidham sutram bhavati gurusutram  
sisyasutram pratisamskartrsutram ekiyasutram ceti // 9 tatra  
gurusutram yatha naitad buddhimata drastavyam agnivesa ityadi  
pratisamskartrsutram yatha tamuvaca bhagavanatreya ityadi  
sisyasutram yatha naitani bhagavan pañcakasayasatani puryante  
ityadi ekiyasutram yatha kumarasya sirah purvamabhinirvartata iti

kumarasira bharadvajah ityadi // 10 tenadyam  
vyakhyanapratijñāsutram guroreva sisyaagnivesasya vyakhyane  
'nadhikaratvat // 11  
dvitiam ca sutram pratisamskartuh /  
itisabdēna ca prakaravacina dirghamjivitiyam vyakhyasyama iti  
paramrsyate tenaha smeti bhutanadyatanaparoksa eva bhavati  
pratisamskartaram pratyatreypadesasya paroksatvat // 12  
anena ca nyayena tamuvaca bhagavanatreya ityadav api lidvidhir upapanno  
bhavati // 13 susrute ca yathovaca bhagavan dhanvantarih iti  
pratisamskartrsutramiti krtva tikakṛta lidvidhir upapaditah  
iti // 14 atra brumah yattavaduktam sisyaagnivesasya  
vyakhyananadhikaradidam guroh sutram tanna nahi jatya gurutvam  
asti yatah sa evatreyah svagurum apeksya sisyah agnivesadin  
apeksya guruh evamagniveso 'pi granthakaranakale  
svabuddhisthikṛtāñsisyan prati gururiti na kascid dosah // 15  
yatpunardvitiyasya pratisamskartrsutrataya bhutanadyatanaparokse  
lidvidhir upadyate tatra vicaryam kim idam dvitiam sutram  
purvavakyaikatapannam na va yadyekavakyaatapannam tada susrute  
tatha vyakhyasyamo yathovaca dhanvantarir iti yojaniyam tathaca tatha  
vyakhyasyama iti kriyaikavakyaatapannam uvacetipadam na  
bhinnakartrkam bhavitum arhati tatha ca kuto lidvidhih atha  
naikatapannam tada gaur asvah puruso hastitivannarthasamgatih //  
16 kimca jatukarnadau pratisamskartrrutigandho 'pi nasti tat  
katham nanasrutaparipurnakanthah sisyo jatukarnah  
prañjalir adhigamyovaca ityadau lidvidhih // 17 anena nyayena carake  
'pi pratisamskartrsutrapakse lidvidhirnasti tasmaccarake  
'gnivesah susrute susruta eva sutranam praneta kvacit  
kimcidartham stotum ninditum vakhyayikarupam purakalpam  
darsayan kimapi sutram guruktanuvadarupataya  
kimapyekiyamanuvadarupataya likhati pratisamskarta tv ayam  
grantham purayati tadadyagranthakartrtayaiva // 18 lidvidhistu  
bhutanadyatanamatra eva chandovihito bhasayamapi varnaniyah  
anyatha uvaceti padam jatukarnadau na syat tatha ca harivamse  
dhanyopakhyane mamuvaca iti tatha ahamuvaca iti ca na syat yatha sa  
mamuvacambucarah kurmo manusavat svayam // 19 kimascaryam mayi  
mune dhanyasaham katham vibho iti tatha svyambhuvacanāt so 'ham  
vedan vai samupasthitah // 20 uvaca cainamsaturah iti // 21 yadapi  
iti ha smaha ityatra itisabdēna purvasutram paramrsyate tanna yena  
dirghamjivitiyadisutramatrasya tadarthasya va guruktatvapratipadane  
sati naivottaratrabhidheyabhidhanena nikhilatantrasya  
guruktanuvadarupataya karanam srotrsaddhakaranam  
pratipaditam bhavati // 22 bhavati tu bhavayitum yatha pura  
vyakhyatam tasmattadeva nyayamiti // 23 agnivesasya vyakhyasyama  
iti bahuvacanam ekasminn apy asmadah prayogadbahuvacanaprayogasya  
sadhutvat sadhu hi vadanti vaktaro vayam karisyamah iti // 24  
bhagavanatreya ityatra tv ekavacanānirdesah kṛtah  
bhagavanityanenaivatreyasya gurorgauravasya darsitatvat // 25]

dirgham jivitamanvicchanbharadvaja upagamat /  
indramugratapa buddhva saranyamamaresvaram // car\_1,1.3

brahmana hi yathaproktam ayurvedam prajapatih /  
jagraha nikhilenadav asvinau tu punas tatah // car\_1,1.4

asvibhyam bhagavañchakrah pratipede ha kevalam /  
rsiprokto bharadvajas tasmacchakram upagamat // car\_1,1.5

vighnabhuta yada roгах pradurbhutih saririnam /  
tapopavasadhyayanabrahmacaryavratayusam // car\_1,1.6

tada bhutesvanukrosam puraskrtya maharsayah /  
sametah punyakarmanah parsve himavatah subhe // car\_1,1.7

angira jamadagnisca vasisthah kasyapo bhrguh /  
atreyo gautamah samkhyah pulastyo narado'sitah // car\_1,1.8

agastyo vama devasca markandeyasvalayanau /  
pariksirbhiksur atreyo bharadvajah kapiñjalah // car\_1,1.9

visvamisramarathyau ca bhargavascyavano'bhijit /  
gargyah sandilyakaundinyau varksir devalagalavau // car\_1,1.10

samkrtyo baijavapisca kusiko badarayanah /  
badisah saraloma ca kapyakatyayanav ubhau // car\_1,1.11

kankayanah kaikaseyo dhaumyo maricakasyapau /  
sarkarakso hiranyakso lokaksah paingireva ca // car\_1,1.12

saunakah sakuneyasca maitreyo maimatayanih /  
vaikhanasa valakhilyastatha canye maharsayah // car\_1,1.13

brahmajñanasya nidhaya damasya niyamasya ca /  
tapasastejasa dipta huyamana ivagnayah // car\_1,1.14

sukhopavistaste tatra punyam cakruh kathamimam /  
[ayurvedadipika]

ke te maharsaya ityahangira ityadi // 1

bahvrsinam atra kirtanam granthadau papaksayahetutvena  
tathayurvedasyaivamvidhamahapurusa sevitatvena sevyatvopadarsanartham

ceti // 2 esu ca madhye kecid yayavarah kecidchalinah

kecidayonijah evamprakarasca sarve milita boddhavyah // 3

bhiksurityatreya visesanam vaksyati hi tanneti bhiksur atreyah

iti // 4 vaikhanasa iti karmavisesaprayukta samjña // 5

valakhilyastu svalpapamanah kecid rsayah // 6 nidhaya iva

nidhaya 'ksayasthanatvena // 7 damo dantatvam // 8 imamiti agre

vaksyamanam // 9] dharmarthakamamoksanamaryagam mulam uttamam

// car\_1,1.15

rogastasyapahartarah sreyaso jivitasya ca /

pradurbhuto manusyanamantarayo mahan ayam // car\_1,1.16

kah syattesam samopaya ityuktva dhyanamasthitah /

atha te saranam sakram dadrsurdhyanacaksusa // car\_1,1.17

sa vaksyati samopayam yathavad amaraprabhuh /

[{ayurvedadipika}

dharanaddharmah sa catmasamavetah karyadarsananumeyah arthah

suvarnadih kamyata ita kamo vanitaparivangadiah moksah

samsaravimoksah // 1

arogyam rogabhavad dhatusamyam // 2 mulam karanam // 3

uttamamiti pradhanam tenarogyam caturvarge pradhanam karanam

rogagrhitasya kvacidapi purusarthe 'samarthatvad ityuktam // 4

tasyapahartara iti arogyasyapahartarah idam eva ca roganam

arogyapaharanam yad anarthalabhah na punar utpanno rogah pascad

arogyam apaharati bhavabhavayoh parasparabhavatmakatvat // 5

sreyaso jivitasya ceti sreyovajjivitam hitatvena sukhatvena carthe

dasamahamuliye vaksyamanam tasya jivitasypahartara iti

yojaniam asreyojivitamahitatvena dukhahetutaya canupadeyam iti

krtva tadapaharanamiha noktam // 6 atra sukhitajivitopaghato

dharmadyupaghatenaiva labdhah tena vayam pasyamah sreyahsabdena

samanye nabhyudayavacina dharmadayo 'bhidhiyante jivitasabdena ca

jivitamatram yato jivitam svarupenaiva sarvapraninam

nirupadhyupadeyam vacanam hi acakame ca brahmana iyamatma asih

ayusman bhuyasam iti // 7 yattvatyantadukhagrhitasya jivitam

jihastam tatra dukhasyatyantajihastasyanyatha hatum asakyatvat

priyamapi jivitam tyaktum icchati na svarupena // 8 antaraya iti

dharmadisadhane boddhavyah // 9 ayamiti rogapradurbhavarupah // 10

tesamiti roganam // 11 saranamiti raksitaram // 12

saktatvacchakra ucyate // 13 dhyanam samadhivisesah

tadupalabdhisadhanatvaccaksur iva dhyanacaksuh tena sa vaksyati

samopayam yathavad amaraprabhuh iti dhyanacaksusa dadrsuriti

yojana // 14] kah sahasraksabhavanam gacchet prastum sacipatim

// car\_1,1.18

ahamarthe niyujyeyam atreti prathamam vacah /

bharadvajo'bravittasmadsibhih sa niyojita // car\_1,1.19

sa sakrabhavanam gatva surarsiganamadhyagam /

dadarsa balahantaram dipyamanamivanalam // car\_1,1.20

so 'bhigamya jayasirbhirabhinandya suresvaram /

provaca vinayaddhiman rsinam vakyam uttamam // car\_1,1.21

vyadhayo hi samutpannah sarvapranibhayamkarah /

tadbruhi me samopayam yathavadamaraprabho // car\_1,1.22

tasmai provaca bhagavanayurvedam satakratuh /

padairalpaimatim buddhva vipulam paramarsaye // car\_1,1.23

[{ayurvedadipika} athaitesu madhye bhavadvajah katham indram upagamad

ityaha ka ityadi // 1 sacipatim ityanena sacisambhogavyasaktam apyaham

upasitum ksama iti bhavadvajo darsayati // 2 arthe prayojane // 3

niyujyeyam vyaparayeyam // 4 atreti prakrtaprayojana eva atretisabdo

yasmadarthe // 5 yatha subhiksam ityagatah yasmat subhiksam  
 tasmadagata ityarthah // 6 niyojita iti cauradiko nica na hetau // 7  
 anena prakaranena bharadvajasyayurvedagame visesenarthitvanna  
 preranamiti darsitam bhavati // 8 provaceti samyaguvaca na tu  
 prasabdah prapañcarthah padairalpair ityuktatvat // 9 kasmat padair  
 alpair uvacetyaha matim buddhva vipulam iti yasmad vipulamatim  
 bharadvajam pratipannavan tasmad padair alpair uvaceti bhavah matis  
 ca bahuviseyatvenopacarad vipulety ucyate sa ca matih  
 susrusasravanagrahanadharanohapohatattvabhinivesavatiha  
 vipula boddhavya // 10 atra cendrena divyadrsa bharadvajabhiprayam  
 agrata eva buddhvayurveda upadistah tena  
 bharadvajasyendraprcchadiha na darsitam kimva bhutam  
 apindrprcchadi granthavistarabhayad iha na likhitam // 11]  
 hetulingausadhajñanam svasthaturaparanam /  
 trisutram sasvatam punyam bubudhe yam pitamahah // car\_1,1.24  
 [{ayurvedadipika} yadrsa 'sav alpapadair upadista  
 ayurvedastamaha hetvityadi // 1 hetulingausadhajñanamiti hetvadini  
 jñayante 'neneti hetulingausadhajñanam yavac cayurvedavacyam  
 tavaddhetvadyantarbhutam ityarthah // 2 hetugrahanena  
 samnikrstaviprkrstavyadhihetugrahanam lingagrahanena ca  
 vyadher arogyasya ca krtsnam lingamucyate tena vyadhyarogye 'pi  
 lingasabdavacye yatastabhyamapi hi tallingam lingyata eva  
 vaksyati hi visamarambhamulanam jvara eko hi laksanam // 3  
 visamarambhamuladyair jvara eko nigadyate ityadi ausadhagrahanena ca  
 sarvopathyavarodhah // 4 sariram catra hetau linge cantarbhavati //  
 5 svasthaturayoh paramutkrstamayanam marga iti  
 svasthaturaparanam // 6 kimanyo'yam hetulingausadhajñanarupa  
 ayurvedo brahmabuddhadayurvedad utananya ityaha trisutram ityadi // 7  
 pitamah'o'pi yam trisutram bubudhe tamindrah provaca // 8 trini  
 hetvadini sutryante yasmin yena va tantrisutram // 9 tatra sucanat  
 sutranaccarthasamtateh sutram // 10 etena tam yatha brahma  
 trisutram bubudhe tathaiva hetulingausadhajñanam indrah  
 provacetyaviplutamagamam darsayati // 11 bubudha iti na krtavan // 12  
 ata evoktam sasvatam nityam ityarthah // 13 tacca nityatvam  
 sutrasthanante vyutpadaniyam // 14]  
 so 'nantaparam triskandhamayurvedam mahamatih /  
 yathavadacirat sarvam bubudhe tanmana munih // car\_1,1.25  
 tenayur amitam lebhe bharadvajah suksanvitam /  
 rsibhyo'nadhikam tacca sasamsanavasesayan // car\_1,1.26  
 [{ayurvedadipika} athoddistam ayurvedam katham grhitavan  
 bharadvaja ityaha so 'nantetyadi // 1 avidyamanav antaparau yasyasav  
 anantaparah atra parasabdena gobalivardanyayenadir ucyate parasabdo  
 hy ubhayor api nadikulayor vivaksavasah vartate kimva ananto  
 moksah param utkrstam phalam yasyayurvedasyasav  
 anantaparah // 2 vaksyati hi cikitsa tu naisthiki ya vinopadham  
 iti // 3 atra naisthiki moksasadhanahetuh // 4 trayo hetvadayah

skandharupa yasya sa triskandhah skandhasca sthulavayavah pravibhago  
va // 5 tatraivayurvedagrahane mano yasya sa tanmanah // 6  
mananajñanaprakarsasalitvan munih // 7 etena yasmadayam  
mahamatis tanmanah munisca tenanantaparamapyayurvedam  
hetvadiskandhatrayamalambanam krtva yathavadaciradeva pratipannavan  
ityasayah // 8 aciraditi acirena // 9 atra ca yatha brahma  
trisutram bubudhe yatha cendro hetulingausadhajñanam provaca  
tathaiva bharadvajo'pi triskandham tam bubudhe  
ityanenayurvedasyaviplutagamatvam upadarsyate tena trisutratriskandhayor  
na punaruktih // 10 teneti indrad grhitenayurvedena // 11 amitamiti  
amitamivamitam atidirghatvat // 12 ayuhsabdascayuhkarane  
rasayanajñane boddhavyah yenottarakalam hi rasayanopayogad ayam  
bharadvajo'mitamayuravapsyati na rsibhya ayurvedakathanat purvam  
rasayanamacarati sma kimva  
sarvapranyupakararthadhitayurvedajanitadharmavasat tatkalam  
evamitamayur lebhe bharadvaja iti boddhavyam // 13 taceti srutam yada  
tamiti pathah tada tam ayurvedam // 14 anavasesayanniti  
kartsnyenyarthah // 15 ayurvedam adhityanantaram evayam  
tamrsibhyo dattavan // 16]  
rsayasca bharadvajajagrhus tam prajahitam /  
dirghamayuscikirsanto vedam vardhanamayusah // car\_1,1.27

maharsayaste dadruryathavajñanacaksusa /  
samanyam ca visesam ca gunan dravyani karma ca // car\_1,1.28

samavayam ca tajjñatva tantroktam vidhimasthitah /  
lebhire paramam sarma jivitam capyanitvaram // car\_1,1.29  
[ayurvedadipika] dirghamayuscikirsanta iti praninam atmanas ca  
// 1 jñanartham jñanarupam va caksur jñanacaksuh tena  
jñanacaksusa // 2 grhitena tenayurvedena kim dadrurityaha  
samanyam cetyadi // 3 esam cottaratra laksanam sannam  
padarthanam visvarupanam bhavisyati tenaitat tatraiva  
vyakaraniyam // 4 tad iti samanyadi // 5 tantroktam vidhim iti  
apathyapariharapathyopadanarupam // 6 sarma sukham // 7 param iti  
duhkhanakrantam // 8 anitvaram iti agatvaram // 9]  
atha maitriparah punyamayurvedam punarvasuh /  
sisyebhyo dattavan sadbhayah sarvabhutanukampaya // car\_1,1.30

agnivesasca bhelas ca jatukarnah parasarah /  
haritah ksarapanisca jagrhustanmunervacah // car\_1,1.31  
[ayurvedadipika] athetyadina bharadvajasisyasyatretyasya  
punarvasvapanamno 'gnivesadigurutam darsayati // 1 atra  
kecidbharadvajatreyayoraikyam manyante tanna bharadvajasamjñaya  
atretyasya kvacid api tantrapradese 'kirtanat harite catreyadigurutaya  
bharadvaja uktah sakrad aham adhitavan ityadina mattah  
punarasamkhyeyas trisutram triprayojanam // 2 atratretyadiparyanta  
viduh sapta maharsayah // 3 atreyaddharita rsir ityantena // 4  
vagbhatena tu yaduktam brahma smrtvayuso vedam prajapatim

ajigrahat // 5 so 'svinau tau sahasraksam so 'triputradikan munin va  
ityanentreyasyendrasisyatvam tadayurvedasamutthaniyarasayanapade  
adisabdena vaksyamanendrasisyatayogat samarthaniyam // 6 tatra  
hindrena punarmaharsinam ayurveda upadista iti vaktavyam // 7  
maitriparo maitripradhanah maitri ca sarvapranisvatmaniva  
buddhih // 8]

buddher visesas tatrassinopadesantaram muneh /  
tantrasya karta prathamam agniveso yato 'bhavat // car\_1,1.32

atha bheladayas cakruh svam svam tantram krtani ca /  
sravayamasur atreyam sarsisamgham sumedhasah // car\_1,1.33

srutva sutranam arthanam rsayah punyakarmanam /  
yathavat sutritam iti prahrstas te 'numenire // car\_1,1.34

sarva evastuvams tams ca sarvabhutahitaisinah /  
sadhu bhutesvanukrosa ityuccair abruvan samam // car\_1,1.35

tam punyam susruvuh sabdam divi devarsayah sthitah /  
samarah paramarsinam srutva mumudire param // car\_1,1.36

aho sadhviti nirghoso lokams trin anvavadayat /  
nabhasi snigdthagambhiro harsadbhutair udiritah // car\_1,1.37

sivo vayur vavau sarva bhabhir unmilita disah /  
nipetuh sajalas caiva divyah kusumavrstayah // car\_1,1.38

athagnivesapramukhan vivisur jñanadevatah /  
buddhih siddhih smrtir medha dhrtih kirtih ksamadayah //  
car\_1,1.39

tani canumatanyesam tantrani paramarsibhih /  
bhavaya bhutasamghanam pratistham bhuvi lebhire // car\_1,1.40

hitahitam sukham dukham ayus tasya hitahitam /  
manam ca tacca yatroktam ayurvedah sa ucyate // car\_1,1.41

sarirendriyasattvatmasamyogo dhari jivitam /  
nityagas canubandhas ca paryayair ayur ucyate // car\_1,1.42

tasyayusah punyatamo vedo vedavidam matah /  
vaksyate yan manusyanam lokayor ubhayor hitam // car\_1,1.43

carakasamhita, sutrasthana, 12 athato vatakalakaliyam adhyayam  
vyakhyasyamah // car\_1,12.1 iti ha smaha bhagavanatreyah //  
car\_1,12.2

[{ayurvedadipika}

purvadhyaeye rogah svarupamargabahyakaranabhesajair abhihitah  
upayuktajñanas tatkaranaavatadayo bahuvacyatvan noktah atah  
samprati prthakprakarane te 'bhidhiyante vatakalakaliye tatrapi  
pradhanyad vayureva prathamamucyate /  
kala gunah yaduktam sodasakalam iti akala gunaviruddho dosah  
tena vatakalakaliyo vatagunadosiya ityarthah yadi va kala

suksmo bhagas tasyapi kala kalakala tasyapi suksmo bhaga  
ityarthah // 1]  
vatakalakalajñanamadhikrtya parasparamatani jijñasamanah  
samupavisya maharsayah papracchuranyo'nyam kimguno vayuh kimasya  
prakopanam upasamanani vasya kani katham cainam asamghatavantam  
anavasthitam anasadya prakopanaprasamanani prakopayanti prasamayanti va  
kani casya kupitakupitasya sarirasariracarasya sariresu caratah  
karmani bahihisaribhyo veti // car\_1,12.3 [{ayurvedadipika}  
atranekarsivacanarupataya vatadigunavacanam  
bahvrsisammatidarsanartham tantradharmaitihayuktatvakaranartham  
ca /  
asamghatamiti pittaslesmavad avayavasamghatarahitam /  
anavasthitamiti calasvabhavam /  
anasadyeti calatvenanibidavayatvena ceti mantavyam // 1]  
atrovaca kusah samkrtyayanah  
ruksalaghusitadarunakharavisadah sadime vataguna bhavanti  
// car\_1,12.4 [{ayurvedadipika} ruksadayo bhavapradhanah tena  
ruksatvadyo guna mantavyah / darunatvam calatvam calatvat  
evam dirghamjivitiyoktam calatvamuktam bhavati yadi va  
darunatvam sosanatvatkathinyam karotiti /] tacchrutva  
vakyam kumarasira bharadvaja uvaca evametadyatha bhagavanaha eta eva  
vataguna bhavanti sa tv evamgunair evamdravyair evamprabhavaisca  
karmabhirabhyasyamanair vayuh prakopamapadyate samanagunabhyaso hi  
dhatunam vrddhikaranamiti // car\_1,12.5  
[{ayurvedadipika}  
kumarasira iti bharadvajavisesanam  
atreya gurubharadvajanisedhartham /  
evamprabhavairiti prabhavad rauksyadikarakair  
dhavanajaganadibhih prabhavabhidhanam ca karmanam  
nirgunatvat /  
abhyasyamanairiti asakrtprayuktaih // 1]  
tacchrutva vakyam kankayano vahlikabhisag uvaca evametadyatha  
bhagavanaha etanyeva vataprakopanani bhavanti ato viparitani vatasya  
prasamanani bhavanti prakopanaviparyayo hi dhatunam  
prasamakaranamiti // car\_1,12.6  
tacchrutva vakyam badiso dhamargava uvaca evametadyatha  
bhagavanaha etanyeva vataprakopaprasamanani bhavanti /  
yatha hy enam asamghatam anavasthitamanasadya prakopanaprasamanani  
prakopayanti prasamayanti va tathanuvyakhyasyamah vataprakopanani  
khalu ruksalaghusitadarunakharavisadasusirakarani  
sariranam tathavidhesu sariresu vayurasrayam  
gatvapyayamanah prakopamapadyate vataprasamanani punah  
snigdha gurusnaslaksnamrdupicchilaghanakarani sariranam  
tathavidhesu sariresu vayur asajyamanas caran prasantimadyate //  
car\_1,12.7  
[{ayurvedadipika} sariranamiti sariravayavanam /  
susirakarani randhrakarani / asrayamiti samanagunasthanam /

apyayamanah ciyamanah /  
darunaviparito mrduh susiraviparito ghanah /  
asajyamanah anavatisthamanah ksiyamanavayava iti yavat /  
etenaitaduktam bhavati yadyapi vayuna vatakarananam  
vatasamananam va tatha sambandho nasti tathapi sarirasambaddhais  
tair vatasya sariracarinah sambandho bhavati tatasca vatasya  
samanagunayogadvrddhir viparitagunayogacca hrasa upapanna eveti //

1]

tacchrutva badisavacanam avitatham rsiganair anumatumuvaca  
vayorvido rajarsih evametata sarvam anapavadam yatha bhagavanaha /  
yani tu khalu vayoh kupitakupitasya sarirasariracarasya sariresu  
caratah karmani bahiharsirebhya va bhavanti tesamavayavan  
pratyaksanumanopadesaih sadhayitva namaskrtya vayave yathasakti  
pravaksyamah vayustantrayantradhara  
pranodanasamanavyanapanatma pravartakas cestanam  
uccavacanam niyanta praneta ca manasah sarvendriyanam  
udyojakah sarvendriyanam abhivodha sarvasariradhatuvyuhakarah  
samdhanakarah sarirasya pravartako vacah prakrtih  
sparsasabdayoh srotasparisanayormulam harsotsahayor yonih  
samirano'gneh dosasamsosanah ksepta bahirmalanam  
sthulanusrotasam bhetta karta garbhakrtinam  
ayuso'nuvrttipratyayabhuto bhavatyakupitah /  
kupitastu khalu sarire sariram nanavidhairvikarair upatapati  
balavarnasukhayusam upaghataya mano vyaharsayati sarvendriyany  
upahanti vinihanti garbhan vikrtimapatayaty atikalam va dharayati  
bhayasokamohadainyatipralapañ janayati pranamscoparunaddhi /  
prakrtibhutasya khalvasya loke caratah karmanimani bhavanti tadyatha  
dharanidharanam jvalanojjvalanam  
adityacandranaksatragrahagananam samtanagatividhanam  
srstisca meghanam apam visargah pravartanam srotasam  
puspaphalanam cabhinirvartanam udbhedanam caudbhidanam rtunam  
pravibhagah vibhago dhatunam dhatumanasamsthanavyaktih  
bijabhisamstarah sasyabhivardhanam avikledopasosane  
avaikarikavikarasceti /  
prakupitasya khalvasya lokesu caratah karmanimani bhavanti tadyatha  
sikharisikharavamathanam unmathanamanokahanam utpidanam  
sagaranam udvartanam sarasam pratisaranamapaganam akampanam  
ca bhume adhamanam ambudanam  
niharanihradapamsusikatamatsyabhekoragaksararudhirasmasanivisar  
gah vyapadanam ca sannamrtunam sasyanamasamghatah  
bhutanam copasargah bhavanam cabhavakaranam  
caturyugantakaranam meghasuryanalanilanam visargah sa hi  
bhagavan prabhavascavyayasca bhutanam bhavabhavakarah  
sukhasukhayor vidhata mrtyuh yamah niyanta prajapatih aditih  
visvakarma visvarupah sarvagah sarvatantranam vidhata  
bhavanamanuh vibhuh visnuh kranta lokanam vayureva  
bhagavaniti // car\_1,12.8

[{ayurvedadipika} sarirasariracarasyeti vatasvarupakathanam tena  
sariresu carata iti bahih sarirebhyo veti ca punaruktam na bhavati //  
1 atravayavaniti vadan kartsnyabhidhanamasakyam bahuprapañcatvaditi  
darsayati // 2 sadhayitva pratipadya // 3 vatakarmasu pratyaksani  
vacanadini manahpreranadyanumeyam garbhakrtikaranadyagamagamyam  
// 4 tantram sariram yad uktam tantrayantresu bhinnesu  
tamo'ntyam praviviksatam iti tadeva yantram yadi va tantrasya yantram  
samdhayah // 5 pranadyatma pranadisvarupah // 6  
cestavisesanam uccavacanam vividhanam ityarthah kimva  
subhasubhanamityarthah // 7 niyanta anipsite visaye  
pravartamanasya manasah praneta ca manasa evepsite 'rthe // 8  
udyojakah prerakah kimva udyogakaraka iti pathah so  
'pyabhinnarthah // 9 abhivodhevabhivodha  
sarvendriyarthagrahakatvena taccasya vayumayena sparsanendriyena  
sarvendriyanam vyapatkatvat purvadhyaapratipaditena nyayena  
boddhavyam // 10 vyuhakarah samghatakaro racanakara iti yavat // 11  
prakrtih karanam sabdakaranatvam ca vayornityam  
akasanupravesat uktam hi khadinyabhidhaya tesamekagunah  
purvo gunavrddhih pare pare iti // 12 tatha punaruktam  
khadinyabhidhaya vistam hy aparam parena iti // 13  
sravanamulatvam vayoh karnasaskuliracanavisese  
vyapriyamanatvat mulam pradhanakaranam // 14 utsahah  
karyesudyogo manasah // 15 yonih abhivyaktikaranam // 16  
dosasamsosannah sarirakledasamsosannah // 17 bhetta  
karta etacca sarirotpattikale // 18 bhutasabdah svarupavacanah //  
19 upaghatayeti chedah // 20 garbhaniiti vikrtim apadayatyatikalam  
dharayatityanena ca sambadhyate // 21 adityadinam  
samtanenavicchedena gatividhanam samtanagatividhanam // 22  
srotasamiti nadinam // 23 pravibhago vibhaktalaksanam // 24  
dhatunamiti prthivyadinam dhatavah karyadravyani  
prastaradini manam parimanam samsthanamakrtih  
tayorvyaktirabhivyaktih tatra karanamiti yavat // 25 bijasya  
salyadeh abhisamskaro'nkurajananasaktih // 26 avikledah  
pakakalad arvag aviklinnatvam upasosanam ca pakena  
yavadinamardranameva avikledopasosane sasyanameva // 27  
avaikarikavikarena sarvasminneva jagati prakrtirupe karanatvam  
brute // 28 sikhari parvatah // 29 anokaho vrksah // 30  
urdhvam vartanam udvartanam // 31 pratisaranam pratipagamanam // 32  
visarjanam visargah sa ca prthanniharadibhih sambadhyate  
niharah sisirasamuhah nirhrado megham vina garjitam asanah  
vajrabhedo'gnih // 33 asamghatah anutpado 'nupacayo va // 34  
upasargah marakadipradurbhavah // 35 meghasuryetyadau visargah  
srstih // 36 vayur iha devatarupo'bhipretah tena tasya  
bhutalacaturyugantakaranilakaranamaviruddham evam yadanyad apy  
anupapadyamanam vayos tadapi devatarupatvenaiva samadheyam // 37  
samprati samanyena punah kupitakupitasya vayoh svarupamucyate sa hi  
bhagavanityadi // 38 prabhavah karanam // 39 avyayah aksayah //

40 bhutanam ityuttarena sambadhyate // 41 mrtyuyamadibhedascagame  
 jñeyah // 42 sarvatantranam sarvakarmanam tantrasabdah  
 karmavacano'pyasti yaduktam vastistantranam karmanamityarthah //  
 43] tacchrutva vayorvidavaco mariciruvaca yadyapyevam etat kimarthasyasya  
 vacane vijñane va samarthyamasti bhisagvidyayam bhisagvidyam  
 adhikrtyeyam katha pravrtteti // car\_1,12.9 vayorvida uvaca bhisak  
 pavanam atibalam atiparusam atisighrakarinam atyayikam cen  
 nanunisamyet sahasa prakupitam atiprayatah  
 kathamagre'bhira ksitumabhidhasyati pragevainam atyayabhayam  
 vayoryathartha stutir api bhavatyarogyaya balavarnavivrdhaye  
 varcasvitvayopacayaya jñanopapattaye paramayuhprakarsaya ceti //  
 car\_1,12.10 mariciruvaca agnireva sarire pittantargatah kupitakupitah  
 subhasubhani karoti tadyatha paktimapaktim darsanamadarsanam  
 matramatratvam usmanah praktivikrtivarnau sauryam bhayam  
 krodham harsam moham prasadam ityevamadini caparani  
 dvamdvaniti // car\_1,12.11 [ {ayurvedadipika} pittantargata iti  
 vacanena sarire jvaladiyuktavahninisedhena pittosmarupasya vahneh  
 sadbhavam darsayati na tu pittadabhedam pitte nagnimandyasya  
 grahanyadhyaye vaksyamanatvat tatha pittaharasya  
 sarpiso'gnivardhanatvenoktatvat // 1 paktimapaktimiti  
 avikrtivikrtibhedena pacakasyagneh karma darsanadarsane  
 netragatasyalokasya usmano matramatratvam varnabhedau ca  
 tvaggatasya bhrajakasya bhayasauryadayo hrdayasthasya sadhakasya  
 rañjakasya tu bahihsphutakaryadarsanad udaharanam na krtam //  
 2] tacchrutva maricivacah kapyavaca uvaca soma eva sarire  
 slesmantargatah kupitakupitah subhasubhani karoti tadyatha  
 dardhyam saithilyamupacayam karsyam utsahamalasyam vrsatam  
 klibatam jñanamajñanam buddhim mohamevamadini caparani  
 dvamdvaniti // car\_1,12.12 [ {ayurvedadipika} somo jaladevata yadi va  
 candrah // 1] tacchrutva kapyavaco bhagavan punarvasuratreya uvaca sarva  
 eva bhavantah samyag ahur anyatraikantikavacanat sarva eva khalu  
 vatapittaslesmanah praktibhutih purusamavyapannendriyam  
 balavarnasukhopapannam ayusa mahatopapadayanti samyagevacarita  
 dharmarthakama iva nihsreyasena mahata purusamiha camusmims ca  
 loke vikrtastvenam mahata viparyayenopapadayanti kratavas traya iva  
 vikrtimapanna lokamasubhenopaghatakala iti // car\_1,12.13  
 tadsayah sarva evanumenire vacanamatreyaasya bhagavato'bhinanandus  
 ceti // car\_1,12.14  
 tadatreyaavacah srutva sarva evanumenire /  
 rsayo'bhinanandusca yathendravacanam surah // car\_1,12.15  
 gunah sad dvididho hetur vividham karma yat punah /  
 vayoscaturvidham karma prthak ca kaphapittayoh // car\_1,12.16  
 maharsinam matirya ya punarvasumatisca ya /  
 kalakaliye vatasya tat sarvam samprakasitam // car\_1,12.17  
 carakasamhita, sutrasthana, 26 [atreyabhadrakapyiya] athata

atreyabhadrakapyiyam adhyayam vyakhyasyamah // car\_1,26.1 iti ha  
smaha bhagavanatreya // car\_1,26.2 [{ayurvedadipika}  
hitahitaikadesam abhidhaya krtsnadravyahitahitatvajñanartham  
rasaviryavipakabhidhayaka atreyabhadrakapyiyo 'bhidhiyate // 1  
tatrapī vipakadinamapī rasenaiva prayo  
laksaniyatvadrāsaprakāranam adau krtam // 2]  
atreya bhadrakāpyasca sakunteyas tathāiva ca /  
purnakṣascaiva maudgalyo hiranyakṣasca kausikah // car\_1,26.3

yah kumarasira nama bharadvajah sa canaghah /  
sriman vayorvidascaiva raja matimatam varah // car\_1,26.4

nimisca raja vaideho badisasca mahamatih /  
kankayanasca vahlika vahlikabhisajam varah // car\_1,26.5

ete srutavayovrddha jitatmano maharsayah /  
vane caitrarathe ramye samiyurvijihirsavah // car\_1,26.6

tesam tatropavistanam iyamarthavati katha /  
babhuvarthavidam samyagrasaharaviniscaye // car\_1,26.7  
[{ayurvedadipika} munimataih purvapaksam krtva  
siddhantavyavasthapanam sisyavyutpattiyartham // 1  
rasenaharaviniscayo rasaharaviniscayah kimva ayam  
rasaviniscayah tatha param cato vipakanam  
ityadiraharaviniscayah // 2] eka eva rasa ityuvaca bhadrakāpyah yam  
pañcanam indriyarthanam anyatamam jihvavaisayikam  
bhavamacaksate kusalah sa punarudakadananya iti / dvau rasav iti  
sakunteyo brahmanah chedaniya upasamaniyasceti / trayo rasa iti  
purnakṣo maudgalyah chedaniyopasamaniyasadharana iti / catvaro  
rasa iti hiranyakṣah kausikah svadurhitasca svadur ahitas  
casvadur hitascasvadur ahitasceti / pañca rasa iti kumarasira  
bharadvajah bhaumaudakagneyavayavyantarikṣah /  
sadrāsa iti vayorvido rajarsih  
gurulaghusitosnasnigdharukṣah /  
sapta rasa iti nimirvaidehah  
madhuramlalavanakatutiktakasayaksarah /  
astau rasa iti badiso dhamargavah  
madhuramlalavanakatutiktakasayaksaravyaktah /  
aparīsamkhyeya rasa iti kankayano vahlikabhisak  
asrayagunakarmasmsvadavisesanam aparīsamkhyeyatvat //  
car\_1,26.8

[{ayurvedadipika} eka evetyadi // 1 indriyarthanamiti nirdharane  
sasthi // 2 anyatamam iti ekam anyasabdo hy ayamekavacanah yathanyo  
daksinena gato 'nya uttarena eka ityarthah tam apratyayasca  
svarthikah // 3 jihvavaisayikamiti jihvagrahyam // 4 rasabhavo'pi  
jihvaya guhyate 'ta aha bhavamiti // 5 udakadananya iti rasodakayor  
ekatvakhyapanartham purvapaksatvad adustam // 6 purvapaksasca  
kapilamatena te // 7 hi rasatanmatram gandhatanmatram ityadivacanena  
gunavyatiriktam dravyamiti bruvate // 8 chedaniya iti

apatarpanakarakah // 9 upasamaniya iti brmhanah // 10  
sadharana ityagneyasaumyasamanyad ubhayor api  
langhanabrmhanayoh karta parasparavirodhadakarta va // 11  
svaduriti abhistah hita iti ayatav anapakari // 12 asriyata  
ityasrayo dravyam gunah snigdthagurvadayah karma  
dhatuwardhanaksapanadi samsvadah rasanam avantarabhedah  
esam visesanam bhedanam ityarthah // 13 tatra dravyabhedad  
adharabhedenasritasyapi rasasya bhedo bhavati asrayo hi karanam  
karanabhedacca karyabhedo 'vasyam bhavatityarthah // 14  
gurvadigunabhedas tatha karmabhedasca rasakrta eva // 15 tatas ca  
karyabhedadavasyam karanabheda iti purvapaksabhiprayah // 16  
samsvadabhedastu ekasyam api madhurajatav iksuksiragudadigatah  
pratyaksameva bhedo drsyate sa tu samsvadabhedah svasamvedya eva  
yaduktam iksuksiragudadinam madhuryasyantaram mahat // 17  
bhedastathapi nakhyatum sarasvatyapi sakyate iti // 18]  
sadeva rasa ityuvaca bhagavanatreya punarvasuh  
madhuramlalavanakatutiktakasyah /  
tesam sannam rasanam yonirudakam chedanopasamane dve  
karmani tayor misribhavat sadharanatvam svadvasvaduta bhaktih  
hitahitau prabhavau pañcamahabhutavikaras tv asrayah  
praktivikrtivicaradesakalavasah tesvasrayesu  
dravyasamjñakesu guna gurulaghusitosnasnigdharuksadyah  
ksaranat ksarah nasau rasah dravyam tadanekekasasamutpannam  
anekaragam katukalavanabhuyistham anekendriyarthasamanvitam  
karanabhinirvrttam avyaktibhavastu khalu rasanam prakrtau  
bhavatyaturase 'nurasasamanvite va dravye aparismkhyeyatvam punas  
tesam asrayadinam bhavanam visesaparisamkhyeyatvanna  
yuktam ekaiko 'pi hy esam asrayadinam bhavanam visesan  
asrayate visesaparisamkhyeyatvat na ca tasmad anyatvam upapadyate  
parasarasamsrstabhuyisthatvanna caisam abhinirvrtter  
gunapraktinam aparismkhyeyatvam bhavati tasmanna  
samsrstanam rasanam karmopadisanti buddhimantah /  
taccāiva karanamapeksamanah sannam rasanam  
parasparenasamsrstanam laksanaprthaktvam upadeksyamah  
// car\_1,26.9

[{ayurvedadipika} siddhantam punarvasuvacanena sad evetyadi // 1  
purvapaksoktarasaikatvadivavyavastham aha tesam sannamityadi  
// 2 yonih adharakaranam karyakaranayosca bheda siddha  
udakadrasabhedah pratyaksa eveti bhavah // 3 ksativyatiriktam  
udakameva yatha rasayonistatha rasanartha rasastasya ityadau vivrtameva  
dirghamjivitiye // 4 tayormisribhavaditi karmanor amurtayor  
misribhavanupapattau tadadharayor dravyayor misribhavaditi boddhavyam  
// 5 sadharanam iti sadharanakaryayogitvam // 6 bhaktih  
icchetyarthah // 7 tena yo yamicchati sa tasya svadurasvaduritara iti  
purusapeksau dharmau na rasabhedakaryav ityarthah // 8  
pañcamahabhutetyadau tusabdo 'vadharane tena asraya eva na rasa  
ityarthah // 9 kimbhuta bhaumadayo bhutavikara asraya ityaha

prakrtivikrtivicaradesakalavasa iti vasasabdo 'dhinarthah sa ca  
prakrtyadibhih pratyekam yojyah // 10 tatra prakrtivasa yatha  
mudgah kasaya madhurasca santah prakrtya laghavah etaddhi  
laghavam na rasavasam tathahi sati kasayamadhuratvad gurutvam  
syat vikrtivasam ca vriher lajanam laghutvam tatha  
saktusiddhapindakanam ca gurutvam vicarana vicaro  
dravyantarasamyoga ityarthah tena vicaranavasam yatha  
madhusarpisi samyukte visam tatha visam cagadasamyuktam  
svakaryavyatiriktakaryakari deso dvididho bhumir aturasca tatra bhumau  
svetakapoti valmikadhirudha visahari tatha himavati bhesajani  
mahagunani bhavanti sariradese yatha sakthimamsad gurutaram  
skandhakrodasiraspadam ityadi kalavasam tu yatha  
mulakamadhikrtyoktam tadbalam dosaharam vrddham tridosam  
tatha yathartupuspaphalam adadita ityadi // 11 atra caikaprakaranokta  
ye 'nuktas te cakarath svabhavadisvevantarbhavaniyah // 12  
yaduktam carah sariravayavah svabhavo dhatavah kriyah // 13  
lingam pramanam samskaro matra casmin pariksyate iti // 14  
tatra carasariravayavadhatunam desena grahanam matra vicare  
pravisati sesam svabhava tatha rasavimane vaksyamanam  
catrapravistam aharavisesayatanam antarbhavaniyam  
yathasambhavam // 15 snigdharuksadya ityatradi grahanenanukta api  
tiksnamrdvadayo na rasah kimtu dravyagunah prthageveti  
darsayati // 16 ksaranat adhogamanakriyayogat ksaro dravyam  
nasau rasah rasasya hi niskriyasya kriyanupapannetyarthah // 17  
ksaranam ca ksarasya paniyayuktasyadhogamanena vadanti hi  
laukikah ksaram sravayamah iti sastram ca chittva  
chittvasayat ksarah ksaratvat ksarayatyadhah iti // 18  
hetvantaram aha dravyam tadanekarasotpannam iti anekarasebhyo  
muskakapamargadibhya utpannam anekarasotpannam yatas  
canekarasotpannam ata evanekarasam karanaganuvidhayitvat  
karyagunasyeti bhavah // 19 anekarasatvamevaha  
katukalavanabhuyistham iti // 20  
bhuyisthasabdenapradhanarasantarasambandho 'stithi darsayati // 21  
hetvantaram aha anekendriyarthasamanvitam iti // 22 ksaro hi sparsena  
gandhena canvitha tena dravyam rase hi gune na sparso napi gandha iti  
bhavah // 23 hetvantaramaha karanabhinirvrttamiti karanena  
bhasmaparisravanadinabhinirvrttam krtam ityarthah na raso 'nena  
prakarena kriyata iti bhavah // 24 avyaktarasapaksam nisedhayati  
avyaktibhava ityadi // 25 avyaktibhava ityabhutatadbhave cvipratyayena  
rasanam madhuradinam vyaktanam eva kvacidadhare 'vyaktatvam  
nanyo madhuradibhyo 'vyaktarasa ityarthah // 26 rasanamiti  
madhuradinam sannam // 27 prakrtav ityadi // 28 prakrtau  
karane jala ityarthah // 29 avyaktatvam ca rasanamanyamatropalabdhir  
madhuradivisesasunya sa ca jale bhavati yata uktam jalagunakathane  
susrute vyaktarasata rasadosah iti ihapi ca avyaktarasam ca iti  
vaksyati loke'pi cavyaktarasam dravyamasvadya vaktaro vadanti  
jalasyevasya raso na kascin madhuradir vyakta iti // 30

visesamadhuradyanupalabdhis canudbhutatvena // 31 yatha durad  
 avijñayamanavisesarvarne vastuni rupasamanyapratitir bhavati na  
 suklatvadivisesabuddhih tathanurase 'vyaktibhavo bhavati pradhanam  
 vyaktam rasamanugato 'vyaktatvenetyanurasah yatha venuyave madhure  
 kasayo 'nurasah // 32 yaduktam ruksah kasayanuraso madhurah  
 kaphapittaha iti // 33 anurasasamanvita iti sarvanurasayukte yatha vise  
 vacanam hi usnam anirdesyarasam ityadi // 34 kimva  
 anurasasamanvite iti pathas tena anurasenaikena maricena  
 sarkarapanake katutvam avyaktam syat // 35 aparisamkhyeyapaksam  
 dusayati aparityadi // 36 tesamiti rasanam aparisamkhyeyatvam na  
 yuktam asrayadinam bhavanamiti asrayagunakarmasamsvadanam  
 visesaparisamkhyeyatvaditi asrayadibhedasyaparisamkhyeyatvat //  
 37 atra hetumaha ekaiko'pi hityadi // 38  
 esamasrayagunakarmasamsvadanam visesan ekaiko 'pi madhuradir  
 asrayate na ca tasmad asrayadibhedad anyatvam asritasya madhurader  
 bhavati // 39 evam manyate yadyapi salimudgaghrtaksiradayo  
 madhurasyasraya bhinnah tathapi tatra madhuratvajatyakranta eka eva  
 raso bhavati balakaksirakarapasadisu suklavarna iva // 40 tatha  
 gunanam gurupicchilasnigdhadinamanyatve 'pi karmanam va  
 rasadivardhanayurjananavarnakaradvadinam bhinnatve satyapi na  
 madhurasasyanyatvam yata eka eva madhuras tattadgunayukto bhavati  
 tatkarmanam ceti ko virodhah // 41 tatha madhurasavyantarasvadabhede  
 'pi madhuratvajatyantatikramah krsnavarnavantarabhede yatha  
 krsnatvanatikramah // 42 nanu maivam bhavaty aparisamkhyeyatvam  
 rasanam parasparasamyogat tu ya asvadavisesah sa  
 karyavisesakaro 'pi na hi yanmadhuramlena kriyate tanmadhurena vamlena  
 va sakyam atastena parasparasamyogenaparisamkhyeyatvam  
 bhavisyatityaha parasparetyadi // 43 samsrstam iti bhavet kta  
 tena parasparasamsargabhuyisthatvad esam madhuradinam  
 abhinirvrtterna gunaprakrtinam asamkhyeyatvam iti yojana  
 ayamarthah yadyapi rasah parasparasamsargenatibhuyasa yuktah  
 santo 'bhinirvrtta dvirasadau dravye bhavanti tathapi na tesam  
 guna gurulaghvadayah prakrtayo va madhuradinam ya ya  
 ayusyatvarasabhivardhakatvadyas ta asamkhyeya bhavanti kimtu ya eva  
 madhuradinam pratyekam gunah prakrtayasca uddistasta eva  
 misra bhavanti // 44 kimva gunaprakrtinamiti  
 madhuradisadgunasvarupanam ityarthah tena rasasya  
 rasantarasamsarge dosanamiva dosantarasamsarge rasanam  
 napolisamkhyeyatvam ityarthah // 45 prakrtisabdena karma vocyate tena  
 gunakarmanam ityarthah // 46 madhuradinam  
 avantaravadaviseso'pi parasparasamsargakrto jñeyah // 47 yata  
 eva heto rasanam samsrstanam nanye gunakarmani bhavatah  
 ata eva samsrstanam rasanam prthakkarma sastrantare 'pi  
 noktam ityaha tasmad ityadi // 48 karmasabdeneha  
 gauravalaghavadikaraka gurutvadayo rasaraktadijananadayas capi  
 boddhavyah // 49 na kevalam anyasastrakarai rasanam  
 samsrstanam karma nopadistam kimtu vayamapi nopadeksyama

ityaha taccaivetyadi // 50 taccaiva karanamiti parasparasamsarge'pi  
rasanam anadhikagunakarmatvam // 51 laksanena prthaktvam  
laksanaprthaktvam // 52 tatra laksyate yena tallaksanam atastu  
madhuro rasah ityadina granthena tatha snehanaprinanahladana  
ityadina ca yadvacyam tat sarvam grhyate // 53 kimva  
laksanasabdena madhuro rasa ityadigranthavacyam laksanam ucyate  
prthaktvam ca rasabhedajñanartham yad vaksyati snehanaprinana  
ityadi tad grhyate // 54]  
agre tu tavad dravyabhedam abhipretya kimcid abhidhasyamah /  
sarvam dravyam pañcabhautikamasminnarthe taccetanavadacenam ca tasya  
gunah sabdadayo gurvadayas ca dravantah karma pañcavidhamuktam  
vamanadi // car\_1,26.10

[{ayurvedadipika}

agre tv ityadi /

rasesu vacyesu dravyabhedam abhipretya pratipadaniyataya parigrhya  
rasanam dravyajñanadhinaññanatvad dravyabhidhanam agre krtam  
ityarthah // 1

kimciditya ayurvedopayogidravyyasvarupam na sarvam aprasangadosad iti  
bhavah // 2 sarvadravyyam iti karyadravyam // 3 asmin arthe asmin  
prakarane // 4 dravanta iti vacanena purvoktan vimsatigunanaha  
// 5 atra ca paratvaparadvadinam ihanabhidhanena cikitsayam  
paradvadinam apradhanyam darsayati ye 'pi tatrapi  
yuktisamyogaparimanasamskarabhyasa atyarthacikitsopayogino 'pi na te  
parthivadidravyyanam sabdadivat samsiddhikah kim tarhy  
adheyah ata iha naisargikagunakathane noktah // 6 uktam iti  
apamargatanduliye // 7 etacca pradhanyaducyate tena  
brmhanadyapi boddhavyam // 8] tatra dravyani  
gurukharakathinamandasthiravisadasandrasthulagandhagunabahulani  
parthivani tanyupacayasamghatagauravasthairyakarani  
dravasnigdhasitamandamrdupicchilarasagunabahulany apyani tany  
upakledasnehabandhavisyandamardavaprahladakarani  
usnatiksasuksmalaghuruksavisadarupagunabahulany agneyani  
tani dahapakprabhaprakasavarnakarani  
laghusitaruksakharavisadasuksmasparsagunabahulani vayavyani  
tani rauksyaglanivicaravaisadyalaghavakarani  
mrdulaghusuksmaslaksnasabdagunabahulany akasatmakani tani  
mardavasausiryalaghavakarani // car\_1,26.11 [{ayurvedadipika}  
bahulasabdo gurvadibhih pratyekam sambadhyate kimva gandhenaiva yato  
gandhagunabahula prthivyeva bhavati ata eva dravyantaralaksane 'pi  
vaisesikaguno 'nta eva pathyate rasagunabahulani ityadi tena  
tatrapi rasadibhir eva bahulasabdo yojyah // 1 sarvakaryadravyanam  
pañcabhautikatve 'pi prthivyadyutkarsena parthivatvadi jñeyam // 2  
samghatah kathinyam sthairyam avicalyam // 3 bandhanam  
parasparayojanam prahladah sarirendriyatarpanam // 4 suksmam  
suksmasroto'nusari // 5 prabha varnaprakasini diptih yaduktam  
varnamakramati chaya prabha varnaprakasika ityadi // 6

vicaranam vicaro gatir ityarthah // 7 sausriryam randhrabahulata //  
8 atrakasabahulyam dravyasya prthivyadibhutantaratpatvena  
bhurivyaktakasatvena ca jñeyam yadeva bhurisuusiram tannabhasam  
kimva akasagunabahulatvena nabhasam dravyam ityucyate // 9]  
anenopadesena nanausadhibhutam jagati kimcid dravyam upalabhyate  
tam tam yuktim artham ca tam tam abhipretya // car\_1,26.12  
[ayurvedadipika] aneneti pratiniyatadravyagunopadesena yat parthivadi  
dravyam yadgunam tadgune dehe sampadye tad bhesajam  
bhavatityarthah // 1 tacca parthivadi dravyam na sarvatha na ca  
sarvasmin vyadhau bhesajamityaha tam tam yuktim ityadi // 2 yuktim  
iti upayam arthamiti prayojanam abhipretyeti adhikrtya tena kenacidupayena  
kvacit prayojane kimcid dravyamausadham bhavati na sarvatra // 3 tena  
yaducyate vairodhikanam sarvadapathyatvena nanausadham dravyam iti  
vaco virodhi tanna bhavati vairodhikani hi  
samyogasamskaradesakaladyapeksani bhavanti  
vairodhikasamyogadyabhava tu pathyanyapi kvacit syuh // 4 yanyapi  
sarvadapi svabhavadeva visamandakadinyapathyani tanyapy upayayuktani  
kvacit pathyani bhavanti yatha udare visasya tilam dadyat ityadi // 5  
yattu trnapamsuprabhrtini nopayujyante ato na tani  
bhesajanityucyate tanna tesamapi bhesajasvedadyupayatvena  
bhesajatvat // 6] na tu kevalam gunaprabhavadeva dravyani  
karmukani bhavanti dravyani hi dravyaprabhavad gunaprabhavad  
dravyagunaprabhavad ca tasmimstasmin kale tattadadhikaranam asadya  
tam tam ca yuktimartham ca tam tamabhipretya yat kurvanti tat karma  
yena kurvanti tadviryam yatra kurvanti tadadhikaranam yada kurvanti sa  
kalah yatha kurvanti sa upayah yat sadhayanti tat phalam // car\_1,26.13  
[ayurvedadipika] parthivadidravyanam gurukharadigunayogad  
bhesajatvam uktam tena gunaprabhavadeva bhesajam syaditi  
sankam nirasyann aha na tu kevalam ityadi // 1 dravyaprabhavad  
yatha dantya virecakatvam tatha maninam visadihantrtvam ityadi  
// 2 gunaprabhavad yatha jvare tiktako rasah site 'gnir ityadi // 3  
dravyagunaprabhavad yatha krsnajinasyopariti atrapi  
krsnatvam guno'jinam ca dravyamabhipretam yatha va  
mandalair jatarupasya tasya eva payah srtam tatra  
mandalagunayuktasyaiva jatarupasya karmukatvam // 4 katham  
kurvantityaha tasmims tasminn ityadi // 5 tam tam yuktimasadyeti  
tam tam yojanam prapya // 6 yat kurvantityadav udaharanam  
yatha sirovirecanadravyani yacchirovirecanam kurvanti tac  
chirovirecanam karma yenosnatvadikaranena sirovirecanam kurvanti  
tadviryam viryam saktih sa ca dravyasya gunasya va yatra  
sirovirecanam kurvanti tadadhikaranam sirah nanyatradhikarane  
sirovirecanadravyam prabhavatityarthah yadeti vasantadau  
sirogauravadiyukte ca kale etenakale site sirovirecanam  
stabdhatvanna karmukam kimtu svakala eva yatha yena prakarena  
pradhmanavapidanadina tatha prasaritangamuttanam sayane  
samstarastrte // 7 isat pralambasirasam samvesya  
cavrteksanam ityadina vidhina kurvanti sa upayah yat sadhayanti

sirogauravasuladyuparamam tat phalam phalam uddesyam // 8 karma  
karyam sadhanam uddesyam phalam sadhyam yatha yaganispadyo  
dharmah karyataya karma tajjanyastu svargadir uddesyah phalam evam  
vamanadisvapi karmadhikaranadyunneyam // 9] bhedas caisam  
trisastividhavigalpo dravyadesakalaprabhavad bhavati tam  
upadeksyamah // car\_1,26.14 [{ayurvedadipika} samprati dravyam  
abhidhaya vikrtanam rasanam eva bheda aha bheda caisam ityadi  
// 1 prabhavasabdo dravyadesakalaih pratyekam yujyate tatra  
dravyaprabhavad yatha somagunatrekan madhura ityadi  
desaprabhavad yatha himavati draksadadimadini madhurani  
bhavantyanyatramlanyadi kalaprabhavadyatha balamram  
sakasayam tarunamamlam pakvam madhuram tatha hemante osadhyo  
madhura varsasv amla ityadi // 2 agnisamyogadayo ye 'nye rasahetavas  
te 'pi kale dravye vantarbhavanyah // 3]  
svaduramladibhiryogam sesairamladayah prthak /  
yanti pañcadasaitani dravyani dvirasani tu // car\_1,26.15  
[{ayurvedadipika} bheda maha svadur ityadi // 1 tatra  
svadoramladiyogat pañca sesair iti aditvenopayuktad anyaih  
tenamlasya lavanadiyogac catvari evam lavanasya katvadiyogat  
trini katukasya tiktakasayayogad dve tiktasya kasayayogad ekam  
evam pañcadasa dvirasani // 2]  
prthagamladiyuktasya yogah sesaih prthagbhavet /  
madhurasya tathamlasya lavanasya katos tatha // car\_1,26.16  
trirasani yathasamkhyam dravyanyuktani vimsatih /  
[{ayurvedadipika}  
trirasam aha prthag ityadi // 1  
madhurasyamladirasacatustayena prthag ityekaikaso yuktasya  
sesairlavanadibhir yogo bhavati tatra madhurasyamlayuktasya  
sesalavanadiyogac catvari tatha madhurasya lavanayuktasya  
katvadiyogat trini tatha katuyuktasya tiktadiyogad dve tatha  
tiktayuktasya kasayayogad ekam evam madhurenadisthitena dasa // 2  
evamamlasyadisthitasya lavanayuktasya katvadiyogat trini tatha  
katukayuktasya sesabhyam yogad dve evam tiktayuktasya  
kasayayogad ekam evam amlasya sat // 3 anenaiva nyayena lavanasya  
trini katos caikameva evam militva trirasani vimsatih // 4]  
vaksyante tu catuskena dravyani dasa pañca ca // car\_1,26.17  
svadvamlau sahita yogam lavanadyaih prthagga tau /  
yogam sesaih prthagyatascatuskarasasamkhyaya // car\_1,26.18  
sahita svadulavanau tadvat katvadibhih prthak /  
yuktau sesaih prthaggyogam yatah svadusanau tatha //  
car\_1,26.19  
katvadyairamlalavanau samyuktau sahita prthak /  
yatah sesaih prthaggyogam sesairamlakatu tatha // car\_1,26.20  
yujyete tu kasayena satiktau lavanosanau /  
[{ayurvedadipika}

caturase svadvamlav adisthitau lavanadibhir ekaikasyena yuktau  
sesaih katvadibhir yogat sad bhavanti // 1

svadulavanau sahita adisthitau katvadibhiriti katutiktabyam  
prthaguyuktau sesair iti tiktakasayabhyam teneha bahuvacanam  
jatau boddhavyam evam trini // 2 svadusanau tathetyanena  
svadukatuktiktakasayarupam ekam // 3 katvadyair ityadav api  
bahuvacanam jatau // 4 amlalavanau samyuktau katuna sahita  
sesabhyam yogad dve tathamlalavanau tiktayuktau sesayogad ekam  
// 5 amlakatu tathetyanenamlakatutiktakasayarupam ekam // 6 yujyete  
tv ityadina caikam // 7 evam pañcadasa caturasani // 8] sat tu  
pañcarasanyahurekaikasyapavarjanat // car\_1,26.21  
sat caivaikarasani syur ekam sadrasameva tu /

[{ayurvedadipika}

apavarjanaditi tyagat // 1

atra ca rasanam gunatvenaikasmin dravye samavayo yogasabdenocyate // 2]  
iti trisastirdravyanam nirdista rasasamkhyaya //  
car\_1,26.22

trisastih syattvasamkhyeya rasanurasakalpanat /

rasastaratamabhyam tam samkhyam atipatanti hi // car\_1,26.23

[{ayurvedadipika} rasasamsargasya prakarantarenasamkhyeyatam aha

trisastih syad ityadi // 1 anuraso'gre vaksyamanah // 2 atra

ca trisastyatmakarase rasanurasakalpana nasti kevale madhuradau

tadabhavat tena yathasambhavam saptapañcasatsamyogavisayam

rasanurasakalpanam jñeyam // 3 kimva

ekarase'pyanuraso'styevavyapadesyah // 4 prakarantarenapy

asamkhyeyatam aha rasas taratamabhyam ityadi // 5

madhuramadhurataramadhuratamadibhedad asamkhyeyata rasanam bhavati

bhavah // 6 kimva rasanurasatvenaiva yasamkhyeyata tatraivayam

hetuh rasas taratamabhyamityadih // 7]

samyogah saptapañcasat kalpana tu trisastidha /

rasanam tatra yogyatvatkalpita rasacintakaih // car\_1,26.24

[{ayurvedadipika} evamasamkhyeyatve'pi trisastividhaiva kalpana

cikitsavyavahartham ihacaryaih kalpitetyaha samyoga ityadi // 1

tatra yogyatvad iti tatra svasthaturahitacikitsaprayoge

'natisamksepararupataya hitatvad ityarthah // 2]

kvacideko rasah kalpyah samyuktas ca rasah kvacit /

dosausadhadin samcintya bhisaja siddhimicchata // car\_1,26.25

dravyani dvirasadini samyuktamsca rasan budhah /

rasan ekaikaso vapi kalpayanti gadan prati // car\_1,26.26

[{ayurvedadipika} tameva cikitsaprayogam aha kvacidityadi // 1

atradigrahanad desakalabaladinam anuktanam grahanam // 2

etadeva samyuktasamyuktarasakalpanam bhinnarasadravyamelakad

vanekarasaikadravyaprayogad ekarasadravyaprayogadva bhavati

darsayannaha dravyanityadi // 3 dvirasadini

utpattisiddhadvirasatrirasadini dvirasam yatha kasayamadhuro mudgah

trirasam yatha madhuramlakasayam ca vistambhi guru sitalam // 4

pittaslesmaharam bhavyam ityadi caturasas tilah yad uktam  
snigdhosnamadhuras tiktah kasayah katukas tilah pañcarasam tv  
amalakam haritaki ca siva pañcarasa ityadivacanat  
vyaktasadrasam tu dravyam ihanuktam visam tv  
avyaktasadrasasamyuktam harite tv enamamsam  
vyaktasadrasasamyuktam uktam // 5 evam dvirasadidravayogad  
dvirasadyupayogah // 6 tatha samyuktamsca rasaniti  
ekaikarasadidravymelakat samyuktan rasan ekaikasah kalpayanti  
prayojayanti // 7 gadan pratiti pradhanyena tena svasthavrtte 'pi  
boddhavyam kimva dvirasadibhedo gada eva svasthe tu sarvarasaprayoga eva  
yaduktam samasarvarasam satmyam samadhatoh prasasyate iti // 8  
evam ca vyakhyane sati kvacideko rasa ityadina samamasya na paunaruktyam  
// 9 kimva kvacid eko rasah ityadina svamatam uktam atraivarthe  
dravyani dvirasadini ityadinacaryantarasammatim darsayati ata  
evanyacaryantarabhiprayena kalpayantityuktam tena na paunaruktyam //  
10]

yah syad rasavikalpajñah syacca dosavikalpavit /  
na sa muhyed vikaranam hetulingopasantisu // car\_1,26.27  
[ {ayurvedadipika} rasajñanaphalamaha yah syad ityadi // 1 atra  
rasavikalpajñanadeva vyadhihetudravayajñanam krtsnamavaruddham  
rasajñanenaiva prayah sakaladravyagunasya vaksyamanatvat // 2  
dosavikalpajñanacca lingajñanam yavaddhi lingam tat sarvam  
dosavikalpasambaddham // 3 rasadosavikalpajñanat tu bhesajajñanam  
yato rasatah svarupajñanam bhesajadravasya dosatasca  
bhesajaprayogavisayavijñanam // 4 kimva rasavikalpac ca tatha  
dosavikalpac ca hetvadijñanam prthageva vaktavyam rasabhedaddhi  
tatkaryam lingamapi jñayate hetubhesajavijñanam tu // 5  
rasabhedavijñanadeva vaktavyam yato rasabhedavad dravyameva  
vikaranam heturbhesajam ca bhavatiti evam dosabhedam  
jñatva ca tasya samanam hetum pratyeti dosavirodhi ca dravyam  
bhesajamiti // 6 tad yuktam uktam na sa muhyedvikaranam  
hetulingopasantisviti // 7]

vyaktah suskasya cadau ca raso dravyasya laksyate /  
viparyayenanuraso raso nasti hi saptamah // car\_1,26.28  
[ {ayurvedadipika} purvoktarasanurasalaksanamaha vyakta ityadi // 1  
suskasya ceti cakarad ardrasya ca adau ceti cakaradante ca tena  
suskasya vardrasya va prathamajihvasambandhe vasvadante va yo  
vyaktatvena madhuro 'yam amla 'yam ityadina vikalpena grhyate sa vyaktah  
yas tuktavasthacustaye 'pi vyakto nopalabhyate kim tarhy  
avyapadesyataya chayamatrena karyadarsanena va miyate so 'nurasita iti  
vakyarthah // 2 yatasca madhuradaya eva vyaktatvavyaktatvabhyam  
rasanurasarupah ato'vyakto nama saptamo raso nasti // 3 ayam  
carthah purvam pratisiddho 'pyanugunaspastahetupraptya punar  
nisidhyate // 4 anye tv ahuh suskasya cetyanena yasya dravyasya  
suskasya cardrasya copayogah tatra suskavasthayam yo 'vyaktah  
sa rasa ucyate yastvardravasthayam vyaktah san suskavasthayam  
nanuyati nasau rasah kimtv anurasah // 5 yatha pippalya ardraya

madhuro raso vyaktah suskayastu pippalyah katukah tena katuka  
eva rasah pippalyah madhurastvanurasah yastu draksadinam  
ardravasthayam suskavasthayam ca madhura eva tatra  
vipratipattirapi nasti tena tatra madhura eva rasah  
nityardraprayojanam tu kañjikatakradinamadau vyakto ya upalabhyate  
rasah anu copalabhyate yah so 'nuraso yuktas tiktatvadih tatha  
ardravasthayam suskavasthaviparito yah pippalya iva madhurah  
so 'nuraso iti // 6 kimtv ardrapi pippali madhurarasaiveti pasyamah  
yato vaksyati slesmala madhura cardra gurvi snigdha ca pippali iti  
madhurasya tatanurasatve gurutvaslesmakartrtvany anupapannani tena  
ardra pippali vyaktamadhurarasaiva suska tu madhuranuraseti yuktam // 7]

paraparave yuktisca samkhyā samyoga eva ca /  
vibhagāsa prthaktvam ca parimanamathapi ca // car\_1,26.29

samskaro'bhyasa ityete guṇa jñeyah paradayah /  
siddhyupayas cikitsaya laksanaistan pracakṣmahe // car\_1,26.30

desakalavayomanapakaviryarasadisū /  
paraparave yuktisca yojana ya tu yujyate // car\_1,26.31

samkhyā syadganitam yogah saha samyoga ucyate /  
dravyanam dvamdvasarvaikakarmajo 'nitya eva ca // car\_1,26.32

vibhagastu vibhaktih syadviyogo bhagaso grahah /  
prthaktvam syadasamyogo vailaksanyamanekata // car\_1,26.33

parimanam punarmanam samskarah karanam matam /  
bhavabhyasanamabhyasah silanam satatakriya // car\_1,26.34

iti svalaksanairukta guṇah sarve paradayah /  
cikitsa yair aviditair na yathavat pravartate // car\_1,26.35  
[ayurvedadipika] samprati purvoktagurvadigunatiriktan  
paratvaparadvadin dasa guṇah rasadharmatvenopadestavyanaha  
paretyadi // 1 tacca paratvam pradhanatvam aparatvam apradhanatvam // 2  
tadvivaranam desakāletyadi // 3 tatra deso maruḥ parah anupo  
'parah kalo visargah parah adanamaparah vayastarunam param  
aparam itaran manam ca sarirasya yatha vaksyamanam sarire  
param tato'nyadaparam pakaviryarasastu ye yasya yoginaste tam prati  
parah ayaugikas tv aparah // 4 adigrahanat prakṛtibaladinam  
grahanam // 5 kimva paratvaparave vaisesikokte jñeyā tatra  
desapeksaya samnikrstadesasambandhinam apeksaya  
viduradesasambandhini paratvam samnikrstadesasambandhini  
caparatvam bhavati evam samnikrstaviprkrstakalapeksaya  
ca sthavire paratvam yuni caparatvam bhavati // 6 vayahprabhrtisu  
paratvaparadvadin yathasambhavam kaladesakṛtam evehopayogad upacaritam  
apyabhihitam yato na guṇe manadāu gunantarasambhavaḥ // 7  
yuktiscetyadāu yojana dosadyapeksaya bhesajasya samicinakalpana  
ata evoktam ya tu yujyate ya kalpana yaugiki bhavati sa tu yuktir ucyate  
ayaugiki tu kalpanapi sati yuktir nocyate putro 'pyaputratvat // 8

yuktisceyam samyogaparimanasamskaradyantargatapy atyupayuktatvat  
 prthagucyate // 9 samkhyam laksayati samkhyetyadi // 10 ganitam  
 ihaikadvitryadi // 11 samyogamaha yoga ityadi // 12 saheti militanam  
 dravyanam yogah praptirityarthah sahetyanenehakimcitkaram  
 parasparasamyogam nirakaroti // 13 tadbhedamaha dvamdvetryadi // 14  
 tatra dvamdvakarmajo yatha yudhyamanayor mesayoh sarvakarmajo yatha  
 bhande praksipyamananam masanam bahulamasakriya  
 yogajah ekakarmajo yatha vrksavayasayoh // 15 anitya iti  
 samyogasya karmajatvenanityatvam darsayati // 16 vibhagamaha vibhagas  
 tv ityadi // 17 vibhaktih vibhajanam // 18 vibhaktimeva vivrnoti  
 viyoga iti samyogasya vigamo viyogah // 19 tat kim samyogabhava eva  
 viyoga ityaha bhagaso graha iti // 20 vibhagaso vibhaktatvena  
 grahanam yato bhavatiti bhavah tena vibhaktirityesa bhavarupa  
 pratitir na samyogabhavammatram bhavati kimtarhi  
 bhavarupavibhagagunayukta ityarthah // 21 prthaktvam tu idam  
 dravyam patalaksanam ghatat prthag ityadika buddhiryato  
 bhavati tat prthaktvam bhavati // 22 taccacaryas traividhyenaha  
 prthaktvamityadi // 23 tatra yat sarvathasamyujyamanayoriva  
 meruhimacalayoh prthaktvam etadasamyoga ityanenoktam // 24 tatha  
 samyujyamananamapi prthaktvam vijatiyanam  
 mahisavarahadinam tadaha vailaksanyamityadi // 25  
 visistalaksanayuktatvalaksitam vijatiyanam prthaktvam  
 ityarthah // 26 tathaikajatiyanamapy avilaksananam  
 masanam prthaktvam bhavatiyaha anekateti // 27 ekajatiyesu  
 hi samyuktesu na vailaksanyam napyasamyogah atha canekata  
 prthaktvarupa bhavatiti bhavah // 28 kimva prthaktvam  
 gunantaramicchan lokavyavaharartham  
 asamyogavailaksanyanekatarupameva yathodahrtam prthaktvam  
 darsayati // 29  
 manam prasthadhakadituladimeyam /  
 karanam gunantaradhayakatvam samskaranamityarthah  
 yadvaksyati samskaro hi gunantaradhanamucyate iti // 30  
 bhavasya sastikadervyayamades cabhyasanam abhyasah // 31  
 abhyasameva lokaprasiddhabhyam paryayabhyam vivrnoti silanam  
 satatakriyeti yam lokah silanasatatakriyabhyam abhidadhati so 'bhyasa  
 iti bhavah // 32 ayam ca samyogasamskaravisesarupo 'pi  
 visesena cikitsopayuktatvat prthagucyate // 33 na yathavat pravartata  
 iti vacanena sabdadisu ca gurvadisus ca paradinamapradhanyam  
 sucayati // 34]  
 guna gunasraya noktastasmad rasagunan bhisak /  
 vidyad dravyagunan karturabhiprayah prthagvidhah // car\_1,26.36  
 [{ayurvedadipika} samprati rasanam parasparasamyogo guna uktah  
 tathagre ca snigdhatvadirguno vacyah sa ca gunaruparase na  
 sambhavatiti yatha rasanam gunanirdeso boddhavyas tadaha guna  
 ityadi // 1 guna gunasraya nokta iti dirghamjivitiye samavayi  
 tu niscestah karanam gunah ityanena // 2 rasagunaniti rase  
 snigdhadin gunan nirdistan tad rasadharadravyagunan eva vidyat

// 3 nanu yadi dravyaguna eva te tat kimiti rasagunatvenocyanta ityaha karturityadi karturiti tantrakartuh // 4 abhipraya iti tatra tatropacarena tatha samanyasabdadiprayogena tantrakaranabuddhayah samanyasabdopacaradiprayogas ca prakaranadivasad eva sphutatvat tatha prayojanavasac ca kriyate // 5 tacca prakaranadi atasca prakrtam buddhva ityadau darsayisyamah // 6 iha ca dravyagunanam rasesu yadupacaranam tasyayamabhiprayo yat madhuradinirdesenaiva snigdhasitadiguna api prayo madhuradyavyabhicarino dravye nirdista bhavantiti na madhuratvam nirdisya snigdhatvadipratipadanam punah prthak kriyata iti // 7] atasca prakrtam buddhva desakalantarani ca / tantrakartur abhiprayanupayams carthamadiset // car\_1,26.37

[{ayurvedadipika} abhiprayaprthaktve sati yatha grantho boddhavyas tadaha atas cetyadi // 1 tatra prakrtam buddhva yatha ksarah ksiram phalam puspam ityatrobhidaganasya prakrtatvat ksiramiti snuhyadikksiram eva ksirasabdena vadet // 2 desantaram buddhveti yatha sirasi sodhane 'bhidhiyamane krimiviyadhau iti tacchirogatakrimiviyadhav eva bhavati // 3 kalantare yatha vamanakale 'bhihitam pratigrahams copaharayed iti tatra pratigrahasabdena patramucyate na tu grahanam pratigraha // 4 tantrakartur abhiprayan iti yathoktam rasesu gunaropane tad boddhavyam // 5 upayan iti sastropayan tantrayukturipan // 6 artham abhidheyam // 7 yadyapi prakrtadayo 'pi tantrakartur abhipraya eva tathapi yatra prakrtatvadi na sphutam pratiyate tatra tantrakartur abhiprayatvena boddhavyam // 8] sadvibhaktih pravaksyami rasanamata uttaram / sat pañcabhutaprabhavah samkhyatasca yatha rasah // car\_1,26.38

[{ayurvedadipika} sadvibhaktir iti madhuradisadvibhagan ityarthah // 1 sat pañcabhutaprabhava iti pañcabhutaprabhavah santo yathoktena prakarena somagunatirekat ityadina yatha sat samkhyatah satsamkhyaparcchinna bhavanti tatha vaksyamiti yojana // 2] saumyah khalvapo'ntariksaprabhavah prakrtisita laghvyas cavyaktarasasca tastvantariksadbhrasyamana bhrastasca pañcamahagunasamanvita jangamasthavaranam bhutanam murtir abhiprinayanti tasu murtisu sad abhimurchanti rasah // car\_1,26.39

[{ayurvedadipika} samprati rasanam adikaranameva tavada aha saumya ityadi // 1 saumyah somadevatakah // 2 bhrasyamana iti vadata bhumisambandhavyatirekenantarikseritaih prthivyadiparamanvadibhih sambandho rasarambhako bhavatiti darsyate // 3 murtir iti vyaktih // 4 abhiprinayantiti tarpayanti kimva janayanti // 5 abhimurchanti rasa iti vyaktim yanti // 6 atra cantariksamudakam rasakaranatve pradhanatvaduktam tena ksitistham api sthavarajangamotpattau rasakaranam bhavatyeva // 7] tesam sannam rasanam somagunatirekanmadhuro rasah prthivyagnibhuyisthatvadamlah salilagnibhuyisthatval lavanah vayvagnibhuyisthatvatkatukah vayvakasatiriktatvat tiktah pavanaprthivivyatirekat kasaya iti /

evamesam rasanam sattvam upapannam nyunatirekavisesan  
mahabhutanam bhutanamiva sthavarajangamanam  
nanavarnakrtivisesah sadrtukatvacca kalasyopapanno  
mahabhutanam nyunatirekavisesah // car\_1,26.40  
[{ayurvedadipika} somagunatirekaditi atirekasabdena sarvesveva  
rasesu sarvabhutasamnidhyam asti kvacit tu kasyacid  
bhutagunasyatirekad rasavise bhavatiti darsayati etacca madhuram  
prati abgunatiriktatvam visesotpattau karanatvena jñeyam  
yaccadharakaranatvam apam tat sarvasadharanam // 1 evam lavane  
'py apam karanatvam jñeyam // 2 lavanastu susrute  
prthivyagnyatirekat pathitah asmims ca virodhe karyavirodho  
nastyeva // 3 nanu usnasitabhyamagnisalilabhyam krtasya  
lavanasyapy usnasitatvena bhavitavyam tal lavanam katham  
usnam bhavati naivam yato bhutanam ayam svabhavo yat kenacit  
prakarena samnivistah kamcid gunam arabhante na sarvam // 4  
yatha makusthake 'dbhir madhuro rasah kriyate na snehah tatha  
saindhave vahninapi nosnatvam arabhyate // 5 ayam ca bhutanam  
samniveso 'drstaprabhavakrta eva sa ca samnivesah  
karyadarsanenonneyah // 6 tena yatra karyam drsyate tatra kalpyate  
yatha lavane usnatvad agnir visyanditvacca jalamanumiyate // 7  
agamavedaniyasacayamartho natrasmadvidhanam kalpanah prasaranti //  
8 etena yaducyate toyavat prthivyadayo'pi kimiti prthagrasantaram na  
kurvanti tatha toyavatadisamyogadibhyah kimiti rasantarani  
notpadyanta iti tadapi bhutasvabhavaparyanuyogad eva pratyuktam // 9 iha  
ca karanatvam bhutanam rasasya madhuratvadivisesa eva  
nimittakaranarupam ucyate tena nirasanam api hi dahanadinam  
karanatvamupapannam eva vyutpaditam // 10 rasabhedam drstantena  
sadhayannaha evam ityadi // 11 rasanam sattvam mahabhutanam  
nyunatirekavisesat somagunatirekaprthivyagnyatirekadeh  
sadutpadakaranadupapannam sadbhyah karanebhyah sat  
karyani bhavantiti yuktameveti bhavah // 12 bhutanam yatha  
nanavarnakrtivisesa mahabhutanam nyunatirekavisesat  
tatha rasanam apiti // 13 bhutanam yathoktanam  
atirekavisesahetum aha sadrtukatvad ityadi // 14  
sadrtukatvena kalo nanahemantadirupataya kamcidbhutavisesam  
kvacidvardhayati sa catmakaryam rasam pustam karoti yatha  
hemantakale somagunatireko bhavati sisire vayvakasatirekah evam  
tasyasitiyoktarasotpadakramena vasantadav api bhutotkarso jñeyah  
sadrtukaceti cakarenahoratrakrto 'pi bhutotkarso jñeyah  
tathadrstakrtas ca tena hemantadav api rasantarotpadah  
kvacidvastuny upapanno bhavati // 15 yadyapi ca rtubhede'pi  
bhutokarsavisesa eva karanam yaduktam tav etav arkavayu  
ityadi tathapi bijankurakaryakaranabhavavat samsaranaditayaiva  
bhutavisesartvoh karyakaranabhavo vacyah // 16]  
tatragnimarutatmaka rasah prayenordhvabhajah  
laghavadutplavanatvac ca vayorurdhvajvalanatvacca vahneh  
salilaprthivyatmakastu prayenadhobhajah prthivya gurutvan

nimnagatvac codakasya vyamisratmakah punar ubhayatobhajah //  
 car\_1,26.41 [{ayurvedadipika} bhutavisesakrtam rasanam  
 dharmantaram aha tatretyadi // 1 prayeneti na sarve // 2 rasa iti  
 rasayuktani dravyani // 3 plavanatvaditi gatimattvat yadyapi  
 gatihadho'pi syat tathapi laghutvaparigatagatir iha vayorurdhvam eva  
 gamanam karoti yatha salmalitulanam // 4 hetvantaram aha  
 urdhvajvalanatvac cagneriti agner apyurdhvagatitvad ityarthah // 5  
 nimnagatvamadhogatvameva // 6] tesam sannam rasanamekaikasya  
 yathadravyam gunakarmanyanyuvyakhyaamah // car\_1,26.42  
 [{ayurvedadipika} yathadravyamiti yadyasya rasasya dravyam adharas  
 tadanatikramena // 1 etena rasanam gunakarmani rasadhare dravye  
 boddhavye iti darsayati // 2]  
 tatra madhuro rasah sarirasatmyad  
 rasarudhiramamsamedo'sthimajjaujajsukrabhivardhana ayusyah  
 sadindriyaprasadano balavarnakarah pittavisamarutaghnas  
 trsnadahaprasamanas tvacyah kesyah kanthyo balyah  
 prinano jivanastarpano brmhanah sthairyakarah  
 ksinaksatasamdhanakaro  
 ghranamukhakanthasthajihvaprahladano dahamurchaprasamanah  
 satpadapipilikanam istatamah snigdhas sito gurusca /  
 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 tatretyadi // 1  
 madhura adav ucyate prasastayusyadigunataya prayah  
 pranipriyataya ca // 2 sadindriyani manasa samam // 3 jivanah  
 abhigatadimurchitasya jivanah // 4 ayusyastu  
 ayuhprakarsakaritvena // 5 ksinasya samdhanakaro  
 dhatuposakatvena kimva ksinascasau ksatasceti tena  
 ksinaksatasya urahksatam samdadhati // 6  
 satpadadyabhistatvaganakathanam prameharupadijñanopayuktam //  
 7 yaduktam mutre 'bhidhavanti pipilikasca iti tatha riste  
 vaksyati yasmin grdhnanti maksikah iti anena ca madhuratvam  
 jñayate // 8 aksyamayenavabhisyande labdhe visesopadanartham  
 punarvacanam kimva abhisyando nasadivapi jñeyah // 9] sa  
 evamguno'pyeka evatyarthamupayujyamanah sthaulyam mardavam alasyam  
 atisvapnam gauravamanannabhilasam  
 agnerdaurbalyamasyakanthayormamsabhivrdhim  
 svasakasapratisyayalaskasitajvaranahasyamadhuryavamathusamjñas  
 varapranasagalagandagandamalaslipadagalasophabastidhamanigalo  
 palepaksyamayabhisyandan ityevamprabhrtin kaphajan  
 vikaranupajanayati amlo raso bhaktam rocayati agnim dipayati deham  
 brmhayati urjayati mano bodhayati indriyani drdhikaroti balam  
 vardhayati vatamanulomayati hrdayam tarpayati asyamasravayati  
 bhuktamapakarsayati kledayati jarayati prinayati laghurusnah  
 snigdhasca /  
 [{ayurvedadipika} hrdayam tarpayatiti hrdo bhavati // 1 bhuktam  
 apakarsayatiti sarayati kledayati tatha jarayati bhuktameva // 2

avamutritam mutravisairjantubhiih parisarpitam ca sparsavisesaih  
karandadibhiih // 3] sa evamguno'pyeka evatyarthamupayujyamanan  
dantan harsayati tarsayati sammilayatyaksini samvejayati lomani  
kapham vilapayati pittamabhivardhayati raktam dusayati mamsam  
vidahati kayam sithilikaroti ksinaksataksadurbalanam  
svayathum apadayati api ca  
ksatabhiihatadastadagdhabhagnasunapacyutavamutritaparisarpitamardita  
cchinnabhinnavislistodviddhotpistadini pacayatyagneyasvabhavat  
paridahati kanthamuro hrdayam ca lavano rasah pacanah kledano  
dipanascyavanaschedano bhedanas tiksna saro vikasy adhahsramsy  
avakasakaro vataharah stambhabandhasamghataavidhamanah  
sarvarasapratyanikabhutah asyamasravayati kapham visyandayati  
margan visodhayati sarvasariravayavan mrdukaroti rocayatyaharam  
aharayogi natyartham guruh snigdha usnasca /

[{ayurvedadipika} vikasi kledachedanah // 1 adhahsramsi  
visyandanasilah // 2 sarvarasapratyanikabhuta iti yatra matratirikto  
lavano bhavati tatra nanyo rasa upalaksyate // 3 aharayogiti ahare  
sada yujyate // 4 mohayati vaicityyam kurute // 5 murchayatiti  
samjñanasam karoti // 6]

sa evamguno'pyeka evatyartham upayujyamanah pittam kopayati raktam  
vardhayati tarsayati murchayati tapayati darayati kusnati mamsani  
pragalayati kusthani visam vardhayati sophan sphotayati  
dantamscyavayati pumstvamupahanti indriyanyuparunaddhi  
valipalitakhalityamapadayati api ca  
lohitapittamlapittavisarpavataraktavicarcikendraluptaprabhrtin vikaran  
upajanayati katuko raso vaktram sodhayati agnim dipayati bhuktam  
sosayati ghranamasravayati caksurvirecayati  
sphutikarotindriyani  
alaskasvayathupacayodardabhisnyandasnehasvedakledamalan upahanti  
rocayatyasanam kandurvinasayati vranan avasadayati krimin  
hinasti mamsam vilikhati sonitasamghatam bhinatti  
bandhamschinatti margan vivrnoti slesmanam samayati  
laghurusno ruksasca /

sa evamguno'pyeka evatyarthamupayujyamanan vipakaprabhavat  
pumstvamupahanti rasaviryaprabhavanmohayanti glapayati sadayati  
karsayati murchayati namayati tamayati bhramayati kantham paridahati  
sariratapamupajanayati balam ksinoti trsnam janayati api ca  
vayvagnigunabahulyad bhramadavathukampatodabhedais  
caranabhujaparsvaprsthaprabhrtisu marutajan vikaran  
upajanayati tikto rasah svayamarocisnur apyarocakaghno visaghnah  
krimighno murchadahakandukusthatrsnaprasamanas  
tvanmamsayoh sthirikarano jvaraghno dipanah pacanah  
stanyasodhano lekhanah  
kledamedovasamajjalasikapuyasvedamutrapurisapittaslesmopasosano  
ruksah sito laghusca /  
sa evamguno'pyeka evatyarthamupayujyamanan rauksyat

kharavisadasvabhavac ca rasarudhiramamsamedo'sthimajjasukrany  
ucchosayati srotasam kharatvamupapadayati balam adatte karsayati  
glapayati mohayati bhramayati vadanam upasosayati aparamsca  
vatavikaranupajanayati kasayo rasah samsamanah samgrahi  
samdhanakarrah pidano ropanah sosanah stambhanah  
slesmaraktapittaprasamanah sarirakledasyopayokta ruksah  
sito'laghusca /

sa evamguno'pyeka evatyarthamupayujyamana asyam sosayati  
hrdayam pidayati udaram adhmapayati vacam nigrhnti  
srotamsy avabadhnati syavatvamapadayati pumstvamupahanti  
vistabhya jaram gacchati vatamutrapurisaretamsyavagrhnati  
karsayati glapayati tarsayati stambhayati kharavisadaruksatvat  
paksavadhagrahapanakarditaprabhrtims ca vatavikaranupajanayati  
// 43

[{ayurvedadipika} vipakasya prabhavo vipakaprabhavah vipakasca  
katunam katureva rasasya viryasya ca prabhavo rasaviryaprabhavah  
ayam ca vaksyamane sarvatra hetuh // 1 caranadinam  
saksadgrahanam tatraiva prayo vatavikarabhavat // 2 atra ca  
vipakaprabhavadikathanam udaharanartham tena madhuradisū  
vipakadikaryam unneyam // 3 glapayati harsaksayam karoti // 4  
pidano vranapidanah // 5 sarirakledasyopayokteti acusakah //  
6 sito'laghusca ityakarapraslesad alaghu // 7 avagrhnatiti  
baddhani karoti // 8] ityevamete sadrasah prthaktvenaikatvena va  
matrasah samyagupayujyamana upakaraya bhavantyadhyatmalokasya  
apakarakarah punarato'nyatha bhavantyupayujyamanah tan  
vidvanupakararthameva matrasah samyagupayojayediti // car\_1,26.44

[{ayurvedadipika} prthaktveneti ekaikaso matrasah // 1 ekatveneti  
ekikrtya samudayamatrasa ityarthah // 2 matrasa iti matraya // 3  
taccakikaranam dvitryadibhih sarvair jñeyam // 4 adhyatmalokasyeti  
sarvapranijanasya // 5 anyatheti amatraya // 6]

sitam viryena yad dravyam madhuram rasapakayoh /  
tayoramlam yadusnam ca yaddravyam katukam tayoh // car\_1,26.45  
[ayurvedadipika} samprati rasadvarenaiva dravyanam viryam aha  
sitamityadi // 1 yaddravyam rase pake ca madhuram tacchitam  
viryena jñeyam tatha tayoriti rasapakayor yadamlam dravyam  
tadusnam viryena tatha yacca dravyam tayoriti rasapakayoh  
katukam uktam taccosnam viryena bhavati iti sesah // 2  
kimva yaccosnam katukam tayoh iti pathah // 3 tatra  
yadrasato madhuram tad viryatah sitamiti vaktavye yad rasapakayor iti  
karoti tan madhurasocitapakasyaiva madhuradravyasya  
sitaviryataprptyartham evam amlakatukayor api vacyam // 4]  
tesam rasopadesena nirdesyo gunasamgrahah /  
viriyato'viparitanam pakatascopadeksyate // car\_1,26.46

yatha payo yatha sarpir yatha va cavyacitrakau /  
evamadini canyani nirdisedrasato bhisak // car\_1,26.47  
[ayurvedadipika} tesam iti madhurapakadinam rasopadeseneti

rasamatrakathanenaiva yato vipako 'pi rasata eva prayo jñayate yad  
vaksyati katutiktakasayanam vipakah prayasah katur  
ityadi // 1 etacca na sarvatretyaha viryata ityadi // 2  
viryato'viparitanam rasadvara viryajñanam na tu  
rasaviruddhaviryam mahapañcamuladinam na kevalam rasena  
kim tarhi pakatasca ya upadeksyate gunasamgrahah sukraha  
baddhavinmutro vipako vatalah katuh ityadina sa ca viryato  
'viruddhanam vijñeyah yadi tatra viryam virodhi bhavati tada  
vipako'pi yathoktagunakari na syat // 3 kimva  
pakatascaviparitanam rasopadesena gunasamgrahah  
sitosnalaksano nirdesyah yasyastu pippalyah katukaya api  
viparitamadhurapakitvam na tatra katu rasatvenosnatvam ityarthah //  
4 asmimsca pakse upadeksyate iti yatha payah ityadina sambadhyate  
// 5 tanyevaviparitaviryavipakanyaha yatha paya ityadi // 6  
payahprabhr̥tini hi dravyagunakathane  
'viruddhaviryavipakanyupadestavyani // 7]

[{comm. on cs} samprati madhuratiktakasayanam sitatvam tatha  
katvamlalavananam cosnatvam tatha katutiktakasayanam  
cavrsyatvamityadayo rasadvarena dravyanam ye guna  
uktastadapavadam aha tesamityadi // 1 rasopadesena  
rasagunakathanadvarena dravyanam yah  
sitosnadigunasamgrahah krtah sa viryatah  
pakatascaviparitanam tesam  
vaksyamanaksiradidravyanameva nirdestum sakyah na tu  
rasaviparitaviryavipakanam ityarthah // 2  
tesvaviparitaviryavipakan upadisatyupadeksyata ityadi // 3  
upadeksyata iti yatha paya ityadibhih sambadhyate // 4 etani hi  
dravyagunakathanaprasange  
rasaviparitaviryavipakatayaivopadestavyaniti rasanurupagunatvam  
esam jñatavyam ityarthah // 5 idam tudaharanaikadesamatram  
tenaparany apyevamjatiyany udahartavyanityaha evamadinityadi  
// 6 evamadini evamprakarani godhumadinityarthah // 7]  
madhuram kimcidusnam syat kasayam tiktameva ca /  
yatha mahatpañcamulam yathabjanupam amisam // car\_1,26.48

lavanam saindhavam nosnamamlamalakam tatha /  
arkaguruguducinam tiktanamusnamucyate // car\_1,26.49  
[ayurvedadipika} samprati yatra viruddhaviryatvena rasenosnatvadi na  
nirdesyam tad aha madhuram ityadi // 1 kimcit kasayam cosnam  
tiktam cosnam iti yojana kasayatiktalavananam udaharanam  
asutritanam api prakaranat krtam // 2 mahatpañcamulam  
bilvadipañcamulam iha // 3 etacca tiktasya kasayasya cosnatayam  
udaharanam abjanupamisam tu madhurasosnaviryatve // 4]  
kimcidamlam hi samgrahi kimcidamlam bhinatti ca /  
yatha kapittham samgrahi bhedi camalakam tatha // car\_1,26.50  
pippali nagaram vrsyam katu cavrsyamucyate /

kasayah stambhanah sitah so 'bhayayam ato'nyatha // car\_1,26.51

tasmadrasopadesena na sarvam dravyam adiset /  
drstam tulyarase'pyevam dravye dravye gunantaram // car\_1,26.52

[{ayurvedadipika} viryaprasangad anyam apyاملadinam  
viruddhagunam aha kimcid ityadi // 1 abhayayam ato'nyatheti  
abhayayam kasayo raso bhedanas cosnas cetyarthah // 2]  
rauksyatkasayo ruksanamuttamo madhyamah katuh /  
tikto'varastathosnanam usnatvallavanah parah // car\_1,26.53

madhyo'mlah katukas cantyah snigdhanam madhurah parah /  
madhyo'mlo lavanascantyo rasah snehannirucyate // car\_1,26.54

madhyotkrstavarah saityat kasayasvadutiktakah /  
svadurgurutvadadhikah kasayallavano'varah // car\_1,26.55

amlatkatus tatastikto laghutvad uttamottamah /  
kecil laghunam avaramicchanti lavanam rasam // car\_1,26.56

gaurave laghave caiva so 'varas tubhayorapi /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
rauksyad ityadi // 1  
rauksyena kasaya uttama iti ruksatamah tikto ruksah katustu  
madhyo ruksatarah evam anyatrapi // 2 katukascantya iti avara  
ityarthah // 3 evam lavanascantya iti avara ityarthah // 4  
lavano'vara iti gurutvenetyarthah // 5 amlat katur ityadau  
amlatkaturlaghuh tatah katukad uttamah tikto laghutvenottamottamah  
uttamat katukaduttama uttamottamah // 6 ekiyamamaha kecid ityadi //  
7 ekiyamamam vacanabhangya svikurvannaha gaurava ityadi // 8 etena  
gaurave laghave cavaratvam lavanasya svikurvan gaurave 'vara  
ityanenamlakatutiktebhyo gurutvam svikaroti lavanasya laghave cavara  
ityanenamladapi laghuno 'lpam laghavam lavanasya svikaroti // 9 na  
ca vacyam amle prthivi karanam lavane tu toyam tatah  
prthivyapeksaya toyajanyasya lavanasyaiva laghavamucitamiti yato na  
nivesena gauravalaghave sakyete 'vadharayitum tathahi toyatirekakrto  
madhurah prthivyatirekakrtat kasayadgururbhavati // 10] param  
cato vipakanam laksanam sampravaksyate // car\_1,26.57

katutiktakasyanam vipakah prayasah katuh /  
amlo'mlam pacyate svadurmadhuram lavanastatha // car\_1,26.58

[{ayurvedadipika} samprati vipakasyapi rasarupavallaksanam aha  
paramityadi // 1 prayograhanat pippalikulatthadinam  
rasananugunapakitam darsayati // 2 katukadisabdena ca  
tadadharam dravyamucyate yato na rasah pacyante kimtu dravyam eva // 3  
lavanastatheti lavano'pi madhuravipakah praya ityarthah // 4  
vipakalaksanam tu jatharagniyogad aharasya nisthakale yo  
guna utpadyate sa vipakah vacanam hi /  
jatharenagnina yogad yadudeti rasantaram /  
aharaparinamante sa vipakah prakirtitah // 5]

madhuro lavanamlau ca snigdhabhavat trayo rasah /

vatamutrapurisanam prayo mokse sukha matah // car\_1,26.59

katutiktakasayastu ruksabhavat trayo rasah /

dukhaya mokse drsyante vatavinmutraretasam // car\_1,26.60

[{ayurvedadipika} samprati vaksyamanavipakalaksane

madhuramlapakayor vatamutrapurisan avarodhakatve tatha

katorvipakasya vatamutrapurisasavibandhakatve hetum aha madhura ityadi

// 1 atra madhuramlalavana nisthapakam gata api santah

snehagunayogad vatapurisanam visargam sukhena kurvantiti

vakyarthah // 2 tena madhuramlapakayoretatsamanam laksanam // 3

evam katutiktakasayesvapi viparyaye'pi vakyarthah // 4]

sukraha baddhavinmutro vipako vatalah katuh /

madhurah srstavinmutro vipakah kaphasukralah // car\_1,26.61

pittakrt srstavinmutrah pako'mlah sukranasanah /

tesam guruh syanmadhurah katukamlav ato 'nyatha // car\_1,26.62

[{ayurvedadipika} samprati vipakalaksanam hetuvyutpaditam

sukrahatvadivisesayuktam vaktum aha sukrahetyadi // 1 ato'nyatheti

laghuh // 2]

vipakalaksanasyalpamadhyabhuyisthatam prati /

dravyanam gunavaisesyattatra tatropalaksayet // car\_1,26.63

[{ayurvedadipika} samprati yathoktavipakalaksananam dravyabhede

kvacidalpatvam kvacinmadhyatvam kvacic cotkrstatvam yatha bhavati

tad aha vipaketyadi // 1 vipakalaksanasyalpamadhyabhuyisthatam

upalaksayet prati prati dravyanam gunavaisesyaddhetor ityarthah

// 2 etena dravyesu yad gunavaisesyam

madhuratvamadhurataratvamadhuratamatvadi tato hetor vipakanamalpatvadayo

visesa bhavantiyuktam bhavati // 3 atra kecidbruvate pratirasam

pako bhavati yatha madhuradinam sannam sanmadhuradayah

paka iti kecid bruvate balavatam rasanamabalavanto rasa vasatam

yanti tatas canavasthitah pakah // 4 tatra itaddvitayamapi pake

vyavasthakaranam anadrtya susrutena dvidividhah pako madhurah

katus cangikrtah // 5 dvaividhyam ca pañcabhutatmake dravye

gurubhutatprthivitoyatirekanmadhurah pako bhavati

sesalaghubhutatirekat tu katukah pako bhavati yaduktam dravyesu

pacyamanesu yesv ambuprthivigunah // 6 nirvartante'dhikastatra

pako madhura ucyate // 7 tejo'nilakasagunah pacyamanesu yesu tu

// 8 nirvartante'dhikastatra pakah katuka ucyate iti // 9

pratirasapake tathanavasthitapake ca dravyam rasagunenaiva tulyam

pakavasthayamapi bhavati tena na kascidviseso vipakena tatra bodhyata

iti susrutena tatpaksadvayam upeksitamiti sadhu krtam // 10

trtiyاملapakanirasastu dosam avahati yato vrihikulatthadinam

املapakataya pittakartrtvamupalabhyate atha manyase vrihyader

usnaviryatvena tatra pittakartrtvam tanna madhurasya vrihestanmate

madhuravipakasyosnaviryatayamapi satyam na

pittakartrtvamupapadyate rasavipakabhyam ekasya viryasya badhaniyatvat

// 11 kimca املapakatvad vrihyadeh pittamamlagunamutpadyate yadi tu

tad usnaviryatakrtam syattada katugunabhuyistham

pittam syat drsyate ca vrihibhaksanad  
amlodgaradinamlagunabhuyisthataiveti // 12 kimca  
prthivisomagunatirekan madhurah pako bhavati  
vayvagnyakasatirekacca katur bhavatiti pakse yada  
vyamisragunatirekata bhavati tada somagnyatmakasyamlasyotpadah  
katham pratiksepaniyah // 13 athava tantrakarayoh kim anayor  
anena vacanamatravirodhena kartavyam yato yadamlapakam carako brute  
tatsusrutena viryosnam iti krtva samadhiyate tena na kascid  
dravyagune virodhah // 14 yattu susrute'mlapakanirasartham  
dusanam ucyate pittam hi vidagdhamamlatamupaiti ityadina  
tadanabhyupagamadeva nirastam // 15 nanu lavanasya madhurapakitve  
pittaraktadikartrtvamanupapannam tatha tiktakasayayoh katupakitve  
pittahantrtvamanupapannam naivam satyapi lavanasya madhurapakitve  
tatra lavanarasa usnam ca viryam yadasti tena tat  
pittaraktadikarakam vipakastu tatra pittaraktaharanalaksane karye  
badhitah san srstavinmutra ityadina laksanena laksyata eva  
// 16 etena yaducyate lavane madhuro vipakascedrasaviryabhyam  
badhitah san svakaryakaro na bhavati tatkim tenopadisteneti  
tannirastam bhavati // 17 yato'styeva srstavinmutratadina tatra  
lavane madhuravipakitvam laksaniyam // 18 anaya disa  
tiktakasayayorapi purvapaksapariharah // 19 anye tv etaddosabhayal  
lavano'pyamlam pacyata iti vyakhyanayanti lavanastathetyatra  
tathasabdena vipakrstasyamlamityasya karsanaditi // 20 tanna  
katvadinam katurvipako'mlo'mlasya sesayor madhurah iti  
jatukarnavacanat // 21 naca vacyam kasmat traya eva vipaka bhavanti  
na punastiktadayo'piti yato bhutasvabhava evaisah yena madhuradayas  
traya eva bhavanti bhutasvabhavas caparyanuyojyah // 22 nanu yasca  
rasaviparitah pako yatha lavanasya madhurah tiktakasayayos ca  
katuh sa ucyatam yastu samanaguno madhurasya madhuro'mlasyamlah  
katukasya va katukah tat kathane kim prayojanam yato rasagunair eva  
tatra vipakaguno'pi jñasyate // 23 naivam yena lavanadivad  
visadrsarasantarotpadasankanirarasartham api tatranuguno'pi  
vipako vaktavya eva vipakajasca rasa aharaparinamante bhavati  
praktastu raso vipakaviruddhah parinamakalam varjayitva jñeyah  
tena pippalyah katukarasatvam adau  
kanthasthaslesmaksapanamukhasodhanadikartrtvena saprayojanam  
madhuravipakatvam tu parinamena vrsyatvadijñapanena saprayojanam  
// 24 tatha yatra vipakasya rasah samanagunatayanuguna bhavanti  
tatra balavat karyam bhavati viparyaye tu durbalam iti jñeyam // 25 etacca  
pakatrayam dravyaniyatam tena grahanyadhyaye  
vaksyamanaharavasthapakadbhinnam eva tatra hy avisesena  
sarvesameva rasanam avasthavasat trayah paka vacyah annasya  
bhuktamatrasya sadrasasya prapakatah ityadina granthena // 26]  
mrdutiksnagurulaghusnigdharuksosnasitalam /  
viryamastavidham kecit keciddvidhamasthitah // car\_1,26.64  
sitosnamiti viryam tu kriyate yena ya kriya /

naviryam kurute kimcit sarva viryakrta kriya // car\_1,26.65  
 [{ayurvedadipika} ekiyamatena viryalaksanam aha mrdvityadi // 1  
 etaccaikiyamataadvayam paribhasikim viryasamjñam puraskrtya  
 pravrttam // 2 vaidyake hi rasavipakaprabhavavyatirikte  
 prabhutakaryakarini gunē viryamiti samjñā  
 tenastavidhaviryavadimate picchilavisadadayo guna na  
 rasadiviparitam karyam prayah kurvanti tena tesam  
 rasadyupadesenaiva grahanam mrdvadinam tu  
 rasadyabhibhavakatvamasti yatha pippalyam katurasakaryam  
 pittakopanamabhibhuya tadgate mrdusitavirye pittameva samayatiti tatha  
 kasaye tiktanurase mahati pañcamule tatkaryam vatakopanam  
 abhibhuyosnena viryena tadviruddham vatasamanameva kriyate tatha  
 madhure'piksau sitaviryatvena vatavrddhir ityadi // 3 yaduktam  
 susrute etani khalu viryani svabalagunotkarsad rasam  
 abhibhuyatmakarma darsayanti ityadi // 4 sitosnaviryavadimatam  
 tv agnisomiyatvaj jagatah sitosnayoreva pradhanyajñeyam // 5  
 uktam ca /  
 nanatmakamapi dravyamagnisomau mahabalau /  
 vyaktavyaktam jagadiva natikramati jatucit va // 6  
 etacca matadvayam apyacaryasya paribhasasiddhamanumatameva yenottaratra  
 rasaviryavipakanam samanyam yatra laksyate ityadau  
 paribhasikam eva viryam nirdeksyati // 7  
 paribhasikaviryasamjñaparityagena tu saktiparyayasya viryasya  
 laksanamaha viryam tv ityadi // 8 viryamiti saktih // 9 yeneti  
 rasena va vipakena va prabhavena va gurvadiparadibhirva gunairya  
 kriya tarpanahladanasamanadirupa kriyate tasyam kriyayam tad  
 rasadi viryam // 10 ata evoktam susrute yena kurvanti tadviryam iti //  
 11 atraiva lokaprasiddham upapattim aha naviryam ityadi // 12 aviryam  
 asaktamityarthah // 13 viryakrteti viryavata krta viryakrta //  
 14]  
 raso nipate dravyanam vipakah karmanisthaya /  
 viryam yavad adhivasan nipataccopalabhyate // car\_1,26.66  
 [{ayurvedadipika} rasadinamekadravyanivistanam bhedenā  
 nartham laksanamaha raso nipata ityadi // 1 nipata iti rasanayoge  
 // 2 karmanisthayeti karmano nistha nispattih karmanistha  
 kriyaparisamaptih rasopayoge sati yo 'ntyaharaparinamakrtah  
 karmavisesah kaphasukrabhivrdhyadilaksanah tena vipako  
 nisciyate // 3 adhivasah sahavasthanam yavad adhivasaditi  
 yavaccharivanivasat etacca vipakatpurvam nipataccordhvam jñeyam  
 // 4 nipatacceti sarirasamyogamatrat tena kimcid viryam  
 adhivasad upalabhyate yathanupamamsader usnatvam kimcid ca  
 nipatadeva labhyate yatha maricadinam tiksnatvadi kimcid ca  
 nipatadhivasabhyam yatha maricadinameva // 5 etena rasah  
 pratyaksenaiva vipakastu nityaparoksah tatkaryenanumiyate  
 viryam tu kimcidanumanena yatha saindhavagatam saityam  
 anupamamsagatam va ausnyam kimcid ca viryam  
 pratyaksenaiva yatha rajikagatam ausnyam ghranena

picchilavisadasnigdharuksadayah caksuhsparsanabhyam  
nisciyanta iti vakarthah // 6 etacca viryam sahajam krtrimam  
ca jñeyam // 7 etacca yathasambhavam gurulaghvadisū viryesu  
laksanam jñeyam // 8 dravyanamiti upayujyamanadravyanam // 9  
tacca viryalaksanam paribhasikaviryavisayameva // 10]  
rasaviryavipakanam samanyam yatra laksyate /  
visesah karmanam caiva prabhavastasya sa smrtah // car\_1,26.67  
[{{ayurvedadipika} prabhavalaksanamaha rasaviryetyadi // 1  
samanyamiti tulyata // 2  
visesah karmanamiti dantyadyasrayanam virecanatvadinam /  
samanyam laksyata ityanena rasadikaryatvena yannavadharayitum  
sakyate karyam tat prabhavakrtam iti sucayati ata evoktamprabhavo  
'cintya ucyate rasaviryavipakakaryatayacintya ityarthah // 3]

katukah katukah pake viryosnascitrako matah /  
tadvaddanti prabhavattu virecayati manavam // car\_1,26.68

visam visaghnamuktam yat prabhavastatra karanam /  
urdhvanulomikam yacca tatprabhavaprabhavitam // car\_1,26.69

maninam dharaniyanam karma yadvidhatmakam /  
tat prabhavakrtam tesam prabhavo'cintya ucyate // car\_1,26.70

samyagvipakaviryani prabhavascapyudahrtah /  
kimcidrasena kurute karma viryena caparam // car\_1,26.71

dravyam gunena pakena prabhavena ca kimcana /  
rasam vipakastau viryam prabhavastanapohati // car\_1,26.72

balasamyē rasadinamiti naisargikam balam /  
[{{ayurvedadipika}  
asyaiva durabhigamatvad udaharanani bahunyaha katuka ityadina // 1  
tadvaditi citrakasamanaguna // 2 visaghnamuktam iti  
tasmaddamstravisam maulam ityadina // 3 urdhvanulomikamiti  
yugapad ubhayabhagaharam kimva urdhvaharam tathanulomaharam ca // 4  
karma yadvidhatmakamiti visaharanasulaharanadi // 5  
etaccodaharanamatram tena jivanamedhyadidravasya rasadyacintyam  
sarvam prabhava iti jñeyam // 6 prabhavasceha dravyasaktir abhipreta  
sa ca dravyanam samanyavisesah dantitvadiyukta vyaktireva  
yatah saktirhi svarupameva bhavanam natiriktam  
kimciddharmantaram evam pradesantaroktagunaprabhavadisvapi vacyam  
yathoktam dravyani hi dravyaprabhavadgunaprabhavam ityadi // 7 na  
ca vacyam dantyadih svarupata eva virecayati tena kimiti jaladyupahata  
danti na virecayatiti pratibandhakabhavavisistasyaiva prabhavasya  
karanatvat jalopahatayam dantiyam jalopaghatah pratibandhaka  
ityadyanusaraniyam // 8 naiyayikasaktivade ya ca visasya  
visaghnatve upapattir ukta urdhvadhogamitvavirodhalaksana  
santarbhagatvat prabhavad eva bhavati // 9 evam urdhvanulomikatvadau  
parthivatvadikathane 'pi vacyam // 10] sannam rasanam  
vijñanamupadeksyamyatah param // car\_1,26.73

snehanaprinanahladamardavair upalabhyate /  
mukhastho madhurasasyam vyapnuvamlimpativa ca // car\_1,26.74

dantaharsan mukhasravat svedananmukhabodhanat /  
vidahaccasyakanthasya prasyaivamlam rasam vadet // car\_1,26.75

praliyan kledavisyandamardavam kurute mukhe /  
yah sighram lavano jñeyah sa vidahanmukhasya ca // car\_1,26.76

samvejayedyo rasanam nipate tudativa ca /  
vidahanmukhanasaksi samsravi sa katuh smrtah // car\_1,26.77

pratihanti nipate yo rasanam svadate na ca /  
sa tikto mukhavaisadyasosaprahladakarakah // car\_1,26.78

vaisadyastambhajadyairyo rasanam yojayedrasah /  
badhnativa ca yah kantham kasayah sa vikasyapi // car\_1,26.79  
[ {ayurvedadipika} vijñayate'neneti vijñanam laksanamityarthah  
// 1 praliyanniti vilino bhavan // 2 samsravayatiti samsravi // 3  
vikasiti hrdayavikasanasila uktam hi susrute hrdayam pidayati  
iti // 4] evamuktavantam bhagavantamatreyamagnivesa uvaca bhagavan  
srutametadavitatham arthasampadyuktam bhagavato yathavad  
dravyagunakarmadhikare vacah param tv aharavikaranam  
vairodhikanam laksanam anatisamksepenopadisyamanam  
susrusamaha iti // car\_1,26.80 [ {ayurvedadipika} samprati  
viruddhaharam vaktum ahaivam ityadi // 1 sariradhatuvirodham  
kurvantiti vairodhikah laksyate vairodhikamaneneti laksanam  
vairodhikabhidhayako grantha eva // 2 yat kimciddosamasravaya ityadi  
vairodhikalaksanam jñeyam // 3] tam uvaca bhagavan atreyah  
dehadhatupratyanikabhutani dravyani dehadhatubhirvirodham apadyante  
parasparagunaviruddhani kanicit kanicit samyogat samskarad  
aparani desakalamatradibhis caparani tatha svabhavadaparani  
// car\_1,26.81 [ {ayurvedadipika} dehadhatupratyanikabhutaniti  
dehadhatunam rasadinam vatadinam ca prakrtisthanam  
pratyanikasvarupani // 1 virodhamapadyanta iti dehadhatunam  
virodhamacaranti dusyantiti yavat // 2 yathabhutani dravyani  
dehadhatubhirvirodhamapadyante tadaha parasparaviruddhani kanicid ityadi  
// 3 tatra parasparagunaviruddhani yatha na matsyan payasabhyavaharet  
ubhayam hy etad ityadinoktani // 4 samyogaviruddham yatha tadeva  
nikucam pakvam na masa ityadinoktam yat  
samskaradiviruddhagunakathanam vina sahityamatrena viruddham  
ucyate tat samyogaviruddham // 5  
matsyapayasos tu yadyapi sahopyogo viruddhatvenoktah tathapyasau  
gunaviruddhatvena kathita iti gunavirodhakasyaivodaharanam /  
virodhasca viruddhagunatve satyapi kvacid eva dravyaprabhavad bhavati tena  
sadrasaropayoge madhuramlayor viruddhasitosnaviryayor virodho  
nodbhavaniyah // 6  
samskarato viruddham yatha na kapotan sarsapatailabhrstan  
ityadi // 7 deso dvividhah bhumihs sariram ca // 8 tatra

bhumiviruddham yatha tadeva bhasmapamsuparidhvastam kimva yat  
 kimcidagocarabhrtam taddesaviruddham sariraviruddham yatha  
 usnartasya madhu maranaya // 9 kalaviruddham yatha paryusita  
 kakamaci maranaya // 10 matraviruddham yatha samadhrte  
 madhusarpisi maranaya // 11  
 adigrahanaddosaprakrtyadiviruddhanam grahanam // 12  
 svabhavaviruddham yatha visam // 13] tatra yanyaharamadhikrtya  
 bhuyistham upayujyante tesam ekadesam vairodhikam  
 adhikrtyopadeksyamah na matsyan payasa sahabhyavaharet ubhayam hy  
 etanmadhuram madhuravipakam mahabhisyadi  
 sitosnatvadviruddhaviryam  
 viruddhaviryatvacchonitapradusanaya  
 mahabhisyanditvanmargoparodhaya ca // car\_1,26.82  
 tannisamyatreavacanamanu bhadrakapyo 'gnivesam uvaca sarvaneva matsyan  
 payasa sahabhyavahared anyatraikasmac cilicimat sa punah sakali  
 lohitanayanah sarvato lohitaraji rohitakarrah prayo bhumau carati  
 tam cet payasa sahabhyavaharennihamsayam sonitajanam  
 vibandhajanam ca vyadhinamanyatamamathava maranam prapnuyaditi //  
 car\_1,26.83 [{ayurvedadipika} vairodhikamadhikrtyeti vairodhikam uddisya  
 // 1 sitosnatvaditi payah sitam usnaviryasca matsyah  
 sesam madhuratvadi samanam // 2 etacca dravyaprabhavadeva virodhi //  
 3 sa punah sakali ityadina nandinih iti khyato matsya ucyate // 4]  
 neti bhagavanatreyah sarvaneva matsyanna payasa  
 sahabhyavaharedvisesatastu cilicimam sa hi mahabhisyanditvat  
 sthulalaksanataran etan vyadhin upajanayatyamavisam udirayati ca /  
 gramyanupaudakapisitani ca madhutilagudapayomasamulakabisair  
 virudhadhanyairva naikadhyamadyat tanmulam hi  
 badhiryandhyavepathujadyakalamukatamainminyam athava  
 maranamapnoti / na pauskaram rohinikam sakam kapotan va  
 sarsapatailabhrastan madhupayobhyam sahabhyavaharet tanmulam hi  
 Å>oá¹†itÄ•bhiá¹£yandadhamanÄ«pravicayÄ•pasmÄ•raÄ>aá¹...khakagalagaá¹†á,•arohiá¹†Ä  
 nam anyatamam prapnotyathava maranamiti / na  
 mulakalasanakrsnagandharjakasumukhasurasadini bhaksayitva payah  
 sevyam kusthabadhabhayat / na jatukasakam na nikucam pakvam  
 madhupayobhyam sahopyojyam etaddhi maranayathava  
 balavarnatejoviryoparodhayalaghuvyadhaye sandhyaya ceti / tadeva  
 nikucam pakvam na masasupagudasarpirbhih sahopyojyam  
 vairodhikatvat /  
 tathamramratakamatulunganikucakaramardamocadantasathabadarakosamrabh  
 avyajambavakapitthantidikaparavataksodapanasanalikeradadimama  
 lakanyevamprakarani canyani dravyani sarvam camlam  
 dravamadravam ca payasa saha viruddham / tatha  
 kanguvanakamakusthakakulatthamasanispavah payasa saha  
 viruddhah / padmottarikasakam sarkaro maireyo madhu ca sahopyuktam  
 viruddham vatam catikopayati / haridrakah sarsapatailabhrsto  
 viruddhah pittam catikopayati / payaso manthanupano viruddhah  
 slesmanam catikopayati / upodika tilakalkasiddha heturatisarasya /

balaka varunya saha kulmasairapi viruddha saiva  
 sukaravasaparibhrsta sadyo vyapadayati / mayuramamsam  
 erandasisakavasaktam erandagniplustam erandatailayuktam  
 sadyo vyapadayati / haridrakamamsam haridrasisakavasaktam  
 haridragniplustam sadyo vyapadayati tadeva  
 bhasmapamsuparidhvastam saksaudram sadyo maranaya /  
 matsyanistalanasiddhah pippalyastatha kakamaci madhu ca maranaya /  
 madhu cosnam usnartasya ca madhu maranaya /  
 madhusarpisi samadhrte cantariksam samadhrtam madhu  
 puskarabijam madhu pitvosnodakam bhallatakosnodakam  
 takrasiddhah kampillakah paryusita kakamaci angarasulyo  
 bhasasceti viruddhani /  
 ityetadyathaprasnam abhinirdistam bhavatiti // car\_1,26.84  
 [{ayurvedadipika} gramyapisitadini madhvadinamanyatarenapi  
 viruddhani // 1 kalamukateti kalamukata avyaktavacanata // 2  
 pauskaradinam madhupayobhyam sahabhyavaharo viruddhah  
 pauskaram puskaratrarupam sakam rohini katurohini // 3  
 dhamanipraticayah sirajagranthih // 4 jatusakam vamsapattrika  
 // 5  
 vairodhikatvadyanena prakaranalabdhasyapi vairodhikatvasya  
 punarabhidhanam  
 samanyoktasandhyadivadhikarttopadarsanartham evamanyatrap  
 samanye'pi vairodhikatvamatrabhidhane vaktavyam /  
 tathamletyadau amlagrahanena labdhanapy amlamratakadinam  
 abhidhanam visesavirodhasucanartham // 6  
 sarvagrahanenaiva dravadravamle prapte punardravadravavacanam  
 sarvasabdasya dravadravamlakartsnyarthatapratisedhartham bhavati hi  
 prakaranad ekadese 'pi sarvavyapadesah yatha sarvan bhojayediti  
 kimva sarvagrahanam amlavipakanam vrihyadinam grahanartham  
 // 7 payaseti trtiyayeva saharthe labdhe punah sahetyabhidhanam  
 kevalamladiyuktasyaiva virodhitopadarsanartham tena amlapayahsamyoge  
 gudadisamyoge sati viruddhatvam na dugdhamradinam // 8 vanako  
 vanakodravah // 9 padmottarika kusumbhah // 10 sarkara iti  
 maireyavisesanam // 11 vatam catikopayatiti vacanena pittakaphav  
 alpam kopayatiti bodhayati evam pittam catikopayati kapham  
 catikopayatityetayorapi vacyam // 12 haridrako haritala iti khyatah  
 paksi // 13 balaka varunya saha viruddha tatha kulmasaisca  
 balaka viruddha // 14 erandasisakavasaktamiti  
 erandakasthavasaktam sisako hi bhatitrakaranakastham  
 ucyate // 15 tadeveti haridrakamamsam // 16 matsya nistalyante pacyante  
 yasmin tanmatsyanistalanam kimva nistalanam vasa  
 jatukarne'pyuktam matsyavasa siddhah pippalyah iti // 17  
 kakamaci madhu ceti samyogaviruddham // 18 bhaso gosthakukkutah  
 // 19]  
 yat kimcid dosamasravya na nirharati kayatah /  
 aharajatam tat sarvamahitayopapadyate // car\_1,26.85  
 [{ayurvedadipika} anuktavairodhikasamgraharthamaha yat kimcidityadi

// 1 ahriyata ityaharo bhesajamapi // 2 dosamasravyeti  
dosanutklistarupan janayitva na nirharatiti // 3 anena  
vamanavirecanadravyani nirakaroti tani hi dosanasravya nirharanti //  
4]

yaccapi desakalagnimatrasatmyaniladibhih /  
samskarato viryatasca kosthavasthakramairapi // car\_1,26.86

pariharopacarabhyam pakat samyogato'pi ca /  
viruddham tacca na hitam hrtsampadvidhibhisca yat // car\_1,26.87

viruddham desatastavad ruksatiksnadi dhanvani /  
anupe snigdhasitadi bhesajam yannisevyate // car\_1,26.88

kalato'pi viruddham yacchitaruksadisevanam /  
site kale tathosne ca katukosnadisevanam // car\_1,26.89

viruddhamanale tadvadannapanam caturvidhe /  
madhusarpih samadhrtam matraya tadvirudhyate // car\_1,26.90

katukosnadisatmyasya svadusitadisevanam /  
yattatsatmyaviruddham tu viruddham tv aniladibhih // car\_1,26.91

ya samanagunabhyasaviruddhannausadhakriya /  
samskarato viruddham tadyadbhojyam visavadbhaves // car\_1,26.92

erandasisakasaktam sikhimamsam yathaiva hi /  
viruddham viryato jñeyam viryatah sitalatmakam // car\_1,26.93

tatsamyojyosnaviryena dravyena saha sevyate /  
krurakosthasya catyalpam mandaviryam abhedanam // car\_1,26.94

mrdukosthasya guru ca bhedaniyam tatha bahu /  
etatkosthaviruddham tu viruddham syadavasthaya // car\_1,26.95

sramavyavayavyayamasaktasyanilakopanam /  
nidralasasyalasya bhojanam slesmakopanam // car\_1,26.96

yaccanutsrjya vinmutram bhunkte yas cabubhuksitah /  
tacca kramaviruddham syadyac catiksudvasanugah // car\_1,26.97

pariharaviruddham tu varahadinnisevya yat /  
sevetosnam ghrtadimsca pitva sitam nisevate // car\_1,26.98

viruddham pakatascapi dustadurdarusadhitam /  
apakvatandulatyarthapakvadagdham ca yadbhaves /  
samyogato viruddham tadyathamlam payasa saha // car\_1,26.99

amanorucitam yacca hrdviruddham taducyate /  
sampadviruddham tadvidyad asamjatarasam tu yat // car\_1,26.100

atikrantarasam vapi vipannarasameva va /  
jñeyam vidhiviruddham tu bhujyate nibhrte na yat /  
tadevamvidhamannam syadviruddhamupayojitam // car\_1,26.101

[{ayurvedadipika} yaccapi desakalagnityadigrantham kecit pathanti

sa ca vyakta eva // 1]  
sandhyandhyavisarpadakodaranam  
visphotakonmadabhagamdaranam /  
murchamadadhmanagalagrahanam pandvamayasyamavisasya caiva //  
car\_1,26.102

kilasakusthagrahanigadanam sothamlapittajvarapinasanam /  
samtanadosasya tathaiva mrtyor viruddhamannam pravadanti hetum //  
car\_1,26.103

[{ayurvedadipika} sandhyam napumsakata // 1 samtanadoso  
mrtavatsatvadih // 2 etacca vairodhikakathanam visesavacanena  
badhyate tena lasunasya ksirena panam kvacin na virodhi yaduktam  
sadhayecchuddhasuskasya lasunasya catuspalam // 3  
ksirodake'stagunite ksirasesam ca payayet tatha  
mulakasvarasam ksiram ityadiprayogesunneyam // 4 kimva  
anekadravyasamyogad atra virodhinam avirodhah virodhimatrasamyoga eva  
virodhi bhavati // 5 yattu madhuna usnena vamanena samyuktasya satyapi  
madanaphaladidravysamyoge 'virodharthamuktam apakvagamanadi tanmadhuno  
dravyantarasyoge 'pyusnasambandhatve virodhitvopadarsanartham yato  
visanvayam madhu visasya cosnavirodhi // 6 lasunadinam tu  
dravyantarasyoge satyeva melako viruddha iti sastravacanadunniyate //  
7]

esam khalvaparesam ca vairodhikanimittanam vyadhinamime  
bhavah pratikara bhavanti /  
tadyatha vamanam virecanam ca tadvirodhinam ca dravyanam  
samsamanartham upayogah tathavidhaisca dravyaih purvam  
abhisamskarah sarirasyeti // car\_1,26.104

viruddhasanajan rogan pratihanti vivecanam /  
vamanam samanam caiva purvam va hitasevanam // car\_1,26.105

satmyato'lpataya vapi diptagnestarunasya ca /  
snigdavyayamabalinam viruddham vitatham bhavet // car\_1,26.106

[{ayurvedadipika} tadvirodhinamiti sandhyadiharanam // 1  
tathavidhairiti viruddhaharajavyadhiviruddhah // 2 abhisamskara iti  
satatopayogena sarirabhavanam // 3 kimva tathavidhair iti  
rasayanaprayogaih // 4 etaccanagatabadhacikitsitam jñeyam // 5]  
matirasinmaharsinam ya ya rasaviniscaye /  
dravyani gunakarmabhyam dravyasamkhyaya rasantaraya // car\_1,26.107

karanam rasasamkhyaya rasanurasalaksanam /  
paradinam gunanam ca laksanani prthakprthak // car\_1,26.108

pañcatmakanam sattvam ca rasanam yena hetuna /  
urdhvanulomabhajasca yadgunatisayadrasah // car\_1,26.109

sannam rasanam sattve ca savibhakta vibhaktayah /  
uddesascapavadasca dravyanam gunakarmani // car\_1,26.110

pravaravaramadhyatvam rasanam gauravadisu /

pakaprabhavayorlingam viryasamkhyaviniscayah // car\_1,26.111

sannamasvadyamananam rasanam yatsvalaksanam /  
yadyadvirudhyate yasmadyena yatkari caiva yat // car\_1,26.112

vairodhikanimittanam vyadhinamausadham ca yat /  
atreyaabhadrakapyiye tat sarvamavadanmunih // car\_1,26.113  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte slokasthane  
atreyaabhadrakapyiyo nama sadvimso'dhyayah // car\_1,26.114  
[ {ayurvedadipika} samgrahe dravyasamkhyas rasantaya iti  
bhedascaisam ityadina rasantamkhyah hi paramarthato dravyasamkhyahiva  
nirgunatvad rasanam iti bhavah // 1 karanam rasantamkhyaya iti  
rasanam tatra yogyatvad ityadina vibhaktayo bhedah tatra madhura  
ityadina // 2 uddeso dravyanam sitam viryena ityadina  
apavado dravyanam madhuram kimcit ityadina // 3]

carakasamhita, sutrasthana, 27 [annapanavidhi] athato'nnapanavidhim  
adhyayam vyakhyasyamah // car\_1,27.1 iti ha smaha bhagavanatreya  
// car\_1,27.2 [ {ayurvedadipika} samprati samanyenoktanam  
gunakarmabhyam prativyaktyanuktanam prativyaktipraya upayogidravyasya  
visistagunakarmakathanartham annapanavidhir adhyayo'bhidhiyate // 1  
atrotpannasya chapratyayasya luk // 2 atranne kathinyasamanyat  
khadyam pane ca dravatvasamanyallehyam avaruddham jñeyam // 3  
annapanam vidhiyate visistagunakarmayogitaya pratipadyate  
'nenetyannapanavidhih dravyanam gunakarmakathanam eva  
cannapanavidhih yatastaddhi jñatvannapanam vidhiyate // 4]  
istavarnagandharasasarsam vidhivihitamannapanam praninam  
pranisamjñakanam pranamacaksate kusalah  
pratyaksaphaladarsanat tadinhdhana hy antaragneh sthitih tat sattvam  
urjayati tacchariradhatuvyuhabalavarnendriyaprasadakaram  
yathoktamupasevyamanam viparitamahitaya sampadyate // car\_1,27.3  
[ {ayurvedadipika} kim tadannapanam karotityaha istetyadi // 1  
istamiti abhimatam hitam ca kimva istam priyam hitam tu  
vidhivihitasabdenaiva prapyate // 2 vidhir vaksyamanarasavimane  
tadetadharavidhanam ityadigranthavacyah tathendriyopakramaniye  
naratnapanih ityadinoktam vidhanam tena vidhina vihitam  
vidhivihitam // 3 atra varnadisu sabdagrahanamannapane prayah  
sabdasyavidyamanatvat // 4 varnadisu yadyat prathamam annapane  
grhyate tattat purvam uktam // 5 rasastu sparsasya  
pascadgrhyamano'pi pradhanyakhyapanartham sparsasyagre krtah  
// 6 praninam ityanenaiva labdhe'pi pranisamjñakanam iti vacanam  
sthavarapranipratishedhartham vrksadayo hi  
vanaspatisattvanukaropadesacchastre pranina uktah na tu loke  
pranisamjñakah kimtarhi jangama eva // 7 iha ca  
manusyasyaivadhikrtatve'pi samanyena  
sakalapranipranahetutayaharakathanam manusavyatirikte'pi  
praninyaharasya pranajanakatvopadarsanartham // 8 pranamiti  
pranahetutvat yathayur ghrtam // 9 atha katham tat

pranamacaksata ityaha pratyaksaphaladarsanaditi // 10  
pratyaksenaiva hy aharam vidhina kurvatam prana anuvartanta iti  
tatha niraharanam prana nahy avatisthanta iti drsyata  
ityarthah // 11 pratyaksasabdas ceha sphutapramane vartate yatah  
prananam annakaryatvam anumanagamyameva // 12 annakaryatva eva  
prananam hetumaha tadindhana hityadina // 13 yasmad  
antaragnisthitis cannapanahetuna agnisthitisca pranahetuh tato'nnam  
prana iti bhavah uktam hi balam arogyamayusca pranascagnau  
pratisthitah // 14 kimva purvamannapanasya pranahetutvamuktam  
tadindhana hityadinagnihetutvam varnyate // 15 sattvamurjayatiti  
manobalam karoti // 16 dhatuvyuhoh dhatuamghatah // 17 viparitam  
avidhisevitam // 18]

tasmaddhitahitavabodhanartham annapanavidhim akhile nopadeksyamo  
'gnivesa /

tat svabhavad udaktam kledayati lavanam visyandayati ksarah  
pacayati madhu samdadhati sarpih snehayati ksiram jivayati  
mamsam brmhayati rasah prinayati sura jarjarikaroti sidhur  
avadhamati draksasavo dipayati phanitamacinoti dadhi sopham  
janayati pinyakasakam glapayati prabhutantarmalo masasupah  
drstisukraghna ksarah prayah pittalam amlam anyatra  
dadimamalakat prayah slesmalam madhuram anyatra madhunah  
puranacca salisastikayavagodhumat prayastikam  
vatalamavrasyam canyatra vegagramrtapatolapatrat prayah  
katukam vatalam avrsyam canyatra pippalivisvabhesajat //  
car\_1,27.4

[{ayurvedadipika} annapanam vidhiyate yena tam vidhim  
dravyagunakarmarupam tatha carasariravayavadirupam cakhilena  
kartsnyenopadeksyamah // 1 yadyapi ceha dravyam prati prati  
gunakarmabhyam na nirdeksyati vaksyati hi annapanaikadeso'yamuktah  
prayopayogikah iti tathapyanuktanam api dravyanam  
carasariravayavadyupadesena tatha  
purvadhayoktaparthivadidravvyagunakarmakathanena ca  
tadvidhanamapyuktam bhavatyata uktamakhileneti vaksyati hi yatha  
nanausadham kimcid desajanam vaco yatha // 2 dravyam tu  
tattatha vacyamanuktamiha yad bhavet tatha carah sariravayavah  
ityadi kimva vidhisabdo 'sitapitalidhakhaditaprakaravaci tena  
casitadayah sarva evakhilena vacyah tatkaranaabhutani tu  
dravyani raktasalyadinyekadesenoktani ato vaksyati  
annapanaikadeso'yamuktah iti // 3 annapane ca vaktavye yaddravvyam  
praya upayujyate tasya samanyagunamabhidhaya vargasamgrahena  
gunamupadeksyati // 4 udakabhidhanam cagre krtam udakasyanne pane  
ca vyapriyamanatvat // 5 tad ityudaharanam kimva sa svabhavo  
yasya sa tatsvabhavah tasmad kledanasvabhavad ityarthah // 6 yadyapi  
udakamasvasakaranam jalam stambhananam ityuktam  
tathapihanuktakledanakarmabhidhanartham punarucyate // 7 iha  
jalalavanadinam yat karmocyate tattesamitarakarmabhyah pradhanam  
jñeyam agryadhikare tu tatkarma kartdravyantaraprasastata jñeya // 8

ksarah pacantamagnim pacayati tena pacayatiti hetau nic // 9  
snehayatityadau tu tatkaroti tadacaste iti nic // 10 samdadhatiti  
vislistani tvanmamsadini samslesayati // 11 rasah  
mamsarasah // 12 prinayatiti ksinan pusnati na tv  
atibrhattvam karoti tena mamsakarmana brmhanena samam naikyam  
// 13 jarjarikarotiti slathamamsadyupacayam karoti yad uktam  
harite sura jarjarikarotyasnmedobahulyat iti tatha hy atraivoktam  
sura krsanam pustartham iti // 14 avadhamayatiti  
vilikhatityarthah anekarthatvad dhatunam vacanam hi lekhanah  
sitarasikah iti tatha harite 'pyuktam sidhur avadhamayati  
vayvagniprabodhanat iti // 15 acinoti dosan iti sesah  
tantrantaravacanam hi vatapittakaphamstasmadacinoti ca phanitam iti  
// 16 pinyakah tilakakah nighantukaras tv aha pinyako  
haritasigruh // 17 glapayati harsaksayam karoti // 18  
prabhutantarmalasya purisasya karta prabhutantarmalah yadyapi maso  
bahumalah iti vaksyati tathapi masavikrteh supasyeha  
gunakathanam tena na punaruktam na cavasyam prakrtidharmo  
vikrtimanugacchati yatah saktunam siddhapindika gurvi eva bhavati  
tasman masavikrtav api malavrddhidarsanartham etadabhidhanam // 19  
ksarasya pacanatvam guno'bhihitah iha tu drstisukraghnatvam  
dosa iti prthagucyate // 20 prayah pittalamiti visesenanyebhyo  
lavanakatukebhyo'mlam pittalam // 21 evamanyatrapa prayahsabdo  
visesartho vacyah kimva prayahsabdo'mlena sambadhyate // 22 atra  
pittam adav amlajanyatayoktam dosapradhanyasyaniyatvat uktam hi  
na te prthak pittakaphanilebhya iti tatha samapittanilakapha iti kimva  
pittosma vahnih sa cehannapanapacane pradhanam yaduktam yadannam  
dehadhatvojobalavarnadiposakam // 23 tatragnir hetur aharan nahy  
apakvad rasadayah iti teneha vahnikaranapittajanakam evadav ucyate  
yatasca pittajanakamagre vaktavyam ato rasapradhanamapi madhuro nadav  
uktah // 24 madhuna iti vicchedapathena navanavasya madhunah  
kaphakartrtvam darsayati // 25 iha ca sadrasasyaiva  
kathanametattrayenaiva anuktanam lavanatiktakasyanam api  
pakadvara grahanat yato lavanah pakat prayo madhurah  
tiktakasyau katukau pakato bhavatah // 26 prayah sarvam tiktam  
ityadistu grantho haritiyah iha kenapi pramadali khitah // 27]  
paramato vargasamgrahenaharadravyany anuvyakhya yamah //

car\_1,27.5

sukadhanyasamidhanyamamsasakaphalasyan /  
vargan haritamadyambugoraseksuvikarika // car\_1,27.6

dasa dvau caparau vargau krtannaharayoginam /  
rasaviryavipakaisca prabhavaisca pracaksmah // car\_1,27.7  
[ayurvedadipika] vargena sukadhanyadinam aharadravyanam  
samgraho vargasamgrahah // 1 rasaviryetyadau

prabhavo'lpavisayataya prthakpathitah // 2 rasadinirdesasca  
yathayogyataya jñeyah tena na sarvadravye sarvarasadyabhidhanam  
bhavisyati // 3 atra sukadhanyam adav aharapradhanatvat sukavanti

dhanyani sukadhanyani // 4]  
 raktasalir mahasalih kalamah sakunahrta /  
 turnako dirghasukas ca gaurah pandukalangulau // car\_1,27.8  
 sugandhako lohavalah sarivakhyah pramodakah /  
 patamgas tapaniyasca ye canye salayah subhah // car\_1,27.9  
 sita rase vipake ca madhurasalpamarutah /  
 baddhalpavarcah snigdha brmhanah sukralah // car\_1,27.10  
 raktasalirvarastesam trsnaghnas trimalapahah /  
 mahamstasyanu kalamastasyapyanu tatah pare // car\_1,27.11  
 yavaka hayana pamsuvapyana isadhakadayah /  
 salinam salayah kurvantyanukaram gunagunaih // car\_1,27.12  
 [{ayurvedadipika} iha ca dravyanamani nanadesaprasiddhani tena  
 namajñane samarthyam tathabhutam nastyevanyesam api  
 tikakrtam tena desantaribhyo nama prayaso jñeyam yattu  
 pracarati gaude tal likhisyamo 'nyadesaprasiddham ca kimcit // 1  
 kalamo vedagrahasesu svanamaprasiddhah // 2 sakunahrta  
 sravastyam vakranamna prasiddhah // 3 raktasalih prasiddha eva //  
 4 mahasalirmagadhe prasiddhah // 5 atra ca salirhaimantikam  
 dhanyam sastikadayasca graismikah vrihayah sarada iti  
 vyavastha // 6 raktasalyadinam madhurapakitve'pi baddhavarcastvam  
 prabhavadeva // 7 mahamstasyanviti raktasaleranu tena  
 raktasaliguna mahasaler managalpah evam tasyanu kalama  
 ityatrapī vacyam // 8 tasyeti mahasaleh // 9 tatah pare iti  
 sakunahrta dayah uttarottaramalpaguna ityarthah // 10  
 gunagunair iti salinam raktasalyadinam ye gunas  
 trsnaghnatv trimalapahatvadayah tesam agunais  
 tadgunaviparitair dosair yavakadayo 'nukaram kurvanti tatasca  
 yavakas trsnatrimadikara iti // 11 gunasabdasceha  
 prasamsyam // 12]  
 sitah snigdho'guruh svadus tridosaghnah sthiratmakah /  
 sastikah pravaro gaurah krsnagaurastato'nu ca // car\_1,27.13  
 varakoddalakau cinasaradojjvaladardurah /  
 gandhanah kuruvindasca sastikalpantara gunaih // car\_1,27.14  
 madhurascamlapakasca vrihih pittakaro guruh /  
 bahupurisosma tridosas tv eva patalah // car\_1,27.15  
 [{ayurvedadipika} sastikagune 'karapraslesad agururiti  
 boddhavyam matrasitiye sastiko laghuh pathitah // 1 tato'nu  
 ceti gaurasastikad alpantaragunah // 2 varakoddalakadayah  
 sastikavisesah kecit kudhanyani varakadini vadanti // 3  
 vrihiriti saradasudhanyasya samjña // 4 patalo vrihivisesah  
 // 5 tantrantare'pi pathyate tridosastveva patalah iti susrute  
 patalasabdenaitadvyatirikto dhanyaviseso jñeyah tena  
 tadgunakathanena neha virodhah // 6]  
 sakoradusah syamakah kasayamadhuro laghuh /

vatalah kaphapittaghnah sitah samgrahisosanah // car\_1,27.16

hastisyamakanivaratoyaparnigavedhukah /  
prasantikambhahsyamakalauhityanupriyangavah // car\_1,27.17

mukundo jhintigarmuti varuka varakastatha /  
sibirotkatajurnahvah syamakasadrta gunaih // car\_1,27.18  
[ {ayurvedadipika} koradusadayah kudhanyavisesah // 1  
koradusah kodravah koradusasya kevalasya slesmapittaghnatvam  
tena yaduktam raktapittanidane yada  
janturyavakoddalakakoradusaprayany annani bhunkte ityadina  
pittakartrtvam koradusasya tat tatraivoktanispavakañjikadiyuktasya  
samyogamahimna boddhavyam // 2 syamakadayo'pi  
trnadhanyavisesah // 3 hastisyamakah syamakabheda eva  
nivara udika gavedhuko ghuluñcah sa gramyanyabhedenā dvividhah  
// 4 prasantika udikaiva sthalaja raktasuka ambhahsyamaka  
jalaja odika loke de ityucyate priyanguh kangani iti prasiddha  
// 5 mukundo vakasatrna iti varukah sanabijam varakah  
syamabijam sibiras tirabhuktau siddhaka ityucyate jurnahvo jonara  
iti khyatah // 6]

ruksah sito'guruh svadurbahuvatasakrdyavah /  
sthairyakrtsakasayasca balyah slesmavikaranut // car\_1,27.19

ruksah kasayanuraso madhurah kaphapittaha /  
medahkrimivisaghnasca balyo venuyavo matah // car\_1,27.20  
[ {ayurvedadipika} yavasya gurorapi bahuvatatvam ruksatvat kimva  
susrute yavo laghuh pathitah tenatrapyagururiti mantavyam balyasca  
srotahsuddhikaratvat prabhavadva // 1 asya ca  
sitamadhurakasayatvenanuktamapi pittahantrtvam labhyata eva tena  
susrute kaphapittahanta ityuktamupapannam // 2]  
samdhanakrd vataharo godhumah svadusitalah /  
jivano brmhano vrsyah snigdha sthairyakaro guruh //  
car\_1,27.21

nandimukhi madhuli ca madhurasnigdhasitale /  
ityayam sukadhanyanam purvo vargah samapyate // car\_1,27.22  
[ {ayurvedadipika} godhumasya svadusitasnigdhadigunopayogac  
chlesmakartrtvam bhavatyeva ata eva susrute slesmakara ityuktam // 1  
yattu vasante kaphapradhane yavagodhumabhojanah ityuktam tat  
puranagodhumabhiprayena puranasca godhumah kapham na  
karotityuktam eva prayah slesmalam madhuram ityadina  
granthenatraivadhyaye // 2  
nandimukhi yavika madhuli godhumabhedah /  
ityayamatra // 3  
iti prakarthah // 4 samapta iti vaktavye samapyata iti yat karoti tena  
jñāpayati yat bahudravyatvan nayam samapto ganah kimtu yatha  
kathamcit prasiddhagunakathanena samapyate // 5 evamanyatrapī  
sastho vargah samapyata ityadau vyakhyeyam // 6]  
kasayamadhuro ruksah sitah pake katur laghuh /

visadah slesmapittaghno mudgah supyottamo matah // car\_1,27.23

vrsyah param vataharah snigdhosno madhuro guruh /  
balyo bahumalah pumstvam masah sighram dadati ca // car\_1,27.24

rajamasah saro rucyah kaphasukramlapittanut /  
tatsvadurvatalo ruksah kasayo visado guruh // car\_1,27.25

usnah kasayah pake'mlah kaphasukranilapahah /  
kulattha grahinah kasahikkasvasarsasam hitah // car\_1,27.26

madhura madhurah pake grahino ruksasitalah /  
makusthakah prasasyante raktapittajvaradisu // car\_1,27.27

canakasca masurasca khandikah saharenavah /  
laghavah sitamadhurah sakasaya viruksanah // car\_1,27.28

pittaslesmani sasyante supesvalepanesu ca /  
tesam masurah samgrahi kalayo vatalah param // car\_1,27.29

snigdhosno madhurastiktah kasayah katukastilah /  
tvacyah kesyasca balyasca vataghnah kaphapittakrt // car\_1,27.30

madhurah sitala gurvyo balaghnyo ruksanatmikah /  
sasneha balibhir bhojya vividhah simbijatayah // car\_1,27.31

simbi ruksa kasaya ca kosthe vataprakopini /  
na ca vrsya na caksusya vistabhya ca vipacyate // car\_1,27.32

adhaki kaphapittaghi vatala kaphavatanut /  
avalgajah saidagajo nispava vatapittalah // car\_1,27.33

kakandomatmaguptanam masavat phalam adiset /  
dvitiyo'yam samidhanyavargah prokto maharsina // car\_1,27.34  
[ayurvedadipika] dhanyatvena samidhanyavarge'bhidhatavye  
pradhanatvanmudgo nirucyate // 1 supyam supayogyam samidhanyam  
tatrottamah supyottamah // 2 vrsya ityadimasagune  
snigdhosnamadhuratvadigunayogadeva vataharatve labdhe  
punastadabhidhanam visesavatahantrtvapratipadanartham  
evamanyatrapyevamjatiye vyakhyeyam // 3 pumstvam sukram // 4  
sighramiti vacanena sukrasrutikaratvalaksanamapi vrsyatvam  
masasya darsayati sukrasrutikaram ca vrsyasabdenocyata eva  
vacanam hi sukrasrutikaram kimcit kimcit sukravivardhanam // 5  
srutivrddhikaram kimcittrividham vrsyamucyate iti tadevam  
sampurnavrsyatvam mase boddhavyam // 6 rajamasagunakathane  
tatsvaduriti masavatsvaduh kimva ruksascetyadi pathantaram  
// 7 usna ityadina kulatthagunah kulatthasca  
suklakrsnacitralohitabhedena caturvidho bhavati tatha  
gramyavanyabhedena ca dvidvidho'pi ata eva tantrantare vanyah  
kulatthastadvacca visesan netraroganut ityuktam // 8 makustako motha  
iti khyatah // 9 canakah prasiddhah // 10 khandika  
triputakalayah harenuh vartulakalayah // 11 kalayo vatala iti

triputakalayah // 12 tilaguno yadyapi visesena noktah tathapi  
pradhane krsnatile jñeyah uktam hi susrute tilesu  
sarvesvasitah pradhano madhyah sito hinataras tato'nye iti // 13  
vividhah simbijataya iti krsnapitaraktasvetakusimbibheda  
ityarthah /  
simbi ruksa ityadi kecil pathanti // 14  
adhaki tuvari vataleti chedah // 15 kaphavatanud avalgujaidagajayor  
bijasya gunah // 16 nispavo vallah // 17 kakandah  
sukarasimbih uma atasi urnampathapakse tasyaivorna // 18  
samidhanyavarga ityatra sami simbih tadantargatam dhanyam // 19]  
gokharasvatarostrasvadvipisimharksavararah /  
vrko vyaghrastarakusca babhrumarjaramusikah // car\_1,27.35

lopako jambukah syeno vantadascasavayasau /  
sasaghni madhuha bhaso grdhrolukakulingakah // car\_1,27.36

dhumika kurarasceti prasaha mrgapaksinah /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
supyanantaram mamsasya vyañjanatvena pradhanyan  
mamsavargabhidhanam // 1  
kharah gardabhah asvatarah vegasarah sa casvayam kharajjatah  
dviipi citravvyaghras rksah bhallukah // 2 vrkah  
kukkuranukari pasusatruh taraksuh vyaghrabhedah taraccha iti  
khyatah babhruh atilomasah kukkurah parvatopakanthe bhavati kecil  
brhannakulam ahuh // 3 lopakah svalpasrgalo mahalangulah //  
4 syenah paksi prasiddhah // 5 vantadah kukkurah // 6  
casah kanakavayasa iti khyatah // 7 sasaghni pañjih iti  
khyata // 8 bhasah bhasmavarnah paksi sikhavan prasahavarge //  
9 kulingah kalacatakah // 10] svetah syamascitraprstah  
kalakah kakulimrgah // car\_1,27.37

kurcika cillato bheko godha sallakagandakau /  
kadali nakulah svaviditi bhumisayah smrtah // car\_1,27.38  
[ayurvedadipika] kakulimrgah maluyasarpa iti khyatah tasya  
sveta ityadayas catvaro bhedah // 1 kurcika samkucuh // 2  
cillatah ciyarah // 3 sallako mahasakali salaka iti khyatah  
gandakah godhabhedah // 4 kadali kadalihatta iti khyatah //  
5 svavit sejjaka iti khyatah // 6 bhumisaya bilesayah // 7]  
srmarascamarah khadgo mahiso gavayo gajah /  
nyankur varahascanupa mrgah sarve rurustatha // car\_1,27.39  
[ayurvedadipika] srmarah mahasukarah // 1 camarah  
kesamrtyuh // 2 khadgah gandakah // 3 gavayah gavakarah  
// 4 nyankuh nyankuso harinah // 5 ruruh bahusrngo  
harinah // 6]

kurmah karkatako matsyah sisumaras timingilah /  
suktisankhodrakumbhiraculukimakaradayah // car\_1,27.40

[ayurvedadipika] sisumarah gotundanakrah // 1 timingilah  
samudro mahamatsyah // 2 suktih muktaprabhavo jantuh udrah

jalabidalah kumbhirah ghatikavan culuki susu iti khyatah // 3  
sisumaradinam matsyagrahanena grahane prapte  
visesavyavahartham punarabhidhanam // 4]  
iti varisayah prokta vaksyante varicarinah /  
hamsah krauñca balaka ca bakah karandavah plavah //  
car\_1,27.41

sararih puskarahvasca kesari manitundakah /  
mrnalakantho madgusca kadambah kakatundakah // car\_1,27.42

utkrosah pundarikakso megharavo 'mbukukkuti /  
ara nandimukhi vati sumukhah sahacarinah // car\_1,27.43

rohini kamakali ca saraso raktasirsakah /  
cakravakastathanye ca khagah santyambucarinah // car\_1,27.44  
[*{ayurvedadipika}* hamsas caturvidho 'pi rajahamsadir grahyah // 1  
krauñcah koñca iti khyatah // 2 bakah pandurapaksah // 3  
balaka sukla // 4 karandavah kakavaktrah // 5 plavah  
svanamaprasiddhah prasevagalah // 6 sararih sarali iti loke // 7  
madguh paniyakakah // 8 kadambah kalahamsah // 9  
kakatundakah svetakarandavah // 10 utkrosah kurala iti  
khyatah // 11 pundarikaksah pundarah // 12 megharavah  
meghanadah // 13 megharavascataka ityanye tanna tasya  
varicaratvabhavat // 14 ambukukkuti jalakukkuti // 15 ara  
svanamakhyata // 16 nandimukhi patrati // 17 sarasah prasiddhah  
// 18 raktasirsakah sarasabhedo lohitasirah // 19 ambucarina  
iti jale plavanta ityarthah // 20]

prsatih sarabho ramah svadamstro mrgamatra /  
sasoranau kurangasca gokarnah kottakarakah // car\_1,27.45

carusko harinainau ca sambarah kalapucchakah /  
rsyasca varapotasca vijñeya jangala mrgah // car\_1,27.46  
[*{ayurvedadipika}* prsatih citraharinah // 1 sarabhah  
astapada ustrapramano mahasrngah  
prthagatacatuspadah kasmire prasiddhah // 2 ramah  
himalaye mahamrgah // 3 svadamstrah caturdamstrah  
karttikapure prasiddhah // 4 mrgamatra svalpa prthudara  
harinajatih // 5 kurangah harinabhedah // 6 gokarnah  
gomukhaharinasah // 7 harinah tamravarnah enah  
krsnasarah // 8 rsyah nilando harinah // 9  
caruskadayo'pi harinabheda eva // 10 sasastu susrute bilesayesu  
pathitah tadadurantartham // 11]

lavo vartirakascaiva vartikah sakapiñjalah /  
cakorascopacarasca kukubho raktavartmakah // car\_1,27.47

lavadya viskirastvete vaksyante vartakadayah /  
vartako vartika caiva barhi tittirikukkuatau // car\_1,27.48

kankasarapadendrabhagonardagirivartakah /  
krakaro'vakarascaiva varadasceti viskirah // car\_1,27.49

[{ayurvedadipika} lavah prasiddhah // 1 vartirah  
kapiñjalabhedah // 2 kapiñjalo gauratittirih // 3 vartikah  
catakabhedah samghatacari // 4 upacakrah cakorabhedah // 5  
kukkubhah prasiddhah raktavartmaka iti kukkubhavisesanam tena  
sthulakukkubho grhyate // 6 vartakah vattahi iti khyatah // 7  
vartika svalpapramana jatyantarameva kecil tu vartakastriyam  
vartikam vadanti asyasca grahanam strilingabhede'pi  
visesalaghavapratisedhartham anyatha stritvena vartikadvartikaya  
laghavam syat // 8 barhi mayurah // 9 sarapadendrabbah  
mallakankah // 10 gonardo ghodakanka iti khyatah // 11 krakarah  
prasiddhah // 12 lavadivartikadiviskiraganadvayakaranam  
gunabhedakathanartham // 13]

satapattro bhrngarajah koyastir jivajivakah /  
kairatah kokilo'tyuhogopaputrah priyatmajah // car\_1,27.50

latta latusako babhrur vataha dindimanakah /  
jati dundubhipakkaralohaprsthakulingakah // car\_1,27.51

kapotasukasarangas ciratikankuyastikah /  
sarika kalavinkasca catako'ngaracudakah // car\_1,27.52

paravatah pandavika ityuktah pratuda dvijah /

[{ayurvedadipika}

satapattrah kasthakukkutakah // 1

bhrngarajah prasiddho bhramaravarnah koyastih koda iti  
khyatah // 2 jivañjivakah visadarsanamrtyuh // 3 atyuhah  
dahukah datyuha iti va pathah sa ca prasiddhah // 4 latta  
pheñcako raktapucchadhobhagah latusako'pi tadbhedah // 5  
dindimanakah dindimavad utkatadhvanih // 6 kulinga iti  
vanacatakarah pitamastakah vae iti loke // 7 kalavinkah  
gramyacatakah // 8 catakastu devakulacatakah svalpapramanah //  
9 yanyatranuktanyaprasiddhani tani tadvidbhyo desantarebhyasca  
jñeyani // 10] prasahya bhaksyantiti prasahastena samjñitah //  
car\_1,27.53

bhusaya bilavasitvad anupanupasamsrayat /  
jale nivasajjalaja jalecaryaj jalecarah // car\_1,27.54

sthalaja jangalah prokta mrga jangalacarinah /  
vikirya viskirasceti pratudya pratudah smrtah // car\_1,27.55

yonirastavidha tv esa mamsanam parikirtita /

[{ayurvedadipika}

prasahadisamjñaniruktya laksanamaha // 1

prasahyeti hathat // 2 anupanupasamsrayaditi purvatrasiddhavidher  
anityatvenanupa ityatra yalopasya siddhatvenaiva samhita jñeya // 3  
jalecaryaditi jalavasina eva hamsadinam jale caranamratratvam  
boddhavyam // 4 sthalaja ityukte gajadisvapi sthalajatesu prasaktih  
syadityaha jangalacarina iti // 5 vikiryetyatra bhaksyanti iti  
sesah evam pratudyetyatrapati pratudyeti bahudhabhihatya // 6] prasaha

bhusayanupavarija varicarinah // car\_1,27.56

gurusnasnigdhamadhura balopacayavardhanah /

vrsyah param vataharah kaphapittavivardhanah // car\_1,27.57

hita vyayamanityebhyo nara diptagnayasca ye /

prasahanam visesena mamsam mamsasinam bhisak //

car\_1,27.58

jirnarsograhanidosasosartanam prayojayet /

lavadyo vaikiro vargah pratuda jangala mrgah // car\_1,27.59

laghavah sitamadhurah sakasaya hita nram /

pittottare vatamadhye samnipate kaphanuge // car\_1,27.60

viskira vartakadyastu prasahalpantara gunaih /

[{ayurvedadipika}

prasaha dvividha mamsada vyaghrasyenadayah tatha amamsadasca

gavadayah tena mamsadanam visesamaha prasahanam ityadi // 1

jirnatvenarsahprabhrtinam ciranubandham darsayati // 2

pratuda ityatra tatha jangala ityatra cakaro luptanirdistah // 3

kaphanuge iti chedah // 4] natisitagurusnigdham mamsam ajam

adosalam // car\_1,27.61

sariradhatusamanyad anabhisyandi brmhanam /

mamsam madhurasitatvad guru brmhanamavikam // car\_1,27.62

yonav ajavike misragocaradvadaniscite /

[{ayurvedadipika}

sariradhatusamanyaditi manusyamamsasamanatvat // 1

etena sitagurusnigdhatvena yuktam apyajamamsam sariradhatusamyat

kapham na karotiyuktam bhavati // 2 avikam mamsam

madhurasitatvena pittaharamapi boddhavyam ata eva saradvidhav apyuktam

urabhrasarabhan iti // 3 raktapittanidane tu varahamahisetyadina

dravyantarasamyuktasyaivavikamamsasya raktapittakartrtvam jñeyam //

4 yonav iti prasahadyastavidhajatau // 5 misragocaradvaditi

kadacidanupasevanat kadacid dhanvasevanat kadacid ubhayasevanad ajavyor

aniscitayonitvam ityarthah // 6 atra aniscite iti yonivisesanam

kimva aja ca avi ca ete aniscite // 7 nanu yadyevam tada tittirirapi

dhanvanupasevananna viskiragane pathaniyah // 8 naivam

tittirijativisesasya dhanvanupayor niyamena nisevanad

gunaniyamah paryate kartum avyajayostu niyamo'yam nasti yatah

kecidajavi dhanvamatrare kecicanupamatracare kecicobhayamatracare

tena tayor niyamacarakrto yonibhedah kartum na paryate // 9]

samanyenopadistanam mamsanam svagunaih prthak //

car\_1,27.63

kesamcid gunavaisesyad visesa upadeksyate /

darsanasrotramedhagnivayovarnasvarayusam // car\_1,27.64

barhi hitatamo balyo vataghno mamsasukralah /

gurusnasnigdhamadhurah svaravarnabalapradah // car\_1,27.65

brmhanah sukralascokta hamsa marutanasanah /  
snigdhascosnascavrasya ca brmhanah svarabodhanah //  
car\_1,27.66

balyah param vataharah svedanascaranayudhah /  
gurusno madhuro natidhanvanupanisevanat // car\_1,27.67

tittirih samjayecchighram trin dosananilolbanan /  
pittaslesmavikaresu saraktesu kapiñjalah // car\_1,27.68

mandavatesu sasyante saityamadhuryalaghavat /  
lavah kasayamadhura laghavo'gnivivardhanah // car\_1,27.69

samnipatapasamanah katukasca vipakatah /  
godha vipake madhura kasayakatuka rase // car\_1,27.70

vatapittapasamani brmhani balavardhani /  
sallako madhuramlasca vipake katukah smrtah // car\_1,27.71

vatapittakaphagnasca kasasvasaharastatha /  
kasayavisadah sita raktapittanibarhanah // car\_1,27.72

vipake madhurascaiva kapota grhvasinah /  
tebhyo laghutarah kimcitkapota vanavasinah // car\_1,27.73

sitah samgrahinascaiva svalpamutrakarasca te /  
sukamamsam kasayamlam vipake ruksasitalam // car\_1,27.74

sosakasaksayahitam samgrahi laghu dipanam /  
cataka madhurah snigdha balasukravivardhanah // car\_1,27.75

samnipatapasamanah samana marutasya ca /  
kasayo visado ruksah sitah pake katurlaghuh // car\_1,27.76

sasah svaduh prasastasca samnipate 'nilavare /  
madhura madhurah pake tridosasamanah sivah // car\_1,27.77

laghavo baddhavinmutrah sitascainah prakirtitah /  
snehanam brmhanam vrsyam sramagnamanilapaham // car\_1,27.78

varahapisitam balyam rocanam svedanam guru /  
gavyam kevalavatesu pinase visamajvare // car\_1,27.79

suskakasasramatyagnimamsaksayahitam ca tat /  
snigdhosnam madhuram vrsyam mahisam guru tarpanam //  
car\_1,27.80

dardhyam brhattvamutsaham svapnam ca janatyapi /  
gurusna madhura balya brmhanah pavanapahah // car\_1,27.81

matsyah snigdhasca vrsyasca bahudosah prakirtitah /  
saivalasapabhohitvatsvapnasya ca vivarjanat // car\_1,27.82

rohito dipaniasca laghupako mahabalah /  
varnyo vataharo vrsyascaksusyo balavardhanah // car\_1,27.83

medhasmrtikarah pathyah sosaghnah kurma ucyate /  
khadgamamsam abhisyanidi balakrnmadhuram smrtam // car\_1,27.84

snehanam brmhanam varnyam sramaghnamanilapaham /  
dhartarastracakoranam daksanam sikhinamapi // car\_1,27.85

catakanam ca yani syur andani ca hitani ca /  
ksinaretahsu kasesu hrdrogesu ksatesu ca // car\_1,27.86

madhuranyavidahini sadyobalakarani ca /  
sarirabrmhane nanyatkhadhyam mamsadvisisyate // car\_1,27.87

iti vargastrtiyo'yam mamsanam parikirtitah /  
[ { ayurvedadipika }  
kesamciditya vaksyamanamayuradinam // 1  
gunavaisesyaditi visistagunasalitvat // 2 mayurasya  
gurutvasnigdhatvam vartakadiganapathitavenaiva labdham sat  
punarucyate visesartham // 3 evamanyatrapa ganoktagunakathanena  
labdhasya punah kathane vyakhyeyam // 4 caranayudhah kukkutat // 5  
dhanvanupanisevanaditi hetukathanena ya eva dhanvanupanisevi  
tittirih sa eva yathoktaguna iti jñeyam // 6 evamanye 'pi ye gavadayo  
dhanvanupanisevinas te 'pi tittirisamanaguna bhavanti tittiristu  
viseseneti tittirih saksaduktah // 7 kimva tittireva  
evamgunatve dhanvanupanisevanam hetuh nanyatra gavader  
anupadesader iti jñeyam // 8 kapota grhavasina iti paravatah // 9  
cataka madhura ityadi kecit pathantyeva ye tu na pathanti tesam  
mate catakasya pratudasamanyagunalabdham vrsyatvam trptim  
catakamamsanam gatva yo 'nupibet payah ityadivrsyaprayogadeva  
labhyate // 10 mayuradinam tu bahavo guna ganoktagunadhika iti  
prthak pathah krtah // 11 mamsam brmhananam  
ityanenaivagryadhikaravacanena mamsasya brmhanatve labdhe  
sarirabrmhane nanya ityadivacanam prakaranaprapatvena tatha  
tasyaivarthasya dardhyartham ca jñeyam // 12 ]  
pathasusasatisakam vastukam sunisannakam //  
car\_1,27.88

vidyadgrahi tridosaghnam bhinnavarcastu vastukam /  
tridosasamani vrsya kakamaci rasayani // car\_1,27.89

natyusnasitavirya ca bhedini kusthanasini /  
rajaksavakasakam tu tridosasamanam laghu // car\_1,27.90

grahi sastam visesena grahanyarsovikarinam /  
kalasakam tu katukam dipanam garasophajit // car\_1,27.91

laghusnam vatalam ruksam kalayam sakamucyate /  
dipani cosnavirya ca grahini kaphamarute // car\_1,27.92

prasasyate'mlacangeri grahanyarsohita ca sa /  
madhura madhura pake bhedini slesmavardhani // car\_1,27.93

vrsya snigdha ca sita ca madaghni capyupodika /

rukso madavisaghnasca prasasto raktapittinam // car\_1,27.94

madhuro madhurah pake sitalastanduliyakah /  
mandukaparni vetragram kucela vanatiktakam // car\_1,27.95

karkotakavalgujukau patolam sakuladani /  
vrsapuspani sarngesta kembukam sakathillakam //  
car\_1,27.96

nadi kalayam gojihva vartakam tilaparnika /  
kaulakam karkasam naimbam sakam parpatakam ca yat //  
car\_1,27.97

kaphapittaharam tiktam sitam katu vipacyate /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
sakanamapi vyañjanatvenanantaramupadesah // 1  
susa kasamardah // 2 sati svanamaprasiddha // 3 vastukam  
tankavastukam // 4 natyusnasitaviryeti nosnatvam  
prakarsapraptamasya napi sitatvam ityarthah // 5 yattu susrute  
tikta kakamaci vatam samayati usnaviryatvat ityuktam  
tadviryavadimatena ata eva dravyagune susrute'pi natyusnasita  
ityevameva pathitam // 6 rajaksavakah dugdhika // 7 kalasakam  
kaliya iti khyatam kalakhyam iti kalasakam evocyate punah anye tu  
kalayam iti pathanti // 8 mandukaparni manimaniti khyata //  
9 kucela akarnaviddhikabhedah // 10 vanatiktakam pathyasundaram // 11  
avalgujo valguji // 12 sakuladani katurohini // 13  
sarngesta kakatikta // 14 kathillakah punarnava // 15  
nadi nadicah // 16 kalayo vartulakalayah // 17 tilaparnika  
hulahulika // 18 gojihva darvipattrika // 19 kulakah karavellakah  
kecit tu kulakam patolabhedam ahuh // 20 karkasah  
svalpakarkotakah // 21] sarvani supyasakani phañji cilli  
kutumbakah // car\_1,27.98

alukani ca sarvani sapatrani kutiñjaram /  
sanasalmalipuspani karbudarah suvarcala // car\_1,27.99

nispavah kovidasca patturas cuccuparnika /  
kumarajivo lottakah palankya marisas tatha // car\_1,27.100

kalambanalikasuryah kusumbhavrkadhumakau /  
laksmana ca prapunnato nalinika kutherakah // car\_1,27.101  
lonika yavasakam ca kusmandakam avalgужam yatukah  
salakalyani triparni piluparnika // car\_1,27.102  
sakam guru ca ruksam ca prayo vistabhya jiryati /  
madhuram sitaviryam ca purisasya ca bhedanam // car\_1,27.103

svinnam nispiditarasam snehadhyam tat prasasyate /  
sanasya kovidasasya karbudarasya salmaleh // car\_1,27.104

puspam grahi prasastam ca raktapitte visesatah /  
nyagrodhodumbarasvatthaplaksapadmadipallavah // car\_1,27.105

kasayah stambhanah sita hitah pittatisarinam /  
vayum vatsadani hanyatkapham gendiracitrakau // car\_1,27.106

sreyasi bilvaparni ca bilvapattram tu vatanut /  
bhandi satavarisakam bala jivantikam ca yat // car\_1,27.107

parvanyah parvapuspyasca vatapittaharam smrtam /  
laghu bhinnasakrttikam langalakyuruvukayoh // car\_1,27.108

tilavetasakam ca sakam pañcangulasya ca /  
vatalam katutiktamlamadhomargapravartanam // car\_1,27.109

ruksamlamusnam kausumbham kaphaghnam pittavardhanam /  
trapusairvarukam svadu guru vistambhi sitalam // car\_1,27.110

mukhapriyam ca ruksam ca mutralam trapusam tv ati /  
ervarukam ca sampakvam dahatrsnaklamartinut // car\_1,27.111

varcobhedinyalabuni ruksasitaguruni ca /  
cirbhatairvaruke tadvadvarcobhedahite tu te // car\_1,27.112

saksaram pakvakusmandam madhuramlam tatha laghu /  
srstamutrapurisam ca sarvadosanibarhanam // car\_1,27.113  
[ {ayurvedadipika} supyasakani masaparnyadini // 1 phañji  
brahmanayastika // 2 cilli gaudavastukah // 3 kutumbakah  
dronapuspika // 4 alukani pindalukadini // 5 karbudarah  
kañcanah // 6 suvarcala suryabhaktika kecil phappukam ahuh // 7  
patturah salincah // 8 cuccuparnika nadicabhedah // 9  
kumarajivah jivasakam // 10 lottakah lottamarisah //  
11 nalika gonadicah // 12 asuri rajika mandako va // 13  
vrkadhumakah bhumisirisah // 14 laksmana svanamakhyata //  
15 nalini padmamrnam niliniti pathapakse buhna // 16  
yavasakam ksetravastukam // 17 kusmandah sarpacchatram // 18  
avalgujamiti avalgujabhedah // 19 yatukah sukla salaparni // 20  
salakalyani salincahedah // 21 triparni hamsapadika // 22  
piluparni moratakah // 23 gendirah samathah // 24  
bilvaparni bilvarjakam // 25 bhandi svanamakhyata // 26  
parvani parvasakam // 27 parvapuspi kukkuti // 28  
pañcangulah citrairandah // 29 ervarukam rajakarkati // 30  
kusmandakam susrute balyadyavasthabhedena pathitam tad  
apyaviruddham eva yato balamadhyayos tatra pittaharatvam kaphakaratvam  
coktam tadapiha pittottare kaphottare samnipate boddhavyam // 31 ]  
kelutam ca kadambam ca nadimasakam aindukam /  
visadam guru sitam ca samabhisyandi cocyate // car\_1,27.114

utpalani kasayani raktapittaharani ca /  
tatha talapralambam syad urahksatarujapaham // car\_1,27.115

kharjuram talasasyam ca raktapittaksayapaham /  
tarutabisasalukakrauñcandanakerukam // car\_1,27.116

srngatakankalodyam ca guru vistambhi sitalam /

kumudotpalanalastu sapuspah saphalah smrtah // car\_1,27.117

sitah svadukasayastu kaphamarutakopanah /  
kasayamisadvistambhi raktapittaharam smrtam // car\_1,27.118

pauskaram tu bhavedbijam madhuram rasapakayoh /  
balyah sito guruh snigdharpano brmhanatmakah //  
car\_1,27.119

vatapittarah svadurvrso muñjatakah param /  
jivano brmhano vrsyah kanthyah sasto rasayane //  
car\_1,27.120

vidarikando balyasca mutralah svadusitalah /  
amlikayah smrtah kando grahanyarsohito laghuh // car\_1,27.121

natyusnah kaphavataghno grahi sasto madatyaye /  
tridosam baddhavinmutram sarsapam sakamucyate // car\_1,27.122

tadvat syadraktanalasya ruksamamlam visesatah /  
tadvat pindalukam vidyat kandatvacca mukhapriyam /  
sarpacchatrakavarjyas tu bahvyo 'nyas chattrajatayah // car\_1,27.123

sitah pinasakartryasca madhura gurvya eva ca /  
caturthah sakavargo 'yam pattrakandaphalasrayah // car\_1,27.124  
[ { ayurvedadipika } kelute haritavacanam kelutam svadu  
vitapam tatkandah svadusitalah iti // 1 kadambam kadambikam  
vadanti kecil tu svalpakadambakam ahuh // 2 nadimasakah udimanaka  
iti khyatah // 3 aindukam niksarah // 4 talapralambah  
talankurah // 5 sasyasabdeneha mastakamajja grhyate // 6  
tarutah kahlarakandah // 7 krauñcandanam dhiñculika // 8  
kaserukasabdena ciñcodaka rajakaserukasca grhyate // 9  
ankalodyam hrasvotpalakandah // 10 muñjataka  
auttarapathikakandah // 11 amlika svalpavitapa prayah kamarupadau  
bhavati // 12 sarpacchattram sarpaphanakaram chattrakam // 13 anyas  
chattrajatayah karisapalaladija bahula jñeyah // 14  
pattrakandaphalasraya iti pradhanyena tena puspadyasrayatvam api  
sakavargasya jñeyam // 15 ]  
trsnadahajvarasvasaraktapittaksataksayan /  
vatapittamudavartam svarabhedam madatyayam // car\_1,27.125

tiktasyatam asyososam kasam casu vyapohati /  
mrdvika brmhani vrsya madhura snigdhasitala // car\_1,27.126

madhuram brmhanam vrsyam kharjuram guru sitalam /  
ksaye'bhigate dahe ca vatapitte ca taddhitam // car\_1,27.127

tarpanam brmhanam phalgu guru vistambhi sitalam /  
parusakam madhukam ca vatapitte ca sasyate // car\_1,27.128

madhuram brmhanam balyam amratam tarpanam guru /  
sasneham slesmalam sitam vrsyam vistabhya jiryati //

car\_1,27.129

talasasyani siddhani narikelaphalani ca /  
brmhanasnigdhasitani balyani madhurani ca // car\_1,27.130

madhuramlakasayam ca vistambhi guru sitalam /  
pittaslesmakaram bhavyam grahi vaktravisodhanam // car\_1,27.131

amlam parusakam draksa badaranyarukani ca /  
pittaslesmaprakopini karkandhunikucanyapi // car\_1,27.132

natyusnam guru sampakvam svaduprayam mukhapriyam /  
brmhanam jiryati ksipram natidosalamarukam // car\_1,27.133

dvividham sitamusnam ca madhuram camlameva ca /  
guru paravatam jñeyamarucyatyagninasanam // car\_1,27.134

bhavyadalpantaragunam kasmaryaphalamucyate /  
tathaivalpantaragunam tudam amlam parusakat // car\_1,27.135

kasayamadhuram tankam vatalam guru sitalam /  
kapitthamamam kanthagham visagham grahi vatalam //  
car\_1,27.136

madhuramlakasayatvatsaugandhyacca rucipradam /  
paripakvam ca dosagham visagham grahi gurvapi // car\_1,27.137

bilvam tu durjaram pakvam dosalam putimarutam /  
snigdhosnatiksnam tadbalam dipanam kaphavatajit //  
car\_1,27.138

raktapittakaram balamapurnam pittavardhanam /  
pakvamamram jayedvayum mamsasukrabalapradam // car\_1,27.139

kasayamadhuraprayam guru vistambhi sitalam /  
jambavam kaphapittagham grahi vatakaram param // car\_1,27.140

badaram madhuram snigdham bhedanam vatapittajit /  
tacchuskam kaphavatagham pitte na ca virudhyate // car\_1,27.141

kasayamadhuram sitam grahi simbitikaphalam /  
gangeruki kariram ca bimbi todanadhanvanam // car\_1,27.142

madhuram sakasayam ca sitam pittakaphapaham /  
sampakvam panasam mocam rajadanaphalani ca // car\_1,27.143

svaduni sakasayani snigdhasitaguruni ca /  
kasayavisadatvacca saugandhyacca rucipradam // car\_1,27.144

avadamsaksamam hradyam vatalam lavaliphalam /  
nipam satahvakam pilu trnasunyam vikankatam // car\_1,27.145

pracinamalakam caiva dosagham garahari ca /  
aingudam tiktamadhuram snigdhosnam kaphavatajit // car\_1,27.146

tindukam kaphapittagham kasayam madhuram laghu /

vidyad amalake sarvan rasamllavanavarjitan // car\_1,27.147

ruksam svadu kasayam kaphapittaharam param /  
rasasrnmsamedojandosani hanti vibhitakam // car\_1,27.148

svarabhedakaphotkledapittarogavinasanam /  
amlam kasayamadhuram vataghnam grahi dipanam // car\_1,27.149

snigdhosnam dadimam hradyam kaphapittavirodhi ca /  
ruksamlam dadimam yattu tatpittanilakopanam // car\_1,27.150

madhuram pittanuttesam purvam dadimamuttamam /  
vrksamlam grahi ruksosnam vataslesmani sasyate //  
car\_1,27.151

amlikayah phalam pakvam tasmadalpantaram gunaih /  
gunais tair eva samyuktam bhedanam tv amlavetasam // car\_1,27.152

sule 'rucau vibandhe ca mande 'gnau madyaviplave /  
hikkasvase ca kase ca vamyam varcogadesu ca // car\_1,27.153

vataslesmasamutthesu sarvesvevopadisyate /  
kesaram matulungasya laghu sesamato'nyatha // car\_1,27.154

rocano dipano hradyah sugandhistvagvivarjitah /  
karcurah kaphavataghnah svasahikkarsasam hitah // car\_1,27.155

madhuram kimcidamlam ca hradyam bhaktaprarocanam /  
durjaram vatasamanam nagarangaphalam guru // car\_1,27.156

vatamabhisukaksotamukulakanikocakah /  
gurusnasnigdhamadhurah sorumana balapradah // car\_1,27.157

vataghna brmhana vrsyah kaphapittabhivardhanah /  
priyalamesam sadrsam vidyadausnyam vina gunaih //  
car\_1,27.158

slesmalam madhuram sitam slesmatakaphalam guru /  
slesmalam guru vistambhi cankotaphalamagnijit // car\_1,27.159

gurusnam madhuram ruksam kesaghnam ca samiphalam /  
vistambhayati karañjam vataslesmavirodhi ca // car\_1,27.160

amratakam dantasatham amlam sakaramardakam /  
raktapittakaram vidyadairavatakam eva ca // car\_1,27.161

vataghnam dipanam caiva vartakam katu tiktakam /  
vatalam kaphapittaghnam vidyatparpatakiphalam // car\_1,27.162

pittaslesmaghnamlam ca vatalam caksikiphalam /  
madhuranyamlapakini pittaslesmaharani ca // car\_1,27.163

asvatthodumbaraplaksanyagrodhanam phalani ca /  
kasayamadhuramlani vatalani guruni ca // car\_1,27.164

bhallatakasthyagnisamam tanmamsam svadu sitalam /

pañcamah phalavargo 'yamuktah prayopayogikah // car\_1,27.165  
 [{ayurvedadipika} phalanamapi kesamicchakavad upayogat  
 phalavargam aha // 1 mrdvikagre 'bhidhiyate sresthagunatvat // 2  
 phalgu audumbaram // 3 madhukasabdena samanagunatvat phalam kusumam  
 ca jñeyam // 4 parusakam ceha madhuraparusakam jñeyam // 5  
 amratam amada iti khyatamamraphalasadrsam iti candrika etacca  
 dvididham madhuramamlam ca atra madhurasyaiva gunah amlasya  
 vaksyamanatvat // 6 talasasyaniti talaphalani yatha  
 haritakinam sasyani ityatra phalameva sasyam ucyate // 7 siddhani  
 pakvani tena pakvatalasya grahanam // 8 bhavyam karmarangaphalam  
 kecit tvaksamhitamatraphalam vadanti // 9 arukam karttikeyapure  
 prasiddham // 10 karkandhuh srgalabadari karkandhunikucayor vicchidya  
 pathena nityam pittaslesmakartrtvam tayor darsayati // 11  
 parusakadinam tu madhuramlabhedena dvirupanam ya eva  
 parusakadayo 'mlasta eva pittaslesmakara iti // 12 paravatah  
 kamarupaprasiddhah // 13 atra yo madhurah sa sitah yascamlah sa  
 usna iti jñeyam // 14 evam rasanirdesenaiva virye labdhe'pi  
 punarviryakhyanamamlasyamalakasya sitatadarsanad boddhavyam // 15  
 tankam kasmiraprasiddham // 16 siddham iti kalavasat pakvam // 17  
 kapitthabilvamranam avasthabhedena gunakathanam sarvavasthasu  
 tesamupayojyatvat // 18 badaram madhyapramanam taddhi madhurameva  
 bhavati // 19 gangerukam nagabalaphalam // 20 kariro marujo drumah  
 // 21 todanam dhanvanabhedah // 22 rajadanam ksiri // 23  
 avadamsaksamamiti lavaliphalam prasya dravyantare rucir bhavati //  
 24 nipam kadambakam // 25 satahvakaphalam seha iti khyatam // 26  
 pilu auttarapathikam // 27 trnasunyam ketakiphalam // 28  
 pracinamalakam paniyamalakam // 29 tindukam kenduh // 30  
 dadimagune kaphapittavirodhiti amladadimam pittavirodhi madhuram  
 tu kaphavirodhi evam ca tridosaharatvamasyopapannam yad uktam susrute  
 dvididham tattu vijñeyam madhuram camlameva ca // 31 tridosagham  
 tu madhuramamlam vatakaphapaham iti // 32 vrksamlam mahardrakam //  
 33 amlika tintidi // 34 sesamiti tvanmamsam ato'nyatheti guru  
 kimva sule 'rucav ityadyuktakesaragunaviparitam // 35 vatamadaya  
 auttarapathikah // 36 priyalo'yam magadhaprasiddhah // 37  
 dantasathah jambirah kecid amlotam vadanti // 38  
 ihamratakamamlam grahyam purvam tu madhuramamratakam uktam // 39  
 karamardam dvididham gramajam vanajam ca // 40 airavatam  
 amlatakam kimva nagarangam // 41 vartakam daksinapathe  
 phalavat khadyate yad gosthavartakasamjñakam tasyeha gunah  
 kimva phalavadasiddhasyaiva vartakasyopayojyasyayam gunah // 42  
 aksiki lata tasyah phalam aksikam // 43 anupaki anuya iti  
 khyata // 44 agnisamam iti sphotadijanakatvat // 45]  
 rocanam dipanam vrsyam ardrakam visvabhesajam /  
 vataslesmavibandhesu rasastasyopadisyate // car\_1,27.166

rocano dipanas tiksnah sugandhirmukhasodhanah /  
 jambirah kaphavataghnah krimighno bhaktapacanah // car\_1,27.167

balam dosaharam vrddham tridosam marutapaham /  
snigdhasiddham visuskam tu mulakam kaphavatajit // car\_1,27.168

hikkakasavisasvasaparsvasulavinasanah /  
pittakrtkaphavataghnah surasah putigandhaha // car\_1,27.169

yavani carjakascaiva sigrusaleyamrstakam /  
hrdyany asvadaniyani pittamutklesayanti ca // car\_1,27.170

gandiro jalapippalyastumbaruh srngaverika /  
tiksnosnakaturuksani kaphavataharani ca // car\_1,27.171

pumstvaghna katuruksosno bhustrno vaktrasodhanah /  
kharahva kaphavataghni vastirogarujapaha // car\_1,27.172

dhanyakam cajagandha ca sumukhasceti rocanah /  
sugandha natikatuka dosanutklesayanti ca // car\_1,27.173

grahi grñjanakastiksno vataslesmarsasam hitah /  
svedane'bhyavahare ca yojayet tam apittinam // car\_1,27.174

slesmalo marutaghnasca palandurna ca pittanut /  
aharayogi balyasca gururvrsyo'tha rocanah // car\_1,27.175

krimikusthakilasaghno vataghno gulmanasanah /  
snigdhascosnasca vrsyasca lasunah katuko guruh //  
car\_1,27.176

suskani kaphavataghny etany esam phalani ca /  
haritanamayam caisa sastho vargah samapyate // car\_1,27.177  
[ayurvedadipika] haritanam apyardrakadinam phalavadagnipakam  
antarena bhojanasya prak pascacopayogat phalam anu haritakathanam  
phalebhyastu pascadabhidhanam haritasya trptyanadhayakatvat // 1  
ardrakamiti visesanam sunthivyavrttyartham  
sunthigunascaharasamyogivarge bhavisyati // 2 jambirah  
parnasabhedah jambiraphalam sugandhi // 3 balam dosaharamiti  
tarunavasthayamavyaktarasayam tridosaharam // 4  
tantrantaravacanam hi yavaddhi cavyaktarasanvitani navaprarudhani ca  
mulakani bhavanti tavallaghudipanani pittanilaslesmaharani caiva //  
5 vrddham tridosamiti tadevapravrdham enameva mulakavastham  
abhipretya cuktam mulakam kandanamapathyatve prakrstatamam iti  
marutapaham snigdhasiddhamiti samanyena balam vrddham ca // 6  
suskani kaphavataghnanyetani iti vaksyamanagranthenaiva  
suskakasya kaphavatahantrtve labdhe punarvacanam  
prakarsaprttyartham // 7 putigandhaheti sarirasya tatha  
vyañjanartham mamsasya ca putigandhatam hanti // 8 arjakah  
svetaparnasah // 9 sigruh vitapasobhañjanah saleyas  
canakyamulam marau prasiddham kimva saleyam iti misteyam  
patakprasiddham vacanam hi canakyamulamisteye saleyabhikhyaya  
jaguh iti mrstakam rajika // 10 gandiro dvididho raktah  
suklasca tatra yo raktah sa hi katutvena haritavarge pathyate yastu

suklo jalajah sa sakavarge pathita iti naikasya vargadvaye pathah  
// 11 jalapippali jale pippalyakara bhavati // 12 srngaveri  
gojihvika kimva ardrakakrtih srngaveri yaduktam  
srngaveravad akrtiya srngaveriti bhasita // 13  
kustumburusamakrtiya tumburuni vadanti ca iti // 14 bhustrno  
gandhatrnah // 15 kharahva krsnajirakam // 16 ajagandha  
vanayavani // 17 sumukhah parnasabhedah // 18 ayam ca  
dhanyakadinam ardranam gunah suskanam tv  
aharayogigane karavi kuñcika ityadina gunam nirdeksyati // 19  
grñjanakah svalpanalapattrah palandur eva // 20 etaniti  
haritavargoktani // 21 suskanityadina yadyapi suskanam api  
sunthiprabhrtinam guna ukto bhavati tathapi  
visesagunantarakathanartham punastadabhidhanam aharasamyogivarge  
bhavisyatiti na paunaruktyam // 22]

carakasamhita, sutrasthana, 28 [vividhasitapitiya] athato  
vividhasitapitiyamadhyayam vyakhyasyamah // car\_1,28.1 iti ha  
smaha bhagavanatreya // car\_1,28.2 [{ayurvedadipika} purvadyaye  
annam pranah ityuktam tadyena prakarenannam pranahetur  
bhavati tadabhidhanartham vividhasitapitiyo 'bhidhiyate // 1 iyam  
apyarthapara samjña // 2]  
vividham asitam pitam lidham khaditam jantorhitam  
antaragnisamdhuksitabalena yathasvenosmana samyagvipacyamanam  
kalavad anavasthitasarvadhatupakam anupahatasarvadhatumamarutasrotah  
kevalam sariramupacayabalavarnasukhayusa yojayati sariradhatun  
urjayati ca /  
dhatavo hi dhatvaharah prakrtimanuvartante // car\_1,28.3  
[{ayurvedadipika} vividhamityadi // 1 vividhamiti  
anenasitadinamavantarabhedam darsayati asitadisu yo yah praya  
upayujyate sa purvam uktah // 2 jantor hitam iti vacanam ahitasyasitader  
balavarnadikartrtvabhavat // 3 antaragnina jatharena vahnina  
samdhuksitam balam yasya tenantaragnisamdhuksitabalena // 4  
yathasvenosmaneti prthivyadirupasitadeyasya ya usma  
parthivagnyadirupastena vacanam hi bhaumapyagneyavavyah  
pañcosmanah sanabhasah // 5 pañcaharagunan svan svan  
parthivadin pacanti hi iti // 6 samyagvipacyamanam iti asitadi // 7  
kimva yathasvenosmaneti yasya rudhirader ya usma  
dhatvagnirupastena samyagvipacyamanamasitadi rasatam apannam yada  
raktadidhatun pratipadyate tada raktadyusmanaiva pacyate evam  
vipacyamanamasitadi sariramupacayadina yojayatyurjayati vardhayatiti  
yojana // 8 kimvisistam sariram ityaha kalavad ityadi // 9  
yatha kalo nityagatvenanavasthitah tathanavasthitah avisrantah  
sarvadhatunam pako yasmin sarire tattatha etena sarvada  
svagnipakaksiyamanadhatoh sarirasyasitadinopacayadiyojanam  
upapannamiti darsayati yadi hi pakaksiyamanam sariram na  
syattada svatah siddhe upacayadau kimasitadi kuryad iti bhavah // 10  
kimva kalavadityasitadivisesanam tena yathoktakalakrtam

asitadityarthah akalabhojanasyopacayadyakarakatvat // 11 tatha  
 anavasthitasarvadhatupakamityetadapi asitadivisesanam tena  
 anavasthitah sarvadhatusu pako yasyasitadestattatha etena kvacidapi  
 dhatau sthagitasasyatade rasarupasya pakavigamanan nopacayadir  
 bhavatiti darsayati // 12 etacca vyakhyanam natisundaram asyarthasya  
 anupahatetyadisariravisesanenaiva labdhatvat punah  
 sariravisesanam anupapannam // 13 anupahatetyadi anupahatani  
 sarvadhatunam usmamarutasrotamsi yasya tattatha yada hi eko 'pi  
 dhatupacako'gnirupahatah maruto va dhatuposakarasavahi  
 vyanarupah kvacid upahato bhavati tatha sroto va dhatuposakarasavaham  
 upahatam syat tada asitadikam dhatunam  
 avardhakatvannopacayadikarakam iti bhavah // 14 kevalamiti krtsnam  
 sariram kimva kevalamiti adharmarahitam adharmayukte hi sarire  
 viphalamasitadi bhavatiti // 15 nanu sariradhatunam  
 praktisthitanam svata evopacayadyasti tat kimasitadina kriyata  
 ityaha dhatavo hityadi // 16 dhaturaharo yesam te  
 dhatvaharah dhatavo rasadayo nityam ksiyamana  
 asitadijanitadhatvahara eva santah param svasthyamanuvartante  
 nanyathetyarthah // 17] tatraharaprasadakhyo rasah kittam ca  
 malakhyam abhinirvartate / kittat  
 svedapurisavatapittaslesmanah  
 karnaksinasikasyalomakupaprajananamalah  
 kesasmasrulomanakhadayas cavayavah pusyanti / pusyanti tv  
 ahararasad rasarudhiramamsamedo'sthimajjasukraujamsi  
 pañcendriyadravyani dhatuprasadasamjñakani  
 sarirasamdhibandhpicchadayas cavayavah /  
 te sarva eva dhatavo malakhyah prasadakhyasca rasamalabhyam  
 pusyantah svam manamanuvartante yathavayahsariram /  
 evam rasamalau svapramanavasthitav asrayasya samadhatordhatusamyam  
 anuvartayatah /  
 nimittatastu ksinavrddhanam prasadakhyanam dhatunam  
 vrddhiksayabhyam aharamulabhyam rasah samyam  
 utpadayataryogyaya kittam ca malanamevameva /  
 svamanatiriktah punarutsarginah sitosnaparyayagunais  
 copacaryamana malah sariradhatusamyakarah samupalabhyante //  
 car\_1,28.4  
 [{ayurvedadipika} yo 'sau dhatunamaharastamaha tatretyadi // 1  
 tatreti asitadau // 2 rasah kittam cabhinivartata ityanvayah // 3  
 aharaprasada ityakhya yasya sa tatha prasadah sarah // 4  
 kittam asarabhagah // 5  
 kittad iti kittamsat tena annadyah kittamsas tato  
 mutrapurise bhavato vayusca rasat pacyamananmalah kaphah evamadi  
 grahanyadhyaye vaksyamanam anusartavyam vaksyati hi /  
 kittamannasya vinmutram rasasya tu kapho 'srjah /  
 pittam mamsasya svamalo malah svedastu medasah // 6  
 syat kittam kesalomasthno majjñah sneho'ksivit tvacam /

iti // 7

adigrahanad aksisnehadi grahyam // 8 yadyapi ca vato'nasanad  
apyupalabhyate tathapi ruksakittadibhojanamalamsad apyutpadyata  
eveti kittadvatottpattiryuktaiva na cayam niyamo yanmaladevotpadyata  
iti vyayamadavagahaderapi ca vatadisadbhavat // 9 prajananam  
lingam // 10 rasaposityam aha pusyanti tv ityadi // 11  
pañcendriyadravyaniti prthivyadini ghranadinindriyakaranani  
// 12 dhatuprasadasamjñakaniti atyarthasuddhenaiva  
dhatuprasadenendriyanyarabhyanta iti darsayati // 13 sariram  
badhnatiti sarirabandhah snayusiradibhih // 14 adigrahanad  
artavastanyadigrahanam // 15 atrahararasad raktadiposane kecid  
bruvate yat raso raktarupataya parinamati raktam ca mamsarupataya  
evam mamsadayo 'pyuttarottaradhaturupataya parinamanti // 16  
atrapī ca pakse kecid bruvate ksirad yatha sarvatmana dadhi bhavati  
tatha krtsno raso raktam bhavati evam raktadayo'pi mamsadirupa  
bhavanti // 17 anye tv ahuh kedarikulyanyayena rasasya  
dhatuposanam tatranadutpanno raso dhaturupam rasamadhigamya  
kiyatapyamsena tam rasam vardhayati aparasca rasarasistatra gatah  
san sonitagandhavarnayuktatvacchonitam iva bhutva kiyatapi  
sonitasamanenamsena dhaturupam sonitam pusnati  
sesasca bhago mamsam yati tatrapī sonitavadvyavastha tatha  
medahprabhrtisvapiti // 18  
ata eva ca mukhyartha 'yam grantha bhavati yatha /  
rasad raktam tato mamsam mamsanmedastato'sthi ca /  
asthno majja tatah sukram sukradgarbhah prasadjah // 19  
iti tatha harite'pyuktam rasah saptahadarvak parivartamanah  
svetakapotaharitaridrapadmakimsukalaktakaraprasakhyas cayam  
yathakramam divasaparivartad varnaparivartam apadyamanah  
pittosmoparagacchonitavm apadyate iti tatha susrute 'pyuktam sa  
khalvapyo rasa ekaikasmin dhatau trini trini kalasahasrani  
pañcadasa ca kala avatisthate evam masena rasah sukribhavati iti  
// 20 anye tv ahuh khalekapotanyayenayam annarasah prthak prthag  
dhatumarge gatah san rasadin posayati na tv asya dhatuposako  
rasabhago dhatvantarena samam sambandham apyanubhavati rasadiposakani  
srotamsyuttarottaram suksmamukhani dirghani ca tenaiva  
rasaposakarabhago rasamargacaritvad rasam posayati evam  
rasaposanakalad uttarakalam raktaposako rasabhago raktam  
posayati tatha sonitaposanakalad uttarakalam mamsaposako  
rasabhago mamsam posayati vidurasuksmamargacaritvat evam  
medahprabhrtiposane'pi jñeyam // 21 tena rasad raktam tato  
mamsam ityader ayam artha yatra rasapustikalad uttarakalam  
raktam jayate tatha raktapustikalad uttarakalam mamsam  
prajayate ityadi // 22 evam susrutaharitavacane api vyakhyeye // 23  
yacca raktam vibaddhamargatvan mamsadinna prapadyate iti  
rajayaksmāni vaksyati taddhrdayacarisonitabhiprayena na tu  
posakasonitabhiprayena // 24 kimca parinamapakse  
vrsyaprayogasya raktadirupatapattikramenaticirena sukram

bhavatiti ksiradayasca sadya eva vrsya drsyante  
 khalekapotapakse tu vrsyotpanno rasah prabhavacchighrameva  
 sukrena sambaddhah san tatpustim karotiti yuktam tatha  
 rasadustau satyam parinamapakse tajjanmanam sonitadinam  
 sarvesameva dustih syat dustakaranajatatvat // 25  
 khalekapotapakse tu yaddhatuposako rasabhago dustah sa eva  
 dusyati na sarve taditaresamadustakaranatvat tatha medovrddhau  
 satyam bhurikaranatvenasthnapi bhuyasa bhavitavyam drsyate ca  
 bhurimedasa itaradhatupariksayah vacanam ca medasvino meda evopaciyate  
 na tathetare dhatavah iti evamadi parinamavade dusanam // 26  
 esu ca paksesu sarvatmaparinamavado viruddha eva yena  
 sarvatmapariname tricaturopavasenaiva nirasatvaccharirasya maranam  
 syat masopavase kevalam sukramayam sariram syat // 27  
 kedarikulyanyayas tu tulyabala eva khalekapotanyayena yato yad uktam  
 vrsyaprabhavam prati tat kedarikulyapakse'pi prabhavadeva  
 sighram raktadidhatunabhigamya sukram janayisyati vrsyam  
 yatha khalekapotapakse'pi prabhavaditi // 28 yattu rasadustau  
 sonitadusanam tanna bhavati dhatubhutasanitamsaposakasya  
 rasabhagasyadustatvat iti samanam purvena // 29 atrapi hi  
 pakse na sarvo raso dhaturopasonitatam apadyate kim tarhi kascideva  
 sonitasamano bhagah sesastu sonitasthanagatatvena  
 kimcicchonitasamanavarnaditvacca sonitam ucyate anena nyayena  
 medovrddhau satyamasthivrrddhir api nirasta yato na medasa asthi  
 posyate api tarhi medasthanagatenaiva rasena medo'nukarina // 30  
 evamanayoh paksayormahajanadrtatvena tulyanyayatvena ca naikamapi  
 niscitam buddhivibhavanna paksabalabalam atra na kascit karyavirodha  
 ityuparamyate // 31 nanvahararasadayah pusyantiti vadata  
 dhaturasadahararasotpadah prthak svikriyate tatasca tasya kim  
 sthanam kimva pramanam iti kimiti noktam ucyate na  
 tasyaharotkarsapakarsav evamvidhau utkarsapakarsasya  
 niscitapramanatvabhavat sthanam tu dhamanya eva // 32  
 posakahararasasya tasya ca prthagrasadidhatubhyah  
 pradesantaragrahanam na kriyate rasadikaranarupataya  
 rasadigrahanenaiva grahanat // 33 atra yadyapyojah  
 saptadhatusararupam tena dhatugrahanenaiva labhyate tathapi  
 pranadharanakartrtvena prthak pathitam ye tu sukrajanyamoja  
 icchanti tesamastamo dhaturajah syaditi pakse catidesam  
 krtva vaksyati rasadinam sukrantanam yat param tejah tat  
 khalvojah iti // 34 upapaditaposananam dhatumalanam  
 prakrtyanuvidhanam upasamharati te sarva ityadi // 35 malakhya api  
 svedamutradayah svamanavasthita dehadharanaddhatavo  
 bhavantityuktam dhatavo malakhya iti // 36 yathavayahsariram iti  
 yasmin vayasi balyadau yadrsam manam dhatunam tadsam  
 pusyantah tatha yasmin sarire prakrtya dirghe hrasve krse va  
 sthule va yadrsam manam dhatunam tadsam pusyanta iti  
 yojana // 37 evam ityadau svapramanavasthitav iti anatiuktav anyunau  
 ca // 38 asrayasyeti sarirasya yathavatpakvau sarvasrayam

pascaddhamanibhih prapadyete sarvasariram ityarthah // 39 samadhator  
iti samarasadeh samasvedamutrades ca // 40 nimittata ityadi // 41  
nimittata ityanenanimitte aristarupe ksayavrddhi nirakaroti // 42  
vrddhiksayabhyam aharamulabhyam iti yathasamkhyam  
vrddhaksinaharakrtabhyam etenaharavisesakrtavrddhiksayo  
rasah samyam karotityarthah // 43 dhatusamyasyarogyatve siddhe'pi  
yadarogyayeti brute tena prakrtadhatunam ksayena vativrddhya  
va samyam nirakaroti asya samyasya rogakartrtvad eva // 44  
kittam ca malanamevam eveti yatha rasastatha kittamapyarogyaya  
malanam samyam pratipaditarasakramena karoti // 45  
vrddhamalanam cikitsantaram aha svamanetyadi // 46 utsargo  
bahirnihsaranam samsodhanarupamesam sastroktamasti utsargam  
va vahantityutsarginah // 47 vrddhanam malanam cikitsantaram  
aha sitosnetyadi // 48 paryayah viparyayah tena  
sitosnaviparitagunair ityarthah tena sitasamutthe male usnam  
tathosnasamutthe sitamupacaro bhavati // 49 adisabdas catra  
luptanirdistah tena snigdharuksadinamapi viparitagunanam  
grahanam // 50 kimva paryayaguna dvamdvagunah  
snigdharuksamrduktisnadayah taisca yathayogyatayopacaryamana  
iti jñeyam // 51 etena vrddhamalanam trividho 'pyupakramo  
nidanavarjanasodhanasamanarupa ukto bhavati tatra nidanavarjanam  
vrddhamale malavrddhihetvaharaparityagad alpamalalaropayogad va  
boddhavyam samsodhanam ca utsargina ityanenoktam samanam ca  
sitosnetyadi granthenoktam // 52] tesam tu malaprasadakhyanam  
dhatunam srotamsyayanamukhani /  
tani yathavibhagena yathasvam dhatunapurayanti /  
evamidam sariramasitapitalidhakhaditaprabhavam /  
asitapitalidhakhaditaprabhavascasmiñsarire vyadhayo bhavanti /  
hitahitopayogavisesastvatra subhasubhavisesakara bhavantiti //  
car\_1,28.5

[{ayurvedadipika} ayanani ca tani mukhani cetyayanamukhani atra  
ayantyanenetyayanani margani mukhani tu yaih pravisanti etena  
malanam dhatunam ca yadevayanam tadeva pravesamukhamiti nanyena  
praveso nanyena ca gamanam ityuktam bhavati // 1 rasadinam  
yathasvanama srotomukham cayanam ca // 2 kimva ayanasya gamanasya  
mukhani margani tena ayanamukhani gatimarganityarthah // 3 tani  
ca srotamsi malaprasadapuritani dhatun yathasvamiti yadyasya  
posyam tacca tat purayati // 4 yathavibhageneti yasya dhatoryo  
vibhagah pramanam tenaiva pramanena purayati  
tadrkpramananyeva pusyanti nadhikanyunanityarthah // 5 etacca  
praktisthanam karma vikrtanam tu nyunatiriktadhatukaranam  
astyeveti boddhavyam // 6 uktam canyatra srotasa ca yathasvena dhatuh  
pusyati dhatuna iti // 7 upasamharatyevam ityadi // 8  
kathamasitaderviruddhayoh sariratadupaghatakarogayor utpada ityaha  
hitahitetyadi // 9 hitarupo'sitadivisesah  
subharupavisesakarakah ahitarupastvasitadiviseso  
'subharupavisesakaro bhavati tena naikarupat karanad

viruddhakaryodaya iti bhavah // 10] evamvadinam  
 bhagavantamatreyamagnivesa uvaca drsyante hi bhagavan hitasamakhyatam  
 apyaharamupayunjana vyadhimantas cagadas ca  
 tathaivahitasamakhyatam evam drste katham  
 hitahitopayogavisesatmakam subhasubhavesam upalabhamaha iti //  
 car\_1,28.6 [{ayurvedadipika} drsyante hi bhagavannityadau  
 tathaivahitasamakhyatam upayunjana vyadhimantas cagadasceti  
 sambandhah // 1 visesatmakamiti visesodbhavam // 2] tamuvaca  
 bhagavanatreya na hitaharopayoginam agnivesa tannimitta vyadhayo  
 jayante na ca kevalam hitaharopayogadeva sarvavyadhibhayam atikrantam  
 bhavati santi hy rte 'pyahitaropayogad anya rogaprakrtayah  
 tadyatha kalaviparyayah prajnaparadhah  
 sabdasparsaruparasagandhascasatmya iti / tasca rogaprakrtayo rasan  
 samyagupayunjanamapi purusam asubhenopapadayanti  
 tasmaddhitaharopayogino'pi drsyante vyadhimantah /  
 ahitaropayoginam punah karanato na sadyo dosavan  
 bhavatyapacarah / na hi sarvanyapathyani tulyadosani na ca sarve  
 dosastulyabala na ca sarvani sarirani vyadhiksamatve samarthani  
 bhavanti / tadeva hy apathyam desakalasangaviryapramanatyogad  
 bhuyastaram apathyam sampadyate /  
 sa eva dosa samsrstayonirviruddhopakramo gambhiranugatas  
 cirasthitah pranayatanasamuttho marmopaghati kastatamah  
 ksiprakaritamasca sampadyate /  
 sarirani catisthulanyatikrsany  
 anivistamamsasonitasthini durbalany asatmyaharopacitany  
 alpaharany alpasattvani ca bhavantyavyadhisahani viparitani  
 punarvyadhisahani /  
 ebhyas caivapathyaharadosasariravisesebhyo vyadhayo mrdavo  
 darunah ksiprasamutthascirakarinasca bhavanti /  
 eva vatapittaslesmanah sthanavisesa prakupita vyadhivisesan  
 abhinivartayantyagnivesa // car\_1,28.7  
 [{ayurvedadipika} tannimitta iti hitaharanimittah // 1 na kevalamiti  
 param // 2 rogaprakrtaya iti rogakaranani // 3 ahitaropayogina  
 ityadi // 4 karanata iti nimittantararat pratibandhat tacca karanam  
 tadeva hy apathyam ityadivaksyamanagranthaviparitam boddhavyam // 5  
 sadya iti tatkalam // 6 anenapathyasya rogajananam prati  
 kalantaravikarakartrtvam prayo bhavatiti darsayati anyatha sadya  
 ityanarthakam syat kalantare 'pi dosakartrtvat // 7 dosavaniti  
 vyadhijanakah // 8  
 apacara iti ahitaropayogah ukte karanamaha nahityadi /  
 tulyadosaniti tulyadosakarani // 9  
 vyadhiksamatvam vyadhibalavirodhitvam  
 vyadhyutpadapratibandhakatvamiti yavat // 10 tad evapathyatulyadosatadi  
 vivrnoti tadevetyadi // 11 atra yadyapi prastutatvad  
 apathyapratibandhakani karanani vaktavyani tathapi  
 samananyayatayapathyasaktivardhakanyucyante // 12 tatra desadinam  
 yogaditi anugunadesadiyogat yatha vrihih pittakartrtvenapathyah

sa canupadesayogadbhuyastaram apathyo bhavati dhanvadese tu hinabalo  
 bhavati tatha saratkalasyanugunasya yogadbalavanbhavati hemante  
 durbalah samyogad yatha sa vrihir dadhiphanitadiyukto balavan  
 madhvadiyuktasca durbalah viryad yatha sa evosnikrto balavan  
 sitastu durbalah sa eva ca pramanatiyogad bali hinamatrastvabalah  
 ityadyanusartavyam // 13 dosatulyabalatamaha sa eva dosa ityadi // 14  
 samsrsta milita bahavo yonayah karanani yasya sa tatha  
 kimva samsrstayonir iti anugunadusyah yatha pittasya  
 raktam dusyam asadya kastatvam ksiprakaritvam ca bhavati //  
 15 viruddhopakramo yatha pittam meharambhakam vacanam hi pittamehah  
 sarva eva yapyah viruddhopakramatvat iti viruddhata copakramasyatra yat  
 pittaharam madhuradi tanmehapradhanadusyamedaso viruddham  
 medo'nugunam tu katvadi pitte viruddham iti // 16 gambhiranugata iti  
 gambhiramajjadidhatugatah vacanam hi tvanmamsasrayamuttanam  
 gambhiram tv antarasrayam iti // 17 cirasthita iti dehe  
 cirakalavasthanena krtamulatvat kastasadyah // 18  
 pranayatanasamuttha iti agre 'dhyaye  
 vaksyamanasankhadidasapranayatanasrayi // 19 marmopaghatiti  
 pranayatanavyatiriktaksipratalahrdyadimarmopaghatakari // 20  
 marmaghatitvenaiva marmavisesapranayatanasamutthatve labdhe  
 punastadvacanam pranayatanamarmasrayino visesena  
 kastatvapratipadanartham // 21 kastatama iti  
 bahuduhkhakartrtvenasadhyatvena ca // 22 ksiprakaritama iti  
 asuvikakaritamah // 23 cakarata samsrstayonitvadihetunam  
 alpatvena kastakastataraksiprakariksiprakaritaradivisesas  
 ca bhavantiti darsayati yathoktasarvahetumelake kastatamah  
 ksiprakaritamas ca bhavatiti jñeyam kastatamatvadi ca  
 yathayogyataya jñeyam viruddhopakramo dosah kasta eva bhavati na  
 ksiprakari // 24 vyadhyaksamasariranyaha sarirani cetyadi  
 // 25 anivistani slathani mamsadini yesam saririnam  
 tani tatha kimva anivistaniti visamani // 26 upacitaniti  
 samvardhitani asatmyapustam hi sariram bhuridosabhavitameva  
 bhavatiti bhavah // 27 viparitaniti anatisthulatvadiyuktani // 28  
 vyadhisahaniti vyadhyutpadakpratibandhakani // 29 etacca  
 sariramadhikrtya vaiparityam vyadhisahatve udaharanartham  
 upanyastam tena yathoktapathyabalavaiparityam dosabalavaiparityam ca  
 na sadyo vyadhikarakam bhavatiyetad apyuktam boddhavyam // 30 etad  
 evapathyaharadosasariranam evabalavattvabalavattvabhyam  
 laksanavisesam yathayogyataya  
 mrdvadviryadhikaranatvenopasamharann aha ebhyas caivetyadi // 31  
 visesa yathokta uktaviparitasca tatroktaviparitavisesan  
 mrdavastatha cirakarinasca bhavanti yathoktapathyadivisesattu  
 darunah ksiprakarinasca bhavantiti mantavyam // 32 anena  
 prasangena vatadinam rasadisthanavisesesu kupitanam ye  
 vyadhayo bhavanti tan darsayitum aha ta evetyadi // 33] tatra rasadisū  
 sthanesu prakupitanam dosanam yasmin sthane ye ye vyadhyah  
 sambhavanti tams tan yathavad anuvyakhyaamah // car\_1,28.8

[{ayurvedadipika} tatra rasetyadau prakupitanam dosanamiti  
aniyamena rase kupito vayur va pittam va slesma va samsrsta  
va asraddhadini kurvanti // 1 satyapi dosabhede 'trasrayasyabhedad  
asrayaprabhavenaivasraddhadayo bhavanti param dosabhede  
asraddhadav eva vatadilingam visistam bhavati // 2 kimva  
yathayogyataya rasasrayina vatadina asraddhadikaranam  
boddhavyam yato na gauravam vatadustarase bhavitumarhati etacca  
natisundaram tena purva eva pakso jyayan // 3]  
asraddha carucis casyavairasyam arasajñata /  
hrllaso gauravam tandra sangamardo jvaras tamah // car\_1,28.9

pandutvam srotasam rodhah klaibyam sadah krsangata /  
naso'gnerayathakalam valayah palitani ca // car\_1,28.10

[{ayurvedadipika} asraddhayam  
mukhapravistasyaharasyabhyavaharanam bhavatyeva param tv aniccha  
arucan tu mukhapravistam nabhyavaharatiti bhedah // 1 asyavairasyam  
ucitadasyarasadanyathatvam // 2 arasajñata rasapratipattih // 3  
sadah angavasadah // 4]  
rasapradosaja roga vaksyante raktadosajah /  
kusthavisarpapidaka raktapittamasrgdarah // car\_1,28.11

gudamedhrasyapakasca pliha gulmo'tha vidradhih /  
nilika kamala vyangah pipplavas tilakalakah // car\_1,28.12  
dadruscarmadalam svitram pama kothasramandalam /

[{ayurvedadipika} raktapradosajesu kusthagrahanadeva  
dadrvadilabhe siddhe punastadvacanam  
visesapradurbhavapradarsanartham // 1 tilakalakah tilakrtayah  
// 2 asramandalam lohitanandalam // 3] raktapradosajjayante  
srnu mamsapradosajan // car\_1,28.13  
adhimamsarbudam kalim galasalukasundike /  
putimamsalajigandagandalopajihvikah // car\_1,28.14

[{ayurvedadipika} kilasabdenatrarsa ucyaate // 1]  
vedyanmamsasrayan medahsamsrayamstu pracaksmah /  
ninditani pramehanam purvarupani yani ca // car\_1,28.15

[{ayurvedadipika} ninditani pramehapurvarupaniti  
kesajatilatvadini tesameva ninditvat na tv  
asyavairasyamadhuratvadini // 1 kimva ninditaniti atisthulagatany  
ayurhrasadiny astauninditiyoktani tesam ca ninditvat  
ninditisthulasambaddhatvena // 2 evam purvasminvyakhyane yani ca iti  
cakaro niyame uttaravyakhyane tu samuccaye // 3]  
adhyasthidantau dantasthibhedasulam vivarnata /  
kesalomanakhasmasrudosascasthipradosajah // car\_1,28.16

[{ayurvedadipika}  
adhyasthidantasabdena adhyasthyadhiantayorgrahanam /  
sulam iti asthisulameva boddhavyam // 1]

ruk parvanam bhramo murcha darsanam tamasastatha /  
arusam sthulamulanam parvajanam ca darsanam // car\_1,28.17

[{ayurvedadipika} rugityadi majjadosajñeyam // 1 arumsiti  
vranani // 2]

majjapradosat sukasya dosat klaibyam aharsanam /  
rogi va klibamalpayur virupam va prajayate // car\_1,28.18

na casya jayate garbhah patati prasravatyapi /  
sukram hi dustam sapatyam sadaram badhate naram // car\_1,28.19  
[{ayurvedadipika} klaibyam iti dhvajanucchrayah // 1 aharsanam  
ca satyapi dhvajotthane maithunasaktih // 2 sukram hi dustam  
sapatyam sadaram badhate naramiti atrapatyabadha  
rogiklibadyapatyajanakatvena darabadha tu sravigarbhadijanakatvena // 3]  
indriyani samasritya prakupyanti yada malah /  
upaghatopatapabhyam yojayantindriyani te // car\_1,28.20

[{ayurvedadipika} upaghatetyadau upaghatato vinasah upatapastu  
kimcid vaikalyam // 1]

snayau sirakandarabhyo dustah klisnanti manavam /  
stambhasamkocakhallibhirgranthisphuranasuptibhih // car\_1,28.21  
[{ayurvedadipika} kandarabhya iti saptamyarthe pañcami // 1 khalli  
karapadavamotanam // 2 granthih snayvadigranthireva // 3]

malanasritya kupita bhedasosapradusanam /  
dosa malanam kurvanti sangotsargav ativa ca // car\_1,28.22  
[{ayurvedadipika} malanityadau bhedasosapradusanam iti  
yathasambhavam jñeyam tatra bhedah purisasya sosastu  
visesena sarvamalesu sambhavati pradusanam tu  
pradustavarnadiyuktatvena praktavarnadyupaghatah // 1  
samgotsargav ativa ceti ativa sangah apravrttih atyutsargastu  
atipravrttih // 2]

vividhad asitat pitad ahitalidhakhaditah /  
bhavantyyete manusyanam vikara ya udahrtah // car\_1,28.23

tesamicchannanutpattim seveta matiman sada /  
hitanyevasitadini na syus tajjas tathamayah // car\_1,28.24

rasajanam vikaranam sarvam langhanam ausadham /  
vidhisonitike 'dhyaye raktajanam bhisagjitam // car\_1,28.25

mamsajanam tu samsuddhih sastraksaragnikarma ca /  
astauninditike 'dhyaye medojanam cikitsitam // car\_1,28.26

asthyasrayanam vyadhinam pañcakarmani bhesajam /  
vastayah ksirasarpimsi tiktakopahitani ca // car\_1,28.27

majjasukrasamutthanamausadham svadutiktakam /  
annam vyavayavyayamau suddhih kale ca matraya // car\_1,28.28

santirindriyajanam tu trimarmiye pravaksyate /  
snayvadijanam prasamo vaksyate vatarogike // car\_1,28.29

navegandharane 'dhyaye cikitsitasamgrahah krtah /  
malajanam vikaranam siddhis cokta kvacitkvacit // car\_1,28.30  
[ { ayurvedadipika } sampratyahitaharajanitan dosan darsayan  
yathakartavyam upadisati vividhadityadi // 1 bhisagjitam uktam iti  
sesah // 2 pañcakarmanityabhidhayapi vastaya iti vacanam  
tiktopahitavaster visesena hitatvopadarsanartham // 3 suddhiriti  
vamanadina // 4 siddhih prokta kvaciditi atisaragrahanyadau // 5 ]  
vyayamad usmanas taiksnyaddhitasyanavacaranat /  
kosthacchakha mala yanti drutatvanmarutasya ca // car\_1,28.31

tatrasthasca vilambante kadacin na samiritah /  
nadesakale kupyanti bhuyo hetupratiksinah // car\_1,28.32  
[ { ayurvedadipika } samprati rasadinam sakharupatvat  
kosthasrayino dosa yatha sakham yanti tad aha  
vyayametyadi // 1 tatra vyayamaksobhat kostham parityajya  
sakham mala yanti usmano vahnestiksntvad vilayita  
dosah sakham yanti  
hitasyanavacaranayahitasevayatisevayatimatravrdho doso  
jalapuravad vrddhah svasthanamaplavya sthanantaram yatiti yuktam  
// 2 drutatvanmarutasyeti calatvad vayor vayuna ksipto  
yatityarthah vayvantarena ca vayor aksepanamupapannam eveti  
anyatha mala iti bahuvacanam asadhu // 3 atha sakhagatah kim  
kurvantityaha tatrasthascetyadi // 4 vilambante kadacid iti  
kadacidvyadhikarane vilambam kurvanti // 5 kuto vilambanta ityaha na  
samiritah // 6 ye dosa alpatvenabalavantaste hetvantarena  
samiritah santah kupyanti tatha ta eva nadesa ityananugunadese  
tatha nakala ityananugunakale kupyantiti yojana // 7 atraiva hetumaha  
bhuya ityadi // 8 yasmadbhuyo hetupratiksinas te 'lpabala  
dosastasmadiranadyapeksante etena bhuyo ye 'hetupratiksino  
bhavanti balavattvanna te iranadyapeksante ata evoktam kadaciditi //  
9 ]

vrddhya visyandanat pakat srotomukhavisodhanat /  
sakha muktva malah kostham yanti vayosca nigrayat //  
car\_1,28.33  
[ { ayurvedadipika } samprati sakhabhyah kosthagamanahetum  
dosanam aha vrddhyetyadi // 1 visyandanaditi vilayanat  
vilinasca dravatvadeva kosthe nimnam yati // 2 pakaditi pakvo  
doso 'baddhatvenaiva nimnam kostham yati // 3  
srotomukhavisodhanaditi avarodhakapagamat // 4 vayornigrayatiti  
ksepturvayornigrayat prakrtam sthanam kostham yati // 5 ]  
ajatanamanutpattau jatanam vinivrttaye /  
roghanam yo vidhirdrstah sukharthi tam samacaret //  
car\_1,28.34

sukharthah sarvabhutanam matah sarvah pravrttayah /  
jñānājñānavisesattu margamargapravrttayah // car\_1,28.35  
[ { ayurvedadipika } idanim samksepenakhilavyadhipratikaram  
sutrasyati ajatanamityadi // 1 yo vidhirdrsta iti krtasne tantre //

2 nanu yadi sukhārtha sarvaprāṇinam pravṛttistatkātham ko 'pi  
amarge pravartata ityaha jñānetyadi // 3 ajñānad eva  
sukhasādhanamidam iti kṛtva aparīksakah pravartante na tu  
duḥkhakartrtasamadhanad iti bhavah // 4]  
hitamevanurudhyante praparīksya parīksakah /  
rajomohavṛtatmanah priyameva tu laukikah // car\_1,28.36

srutam buddhih smṛtirdakṣyam dhṛtir hitanisevanam /  
vagvisuddhih samo dhairyam asrayanti parīksakam // car\_1,28.37

laukikam nasrayantyeṭe guna moharajahsritam /  
tanmula bahavo yanti rogah sariramanasah // car\_1,28.38  
[ayurvedadīpika] hitameveti ayativisuddham eva tadatve duḥkhakaram  
api // 1 priyameveti tadatve sukhakaram ayativiruddham // 2 laukika  
aparīksakah // 3 parīksakam stauti srutam ityadi // 4  
parīksakamasrayantīti parīksake bhavanti kimva buddhyadidevatah  
parīksakamasrayante yad uktam vivisur jñānadevatah iti // 5  
tanmula iti rajastamomulah // 6]  
prajñāparadhaddhyahitanarthan pañca nisevate /  
samdharayati vegamsca sevate sahasani ca // car\_1,28.39

tadatvasukhasamjñesu bhavesvajñō'nurajyate /  
rajyate na tu vijñāta vijñāne hy amalīkrte // car\_1,28.40  
[ayurvedadīpika] yatha aparīksake rajastamomula roga bhavanti  
tadaha prajñāparadhad ityadi // 1 ahīarthasevadi ca rogam karotīti  
bhavah // 2 tadatvasukhesvīti vaktavye yat sukhāsamjñesu itī karotī  
tattadatvasukhasyapathyasya duḥkhanubandhasukhakartrtaya paramarthatas  
tadatve 'pyasukhatvam darsayati yatha sukhāsamjñākam arogyam  
ityatroktam // 3 vijñātetī parīksakah // 4]  
na ragannāpyavijñānad aharan upayojayet /  
parīksya hitamasniyaddeho hy aharasambhavah // car\_1,28.41  
[ayurvedadīpika] na ragad ityadi // 1 ahītatvena jānann api  
ragadeva kascīd dustah pravartate ajñānaccāhitatvajñānad eva  
kascīddhītadhyavasayena pravartate etadvayamapi nisīdhyate // 2]  
aharasya vidhav astau vīsesa hetusamjñākah /  
subhasubhasamutpattau tan parīksya prayojayet // car\_1,28.42  
[ayurvedadīpika] kāthamaharah parīksya ityaha aharasyetyadi //  
1 aharasya vidhau vidhane'stau vīsesah  
praktīkaranasamyogadāyo rasavīmane vaktavya hetusamjñākah kva  
hetusamjñāka ityaha subhetyadi // 2 subhasubhasamutpattau itī te ca  
prakṛtyadāyah subhah subhakarāh asubha asubhakarāh itī  
jñeyam // 3]  
parīharyanyapathyāni sādā parīharannarah /  
bhavatyānṛnatam prāptah sādhunam ihā pāndītah // car\_1,28.43

yattu rogāsamutthānāmasakyāmīha kenacīt /  
parīhartum na tatprāpya sōcītavyam mānīsībīh // car\_1,28.44  
[ayurvedadīpika] nanu pathyasevayam kriyāmanayam api  
balavatpraktānadharmavasādāpi vyadhāyo bhavanti tat kim anena

pathyasevanenetyaha pariharyanityadi // 1 anrnatam iva  
prapto'nrnatam praptah etena pariharyapariharena  
purusakare'naparadhah puruso bhavatiti darsayati // 2 yastu  
daivagatastasya vyadhistatra sadhavo naivam pathyasevinam garhayanti  
etadevaha yattvityadi // 3 asakyam parihartum iti balavatkarajanyatvad  
ityarthah // 4 na socitavyam iti purusakarasya daivajanye  
'vasyambhavini vyadhav akimcitkaratvad ityarthah // 5]  
aharasambhavam yastu rogascaharasambhavah /  
hitahitavisesams ca visesah sukhaduhkhayoh // car\_1,28.45

sahatve casahatve ca duhkhanam dehasattvayoh /  
viseso rogasamghas ca dhatuja ye prthakprthak // car\_1,28.46

tesam caiva prasamanam kosthacchakha upetya ca /  
dosa yatha prakupyanti sakhabhyah kosthametya ca // car\_1,28.47

prajñajñayorvisesasca svasthaturahitam ca yat /  
vividhasitapitiye tat sarvam samprakasitam // car\_1,28.48  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte sutrasthane  
vividhasitapitiyo namastavimso'dhyayah // car\_1,28.49  
[{ayurvedadipika} samgrahe vastviti sariram // 1 sahatve casahatve  
cetyadina sarirani catisthulani ityadi viparitani punar  
vyadhisahani ityantam grantham jñapayati // 2]

carakasamhita, nidanasthana, 7 athata unmadanidanam  
vyakhyasyamah // car\_2,7.1 iti ha smaha bhagavan atreyah // car\_2,7.2  
iha khalu pañconmada bhavanti tadyatha  
vatapittakaphasannipatagantunimittah // car\_2,7.3 tatra dosanimittas  
catvarah purusanam evamvidhanam ksipram abhinirvartante  
tadyatha bhirunam upaklistasattvanam utsannadosanam  
samalavikrtopahitany anucitany aharajatani  
vaisamyayuktenopayogavidhinopayunjananam tantraprayogam api visamam  
acaratam anyas ca sariracesta visamah samacaratam  
atyupaksinadehanam vyadhivegasamudbhramitanam upahatamanasam va  
kamakrodhalobhaharsabhayamohayasasokacintodvegadibhir bhuyo  
'bhigatabhyahatanam va manasy upahate buddhau ca pracalitayam  
abhyudirna dosah prakupita hridayam upasrtya manovahani  
srotamsy avrtya janayanty unmadam // car\_2,7.4 unmadam punar  
manobuddhisamjñajñanasmrtribhaktisilacestacaravibhramam  
vidyat // car\_2,7.5 tasyemani purvarupani tadyatha sirasah  
sunnyata caksusor akulata svanah karnayoh ucchvasasyadhikyam  
asyasamsravanam anannabhilasrocakavipakah hrdgrahah  
dhyanyasasammohodvegas casthane satatam lomaharsah jvaras  
cabhiksnam unmattacittatvam udarditvam arditakrtikaranam ca  
vyadheh svapne cabhiksnam darsanam  
bhrantacalitanavasthitanam rupanam aprasastanam ca  
tilapidakacakrahirohanam vatakundalikabhis conmathanam  
nimajjanam ca kalusanam ambhasam avarte caksusos capasarpanam  
iti // car\_2,7.6 tato 'nantaram evam unmadabhinirvrttir eva /

tatedam unmadavisesavijñanam bhavati tadyatha parisaranam ajasram  
 aksibhruvaustamsahanvagrahastapadangaviksepanam akasmat  
 satatam aniyatanam ca giram utsargah phenagamanam asyat  
 abhiksnam smitahasitanrtyagitavaditrasamprayogas casthane  
 vinavamsasankhasamyatalasabdanukaranam asamna yanam  
 ayanaih alankaranam analankarikair dravyaih lobhas  
 cabhyavaharyesv alabdhesu labdhesu cavamanas tivramatsaryam ca  
 karsyam parusyam utpinditarunaksata vatopasayaviparyasad  
 anupasayata ca iti vatonmadalingani bhavanti /  
 amarsah krodhah samrambhas casthane  
 sastralostakasakasthamustibhir abhihananam svesam  
 paresam va abhidranam pracchayasitodakannabhilasah  
 samtapas cativelam tamraharitaharidasamrbdhaksata  
 pittopasayaviparyasad anupasayata ca iti pittonmadalingani bhavanti /  
 sthanam ekadese tusnimbhavah alpasas cankramanam  
 lalasinghanakasravanam anannabhilasah rahaskamata  
 bibhatsatvam saucadvesah svapnanityata svayathur anane  
 suklastimitamalopadigdaksatvam slesmopasayaviparyasad  
 anupasayata ca iti slesmonmadalingani bhavanti /  
 tridosalingasannipate tu sannipatikam vidyat tam asadhyam  
 acaksate kusalah // car\_2,7.7  
 sadhyanam tu trayanam sadhanani  
 snehasvedavamanavirecanasthapananuvasanopasamanastahkarmadhmadhupana  
 ñjanavapidapradhamanabhyangapradehaparisekanulepanavadhabandhanavar  
 odhanavitrasanavismapanavismaranapatarpanasiravyadhanani  
 bhojanavidhanam ca yathasvam yuktya yac canyad api kimcin  
 nidanaviparitam ausadham karyam tad api syad iti // car\_2,7.8  
 bhavati catra unmadan dosajan sadhyan sadhayed bhisaguttamah /  
 anena vidhiyuktena karmana yatprakirtitam // car\_2,7.9  
  
 yas tu dosanimittebhya unmadebhya  
 samutthanapurvarupalingavedanopasayavisesasamanvito bhavaty unmadas  
 tam agantukam acaksate /  
 kecit punah purvakrtam karmaprasastam icchanti tasya nimittam /  
 tasya ca hetuh prajñaparadha eveti bhagavan punarvasur atreyah /  
 prajñaparadhad dhy ayam  
 devarsipitrgandharvayaksarakasapisacaguruvrddhasiddhacaryapujy  
 anavamatyahitany acarati anyad va kimcid evamvidham karmaprasastam  
 arabhate tam atmana hatam upaghnanto devadayah kurvanty unmattam //  
 car\_2,7.10  
 devadiprakopanimittenagantukonmadena puraskrtasyemani purvarupani  
 bhavanti tadyatha devagobrahmanatapasvinam himsarucitvam  
 kopanatvam nrsamsabhiprayata aratih  
 ojovarnacchayavalavapusam upanaptih svapne ca devadibhir  
 abhibhartsanam pravartanam ceti tato 'nantaram unmadabhinirvrttih //  
 car\_2,7.11 tatrasyam unmadakaranam bhutanam unmadayisyatam  
 arambhaviseso bhavati tad yatha avalokayanto deva janayanty unmadam

guruvrddhasiddhamaharsayo 'bhisapantah pitaro darsayantah sprsanto  
 gandharvah samavisanto yaksah raksasas tv atmagandham  
 aghrapayantah pisacah punar aruhya vahayantah // car\_2,7.12  
 tasyemani rupani bhavanti tad yatha  
 atyatmabalaviryapaurusaparakramagrahanadharanasmaranajñanavacanav  
 ijñanani aniyatas conmadakalah // car\_2,7.13 unmadayisyatam api  
 khalu devarsipitr Gandharvayaksarakasapisacanam  
 guruvrddhasiddhanam va esv antaresv abhigamaniyah purusa  
 bhavanti tad yatha papasya karmanah samarambhe purvakrtasya va  
 karmanah parinamakale ekasya va sunyagrhavase  
 catuspathadhisthane va sandhyavelayam aprayatabhave va  
 parvasandhisu va mithunibhave rajasvalabhigamane va vigune  
 vadhyayanabalimangalahomaprayoge niyamavratabrahmacaryabhange va  
 mahahave va desakulapuravinase va mahagrahopagamane va striya va  
 prajananakale vividhabhutasubhasucisparsane va  
 vamanavirecanarudhirasrave asucer aprayatasya va caityadevayatanabhigamane  
 va mamsamadhutilagudamadyocchiste va digvasasi va nisi  
 nagaranigamacatuspathopavanasmañanaghatanabhigamane va  
 dvijagurusurayati pujiyabhidharsane va dharmakhyanavyatikrame va  
 anyasya va karmano 'prasastasyarambhe ity abhigata kala vyakhyata  
 bhavanti // car\_2,7.14 trividham tu khalunmadakaranam bhutanam  
 unmadane prayojanam bhavati tad yatha himsa ratih abhyarcanam ceti /  
 tesam tam prayojanavisesam unmattacaravisesalaksanair  
 vidyat /

carakasamhita, vimanasthana, 1 [rasavimana] athato rasavimanam  
 vyakhyasyamah // car\_3,1.1 iti ha smaha bhagavanatreya // car\_3,1.2  
 [{ayurvedadipika} nidane jñatahetvadipañcakasya cikitsopayogitaya  
 dosabhesajadivisesajñanam apeksitam bhavati ato  
 vaksyamanadosabhesajadivisesajñapakam vimanasthanam brute  
 // 1 tatrapi ca dosabhesajayoh pradhanyat tadvisesajñapakam  
 rasavimanam prathamam brute // 2 imam ca sthanasambandham svayameva  
 darsayisyati // 3 visesena miyate jñayate dosabhesajady  
 aneneti vimanam dosabhesajadinam prabhavadivisesa ityarthah  
 evambhutavimanam abhidheyataya yatra tisthati tad vimanasthanam  
 // 4 rasavimanam adhikrtya krto 'dhyayo rasavimanam // 5]  
 iha khalu vyadhinam  
 nimittapāṅvarāṅparāṅpapaṅayasaá¹fkhyā•prā•dhā•nyavidhivikalpabalakā•laviā•eá¹  
 an anupravisyanantaram  
 doá¹fabheá¹fajadeā•akā•labalaā•arā•rasā•rā•hā•rasā•tmyasattvapraká¹•tivayasā•á¹  
 manam avahitamanasa yathavaj jñeyam bhavati bhisaja  
 dosadimanajñanayattatvat kriyayah /  
 na hy amanajño dosadinam bhisag vyadhinigrahasamartho bhavati /  
 tasmad dosadimanajñanartham vimanasthanam upadeksyamo 'gnivesa  
 // car\_3,1.3

[{ayurvedadipika} iha khalv ityadina sthanasambandham aha // 1 iha  
 sampraptibhedasamkhyapradhanyadigrahanenaiva sampraptim upadisan

samkhyadibhedena sarvaiva sampraptih kathita bhavatiti darsayati // 2  
 nimittadinam tu na tadrso bhedo 'lpagranthavaktavyo 'sti yena bhedena  
 te 'piha kathyeran ataste samanyenaivoktah // 3 anupravisyeti buddhva  
 // 4 dosadayah sutrasthana eva prapañcītah // 5 manamiti  
 prabhavadivisesah etajjñane hetum aha dosadityadi // 6  
 kriyaya iti cikitsayah // 7] tatradau rasadravyadosavikaraprabhavan  
 vaksyamah rasastavatsat madhuramlalavanakatutiktakasayah  
 te samyagupayujyamanah sariram yapayanti mithyopayujyamanastu khalu  
 dosaprapkopayopakalpante // car\_3,1.4 [{ayurvedadipika} adhyayartham  
 vaktum pratijanite tatradau ityadi // 1 yadyapi ca  
 dosabhesajetyadau dosapeksatvad bhesajasya dosa adau krtah  
 tathapiha rasadravyarupabhesajasyapeksitarogaprasamakarttrtvena  
 tatha dosasyapi ca rasadravyayoreva karanatvena bhesajasabdasucite  
 rasadravye evagre krte pascattu dosagrahanagrhitau dosavikarau  
 // 2 prakrsto bhavah prabhavah saktirityarthah sa  
 cehacintyascintyas ca grahyah // 3 yena tatra khalvanekarasesu  
 ityadina dravyavikarayoh prabhavam rasadvara dosadvara ca  
 cintyamapi vaksyati // 4 yapayantiti samyenavasthapayanti // 5  
 mithyasabda ihayogatiyogamithyayogesu vartate // 6]  
 dosah punas trayo vatapittaslesmanah /  
 te prakrtibhutih sarirapakaraka bhavanti vikrtimapannastu khalu  
 nanavidhair vikaraih sariram upatapayanti // car\_3,1.5  
 [{ayurvedadipika} dosa iti sariradosah // 1 punahsabdo  
 manasadosam vyavartayati // 2]  
 tatra dosamekaikam trayastrayo rasa janayanti trayas trayas  
 copasamayanti /  
 tadyatha katutiktakasaya vatam janayanti madhuramlalavanas tv  
 enam samayanti katvamlalavanah pittam janayanti  
 madhuratikktakasayas tv enacchamayanti madhuramlalavanah  
 slesmanam janayanti katutiktakasayastvenam samayanti //  
 car\_3,1.6  
 [{ayurvedadipika} rasanamasamsrstanam karmaha tatretyadi //  
 1 anena ca rasakarmopadesena dosanamapi tattadrasotpadyatvam tatha  
 tattadrasopasamaniyatvam uktam bhavati // 2 katutiktakasaya vatam  
 janayantiti asati paripanthiniti jñeyam tenarkaguruguducyadinam  
 tiktanamapi vatajanakatve na dosah // 3 tatra hy usnaviryata  
 paripanthini vidyate tena na te vatam janayantityady anusaraniyam // 4  
 enam iti padena yasca katvadijo vayustameva madhuradayah  
 sarvatmavaiparityad visesena samayantiti darsayati jagaranadije  
 hi vayau jagaranadiviparitam svapnadaya eva visesena pathyah  
 // 5 evam pittaslesmanorapi enadenam sabdayos tatparyam  
 darsayati // 6]  
 rasadosasamnipate tu ye rasa yair dosaih samanagunah  
 samanagunabhuyistha va bhavanti te tan abhivardhayanti  
 viparitaguna viparitagunabhuyistha va samayantyabhyasyamana  
 iti /  
 etadvyavasthahetoh sattvam upadisyate rasanam

parasparenasamsrstanam tritvam ca dosanam // car\_3,1.7  
 [{ayurvedadipika} atha kaya yuktya rasa dosañjanayanti samayanti  
 cetyaha rasadosetyadi // 1 samnipate iti antahsariramelake // 2  
 tusabdo visese tena viparitaguna eva visesena  
 viparitagunabhuyisthapeksaya samayantiti darsayati // 3  
 rasanam tu yatha upacaradguna bhavanti tadabhihitam  
 gunagunasraya noktah ityadina sutre // 4 abhyasyamana iti na  
 sakrd upayujyamanah // 5 atha kasmadrasadosasamsargabhuyastvam  
 parityajya rasasattvam dosatritvam cocyate ityaha ityetadityadi //  
 6 vyavastheti rasadosasamsargaprapañcasamksepah // 7  
 parasparenasamsrstanamiti padam dosanamityanenapi yojyam  
 // 8] samsargavikalpavistaro hy esam aparisamkhyeyo bhavati  
 vikalpabhedaparisamkhyeyatvat // car\_3,1.8 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 rasadosasamsargaprapañcanabhidhane hetumaha samsargetyadi // 1  
 yasmat samsargabhedavistaro 'parisamkhyeyas tasmattattvam  
 tritvam cocyate // 2 vikalpabhedaparisamkhyeyatvad iti  
 samsargavikalpasya bhedo vijatiyaprakarah tasyaparisamkhyeyatvat //  
 3 etena yatha rasanam avantaravyaktibhede 'pi madhuratvadisamanyayogan  
 madhuradivypadesena sattvamucyate tatha  
 madhuramlamadhuralavanadisamsarganam api satyapyavantarabhede  
 samanyopasamgraham krtva trisastitvasamkhyaniyamo  
 bhavisyatiti nirasyate yato madhuramladisamsarge 'pi vijatiyo  
 madhurataramadhuratamadibhedakrto bhedo 'parisamkhyeyo bhavati // 4  
 vacanam hi rasas taratamabhyam tam samkhyam atipatanti hi iti //  
 5] tatra khalvanekarasesu dravyesvanekadosatmakesu ca vikaresu  
 rasadosaprabhavam ekaikasyenabhisamiksya tato dravyavikarayoh  
 prabhavatattvam vyavasyet // car\_3,1.9 [{ayurvedadipika} atha katham  
 tarhi samsrstanam rasanam dosanam ca prabhavo jñeya  
 ityaha tatra khalvityadi // 1 tatra  
 canekarasadravyasyanekadosavikarasya ca  
 pratyekarasadosaprabhavamelakena prabhavam kathayan  
 rasasamsargadosasamsargayor api tadsameva prabhavam kathayati  
 yato rasadosasamsargaprabhavav atra dravyavikarasrayitvad  
 rasadosayor dravyavikaraprabhavatvenocyete // 2 anena nyayena  
 saksadanukte'pi ekarasadravyaikadosavikarayor api prabhavo  
 'samsrstarasadosaprabhavakathanad ukta eva jñeyah // 3  
 ekaikasyenabhisamiksyeti pratyekam uktarasadiprabhavenanekarasam  
 dravyam anekadosam ca vikaram samuditaprabhavam abhisamiksya // 4]  
 na tv evam khalu sarvatra /  
 na hi vikrtivisamasamavetanam nanatmakanam parasparena  
 copahatanamanyaisca vikalpanair vikalpitanam avayavaprabhavanumanenaiva  
 samudayaprabhavatattvam adhyavasatum sakyam // car\_3,1.10  
 [{ayurvedadipika} ayam ca rasadosaprabhavadvara  
 dravyavikaraprabhavaniscayo na sarvatra dravye vikare cetyaha na tv evam  
 khalu sarvatreti // 1 atraiva hetum aha na hityadinadhyavasatum  
 sakyamityantena // 2 vikrtivisamasamavetanam iti  
 vikrtisamavetanam tatha visamasamavetanam ceti

vikrtivisamasamavetanam // 3 samavetanamiti militanam rasanam  
dosanam ca // 4 tatra rasasya vikrtisamavayo yatha madhure  
tanduliyake madhuro hi prakrtya snehavrasyatvadikarah  
tanduliyake tu vikrtisamavetatvena tanna karoti // 5  
visamasamavetastu tile kasayakatutiktamadhurah yadi hime rasah  
samaya matraya samavetah syustatastilo'pi  
pittaslesmaharastridosaharo va syat pittakaphakarastvayam tenatra  
rasanam kvacit kartrtvam akartrtvam ca kvaciditi vaisamyam  
unniyate // 6 nanatmakanamityadihetutrayam tu  
vikrtisamavayavisamasamavayayor evopalambhakam // 7 tena  
nanatmakatvad ityadibhir vikrtisamavayavisamasamavayau bhavatah //  
8 nanatmakanamiti nanarupahetujanitanam tena hetubhedabaladeva  
rasadosayor vikrto visamo va melako bhavatityarthah // 9 kimva  
nanatmakanamiti nanapramananam // 10 evam ca  
nanapramanatvam visamasamavaye hetuh // 11 parasparena  
copahatanamiti anyonyam upaghatitagunanam // 12  
parasparagunopaghatastu yadyapi dosanam prayo nastyeva  
tathapyadrstavasat kvacid bhavatiti jñeyam rasanam tu  
prbalenanyopaghatobhavatyeva // 13 anyaisca vikalpanairiti anyaisca  
bhedakaih tatra rasasya bhedakah svarasakalkadayah ekasyaiva hi  
dravyasya kalpanavisesena gunantarani bhavanti // 14 dosasya tu  
dusyantanyeva gunantarayogadbhedakani bhavanti // 15 yaduktam  
sa eva kupito dosah samutthanavisesatah // 16  
sthanantaragatascaiva vikaran kurute bahun iti // 17 asminvyakhyane  
rasanam dosanam ca ya utkarsapakarsakrto  
visamasamavayah prthagucyate sa na yujyate yato visamasamavaye  
'pyutkrstasya rasasya tatha dosasya cotkrsta guna  
apakrstasya capakrstasya bhavantiti  
krtvavayavaprabhavan anumanenaiva samudayaprabhavanumanam sakyam  
// 18 athocyate visamamelake rasasya dosasya ca na ta eva guna  
utkrsta apakrstasya va bhavanti kimtu gunantameva bhavati  
hanta tarhi vikrta evayam samavayo visadsakaryakaranatvat // 19  
tadevam dusanadarsanad anyatha vyakhyayate yad dvididho melako  
bhavati rasanam dosanam ca prakrtyanugunah  
prakrtyanugunasca tatra yo militanam prakrtaganunupamardena  
melako bhavati sa prakrtisamasamavayasabdenocyate yastu  
prakrtaganunupamardena bhavati sa vikrtivisamasamavayo 'bhidhiyate  
vikrtya hetubhutaya visamah prakrtyanugunah samavayo  
vikrtivisamasamavaya ityarthah // 20 atraiva vikrtivisamasamavaye  
nanatmakatvadihetutrayam yathavivrtameva yojaniyam // 21 ye tu  
vikrtivisamasamavayau prthag eva kurvanti visamasamavayasya  
vaisamyataratamyenatibahuprapañcitvat visamavayavagunanumanam  
duhsakam iti krtva tadapi dravyavikaraprabhavenaiva vyapadisanti //  
22] tathayukte hi samudaye samudayaprabhavatattvamevam evopalabhya tato  
dravyavikaraprabhavatattvam vyavasyet // car\_3,1.11 [ayurvedadipika]  
atha katham tarhi vikrtivisamasamavayaprabhavajñanam ityaha  
tathayukte hityadi // 1 tathayukte samudaya iti vikrtivisamasamavaye

// 2 samudayaprabhavatattvam iti melakaprabhavatattvam // 3 samadhrte hi  
madhusarpisi suryavartakhye va dosasamudaye na  
samyujyamanamadhughrtagunakramagatam marakatvam na ca  
vatadidosaprabhavagatam suryavrddhya vardhisnutvam  
suryavartasya kim tu samyogamahimakrtam evetyarthah // 4 yacca  
gatidvayam dosarasamelakasya tena praktisamasamavayarupam  
samnipatam jvaranidane dosalingamelakenaivoktavan // 5 yaduktam  
prthaguktalaksanasamsargad dvamdvikam anyatamam  
samnipatikam va jvaram vidyad iti // 6 yastu  
vikrtivisamasamavetastridosakrto jvaras tasya cikitsite ksane  
dahah ksane sitam ityadina laksanam uktam // 7 na hi  
syavaraktakothopattyadi tatroktam vatadijvare kvacid asti // 8  
evam rase'pi yatramrate madhuratvam praktisamasamavetam  
tatramratam madhuram etanmatram evoktam tena  
madhurasamanyagunagatam tasya vatapittaharatvamapi labhyata eva // 9  
yatra vartake katutiktatvena vatakaratvam praptamapi ca  
vikrtivisamasamavayattanna bhavati tatracaryena vartakam  
vataghnam ityuktam eva // 10 evamityadi tattadudaharanam  
sastraprasrtam anusaranyam // 11 yattu  
praktisamasamavayakrtarasadosagunadvara praptamapi dravyagunam  
vikaralaksanam ca brute tat prakarsartham spastartham ceti  
jñeyam // 12] tasmad rasaprabhavatas ca dravyaprabhavatas ca  
dosaprabhavatas ca vikaraprabhavatas ca tattvamupadeksyamah //  
car\_3,1.12 [{ayurvedadipika} upasamharati tasmad ityadi // 1  
tattvamiti rasadiprabhavatattvam // 2 yattu purvam tatra dau  
rasadravyadosavikaraprabhavan upadeksyamah ityanena  
rasadiprabhavavyakhyanapratijñanam krtam tattu  
rasaprabhavanumanenaiva dravyaprabhavakathanat tatha dosaprabhavena  
ca vikaraprabhavakathanac caritartham syat // 3 iha tu  
vikrtivisamasamavayatmake dravye vikare va  
rasadosaprabhavanumanena na dravyavikaraprabhavanumanam astiti  
krtva prthak prthagrasadiprabhavatattvabhidhanapratijñanam iti na  
paunaruktyam // 4 iha dravyanam viryaprabhavavipakaprabhavau ca  
dravyaprabhave rasaprabhave vantarbhavaniyau // 5 tatra yau  
rasanugunau viryavipakaprabhavau tau rase yau tu  
rasakramoktaviryavipakaviparitau viryavipakau tau dravyaprabhave  
boddhavyau // 6 upadeksyama iti nikhilena tantrena  
rasadiprabhavatattvam prthag upadeksyama ityarthah  
rasadiprabhavah prapañcena nikhile tantra eva vaktavyah // 7]  
tatraisa rasaprabhava upadisto bhavati /  
dravyaprabhavam punar upadeksyamah /  
tailasarpirmadhuni vatapittaslesmaprasamanarthani dravyani bhavanti  
// car\_3,1.13  
[ayurvedadipika] samksepa bhidhanametadeveti darsayannaha  
tatraisa ityadi // 1 esa iti rasah sad ityadina  
tattvamupadeksyamah ityantena granthenokta ityarthah // 2 upadisto  
bhavatiti samksepena kathito bhavati // 3 anye tu tatraisa

rasaprabhava uddisto bhavati iti pathanti // 4 asmin pakse  
 dravyadosavikaraprabhavo 'pi 'tra uddistah so 'pi rasadvara tena  
 rasasyaiva prapañcabhihitatvat tasyaivabhidhanam upasamharati na  
 dravyadinamiti jñeyam dravyaprabhavamityadau punariti samanyena  
 dravyaprabhavakathanat punah srngagrahikaya  
 tailadidravypabdhavam kathayisyama ityarthah // 5  
 prasamanarthaniti prasamanaprayojanani // 6]  
 tatra tailam snehausnyagauravopapannatvad vatam jayati  
 satatamabhyasyamanam vato hi rauksyasaityalaghavopapanno viruddhaguno  
 bhavati viruddhagunasamnipate hi bhuyasalpam avajiyate tasmattailam  
 vatam jayati satatam abhyasyamanam /  
 sarpih khalvevameva pittam jayati madhuryacchaityanmandatvacca pittam  
 hy amadhuram usnam tiksnam ca /  
 madhu ca slesmanam jayati rauksyat taiksnayat kasayatvac ca  
 slesma hi snigdho mando madhurasca /  
 yac canyadapi kimcid dravyamevam vatapittakaphebhyo gunato viparitam  
 syat tac caitañjayaty abhyasyamanam // car\_3,1.14  
 [{ayurvedadipika} satatam abhyasyamanamiti avicchedenopayujyamanam // 1  
 viruddhaguna iti tailagunebhyo viparitagunah // 2  
 viruddhagunasamnipate iti viruddhagunayor melake // 3 nanu  
 viruddhagunayor madhye bhuyasalpam jiyate tat katham tailam vatam  
 jayati na hy asya vatam prati bhuyastvam yuktamityaha satatam  
 abhyasyamanam iti // 4 satatopayogena hi tailam vatad adhikam bhavati  
 tena vatam jayatityarthah // 5 sarpih khalvevameveti sarpirapi satatam  
 abhyasyamanam ityarthah // 6 amadhuramiti  
 rauksyalaghavavrsyatvadina madhuraviparitam katurasam  
 ityarthah // 7 iha ca prabhavasabdena samanyena dravyasaktir ucyate  
 nacintyasaktih tena tailadinam snehausnyadigunadapi  
 vatadisamanam dravyaprabhavadeva bhavati // 8 sarpisi ca yadyapi  
 madhuro rasah pittaprasame vyapriyate tathapi madhuryasaityamandatvaih  
 pittasamanam sarpihkaryameva tena dravyaprabhava eva vacyah // 9  
 yada tu rasadvara karyam dravyasya cintyate tada rasaprabhava iti  
 vyapadeso bhavati // 10 evam kasayanurase madhuni ca samadhanam  
 vacyam // 11 anye tu bruvate yattailadinam vatadisamanatvam  
 pratyacintya eva prabhavo 'yamucyate tatra ca tailavatayor viruddhagunayor  
 melake tailameva vatam jayati na tu vatas tailam iti  
 tailasyacintyaprabhavah evam sarpirmadhunor api pittaslesmaharane  
 prabhavajñeyam // 12 etaccanye necchanti yatas tailadinam satatam  
 abhyasyamanamiti padenadhikyameva vatadijayakaranamuktam tatha  
 yaccanyad api kimcid dravyam ityadigranthena dravyacintyaprabhavam  
 parityajya samanyena gunavaiparityam evabhyasad vatadijayahetur  
 ucyate // 13] atha khalu trini dravyani natyupayunñjitadhikam anyebhyo  
 dravyebhyah tadyathapippali ksarah lavanamiti // car\_3,1.15  
 [{ayurvedadipika} abhyasyadravyam prabhavodaharanartham  
 abhidhayanabhyasyan aha athetyadi // 1 adhikamanyebhya iti  
 vacanadanyadapi citrakabhallatakadyevamjatiyam natyupayoktavyam  
 pippalyadidravvyam tv anyebhyo 'pyadhikam atyupayoge varjaniamiti

darsayati // 2] pippalyo hi katukah satyo madhuravipaka gurvyo  
natyartham snigdhosnah prakledinyo bhesajabhimatas ca tah  
sadyah subhasubhakarinyo bhavanti apatabhadrah  
prayogasamasadgunyat dosasamcayanubandhah satatam upayujyama hi  
guruprakleditvacchlesmanam utklesayanti ausnyat pittam na ca  
vataprasamanayopakalpante 'lpasnehosnabhavat yogavahinyastu khalu  
bhavanti tasmattippalir natyupayujita // car\_3,1.16 [{ayurvedadipika}  
katukah satyo madhuravipakah ityadi pippaligunakathanam  
anabhyasaprayoge dosavaiparityena dosaprasamanopadarsanartham tatha  
atyabhyase guruprakleditvacchlesmanam utklesayanti  
ityadigranthavaktavyadosakaranayogyatopadarsanartham ca // 1  
bhesajabhimatasca sadya iti chedah // 2 sadya iti anabhyase // 3  
subhasubhakarinyo bhavantiti sadyah subhakarinyah  
atyabhyasaprayoge tv asubhakarinyah // 4 etadeva  
subhasubhakaritvam darsayaty apatabhadra ityadina // 5  
prayogasamasadgunyat iti samasya prayogasya sadgunatvat same 'lpakale  
alpamatre ca pippalyadiprayoge sadguna bhavantityarthah // 6  
dosasamcayanubandho 'tyupayogo yasam ta dosasamcayanubandhah  
// 7 etadeva dosasamcayanubandhatvam vivrnoti satatam ityadi // 8  
pippalidharmakathanaprastavad gunantaram aha yogavahinyas tv ityadi // 9  
yogavahitvena katukanamapi pippalinam vrsyaprayogesu yogah  
tatha jvaragulmakusthaharadiprayogesu jvaradin hanti pippali // 10  
ayam ca pippalyatiyoganisedho'pavadam parityajya jñeyah // 11 tena  
pippalirasayanaprayogas tatha gulmadisu ca pippalivardhamanakaprayogo  
na virodham avahati // 12  
ukte hi visaye yathoktavidhanena nirdosa eva pippalya iti rsivacanad  
unniyate /  
anye tu annasamskarane pippalyadinam atiprayogo na tu svatantryeneti  
bruvate /  
satatamupayujyama iti atimatratvena tatha satataprayogena ceti jñeyam  
// 13]

ksarah punar ausnyataiksnyalaghavopapannah kledatyadau  
pascadvisoyati sa pacanadahanabhedanartham upayujyate so  
'tiprayujyamanah kesaksihridayapumstvopaghatakarah sampadyate /  
ye hy enam gramanageranigamajanapadah satatam upayujyate ta  
andhyasandhyakhalityapalityabhajo hridayapakartinasca bhavanti  
tadyatha pracyas cinasca tasmatsaram natyupayujita //  
car\_3,1.17

[ {ayurvedadipika} hridayapakartina iti  
hridayaparikartanarupavedanayuktah // 1 ] lavanam  
punarausnyataiksnyopapannam anatiguru anatisnigdham upakledi  
visramsanasamartham annadravyarucikaram apatabhadram  
prayogasamasadgunyat dosasamcayanubandham tad  
rocanapacanopakledanavisramsananartham upayujyate / tad atyartham  
upayujyamanam glanisaitihlyadaurbalyabhinirvrttikaram sarirasya  
bhavati / ye hy enad gramanageranigamajanapadah satatamupayujyate te

bhuyistham glasnava sithilamamsasonita apariklesasahas ca  
bhavanti /  
tadyatha vahlikasaurastrikasaindhavasauvirakah te hi payasapi saha  
lavanam asnanti /

ye 'piha bhumer atyusara desastesvosadhivirudvanaspativanaspatya  
na jayante'lpatejaso va bhavanti lavanopahatatvat /  
tasmallavanam natyupayunñjita /

ye hy atilavanasatmyah purusastesamapi khalityapalityani  
valayascakale bhavanti // car\_3,1.18

[{ayurvedadipika} glanih mamsapacayo harsaksayo va // 1 na  
kevalam lavanatiyogah sariropaghatakarah kimtu bhumer  
apyupaghatakarah ityaha ye 'pihetyadi // 2 usara iti  
lavanapradhanah // 3 lavanam natyupayunñjiteti natimatram  
lavanam satatam upayunñjita annadravyasamskarakam tu stokamatram  
abhyasenapyupajanyam eva // 4 vahlikadiviyatirikte 'pi dese ye  
'tilavanam asnanti tesamapi dosanaha ye hityadi // 5 etena  
canyatrapa dese 'timatralavanasatmyanam lavanatyupayogakrta eva  
saithilyadidosanunniyata na desasvabhavakrtah // 6]  
tasmattesam tatsatmyatah kramenapagamanam sreya /  
satmyamapi hi kramenopanivartyamanam adosam alpadosam va bhavati //  
car\_3,1.19

[{ayurvedadipika} tesamiti atiksaralavanasatmyanam // 1  
tatsatmyata iti atimatrasarad atimatralavanac ca satmyat // 2  
krameneti na vegan dharaniyoktasatmyaparityagakramena // 3 iha ca  
satmyasabdenaukasatmyam abhipretam // 4 alpadosam adosam veti  
paksadvaye 'tyarthasatmyam alpadosam bhavati anyattvadosam iti  
vyavastha // 5] satmyam nama tad yad atmanyupasete satmyartho hy  
upasayarthah /  
tattrividham pravaravaramadhyavibhagena saptavidham tu rasaikaikatvena  
sarvarasopayogacca /  
tatra sarvarasam pravaram avamekarasam madhyam tu  
pravaravaramadhyastham /  
tatravaramadhyabhyam satmyabhyam kramenaiva pravaram upapadayet  
satmyam /  
sarvarasamapi ca satmyam upapannah prakrtyadyupayoktrastamani  
sarvanyaharavidhivisesayatananyabhisamiksya hitam evanurudhyeta  
// car\_3,1.20

[{ayurvedadipika} satmyam nameti okasatmyam nametyarthah // 1  
okaditi abhyasat // 2 upasayarthah iti upasayasabdabhidheya ityarthah  
// 3 taditi okasatmyam // 4 trividhamiti pravaravaramadhyabhedenah // 5  
saptavidham tu ekaikarasena sat samsrstasopayogaccaikam evam  
saptavidham // 6 samsrstasabdah dvirasadayah sadrasaparyanta  
grhyante // 7 pravaravaramadhyastham iti dvirasadipañcarasaparyantam // 8  
avaramadhyamabhyam laksitah purusah // 9 pravaramiti sarvarasam  
// 10 satmyamupapadayet abhyased ityarthah // 11 krameneti  
yathoktabhyasakramena // 12 upapaditasarvarasatmyenapi caharah  
prasastaprakrtyadisampanna eva kartavya ityaha sarvarasam ityadi // 13

abhisamiksyeti hitahitavena vicarya // 14 hitameveti padena yadeva  
prakrtyadina hitam tad evanurudhyeta sevetetyarthah // 15] tatra  
khalvimanyastav aharavidhivisesayatanani bhavanti tadyatha  
prakrtikaranasamyogarasidesakalopayogasamsthopayoktrastamani  
bhavanti // car\_3,1.21 [{ayurvedadipika} aharasya vidhii prakaro  
vidhanam va ityahaaravidhii tasya viseso hitatvamahitvam ca  
tasyayatanani hetun ity aharavidhivisesayatanani // 1  
ahaaraprakarsya hitatvamahitvam ca prakrtyadihetukam ityarthah // 2  
upayokta astamo yesam tanyupayoktrastamani // 3]  
tatra prakrtir ucyate svabhavo yah sa punaraharousadhadravyanam  
svabhaviko gurvadigunayogah tadyatha masamudgayoh  
sukarainayosca /  
[{ayurvedadipika}  
uktani prakrtyadina vibhajate tatretyadina // 1  
svabhavika iti samskaradyakrtah // 2 masamudgayor iti prakrtya  
mase gurutvam mudge ca laghutvam sukare gurutvam ene ca laghutvam //  
3] karanam punah svabhavikanam dravyanam abhisamskarah /  
samskaro hi gunantaradhanam ucyate /  
te gunas  
toyagnisamnikarsasaucamanthanadesakalavasanabhavanadibhih  
kalaprakarsabhajanadibhis cadhiyante /  
[{ayurvedadipika}  
dravyanam iti vaktavye svabhavikanam iti yat karoti tenotpattikale  
janakabhutaih svagunaropanam samskarastutpannasyaiva toyadina  
gunantaradhanamiti darsayati // 1  
tacca prakrtagunopamardenaiva kriyate yatha  
toyagnisamnikarsasaucais tandulastham gauravam upahatya laghavam  
anne kriyate // 2 yaduktam sudhautah prasrutah svinnah samtaptas  
caudano laghuh // 3 tatha raktasalyaderlaghor apyagnisamyogadina  
laghavam vardhate // 4 manthanadgunadhanam yatha sothakrd dadhi  
sothagham sasnehamapi manthanat iti // 5 desena yatha bhasmaraser  
adhah sthapyet ityadau // 6 vasanena gunadhanam yathapam  
utpaladivasanena sugandhanakaranam // 7 bhavanaya ca  
svarasadikrtaya sthitasyaivamalakader gunasyotkarso bhavati // 8  
kalaprakarsadyatha paksajjatarasam pibed ityadi // 9 bhajanena  
yatha traiphalenayasim patrim kalkenalepayet ityadau // 10  
adigrahanat pesanabhimantranadi grhyate // 11 nanu  
samskaradheyena gunena katham svabhavikagunanasah kriyate  
yatah svabhavo nispratikriyah ityuktam yadi hi samskarena  
svabhavikagurutvam pratikriyate tada svabhavo nispratikriyah iti  
katham brumah svabhavo nispratikriyah iti svabhavo bhavanam  
utpattau nanyatha kriyate // 12 tena jatipratibaddham masadinam  
gurutvam na tajjatau sphotayitum paryate samskarena tu  
tadanyathakaranamanumatameva drstatvat // 13 kascit tu guno  
dravyanam samskaradinapi nanyatha kriyate yatha vahner  
ausnyam vayoscalatvam tailasya sneha ityadi // 14 ete hi  
yavaddravyabhavina eva gunah // 15 gauravadayastu

puranadhanyadisvapyapagamadarsanan na yavaddravyabhavinah // 16  
uktam hi guno dravyavinasad va vinasam upagacchati // 17  
gunantaropadhanad va iti // 18 yatra tu samskarena  
vriherlajalaksanam dravyantameva janyate tatra gunantarotpadah  
susthveva // 19]

samyogah punar dvayor bahunam va dravyanam samhatibhavah  
sa visesamarabhate yam punar naikaikaso dravyanyarabhante tad yatha  
madhusarpisoh madhumatsyapayasam ca samyogah /

[{ayurvedadipika}

samyogam aha samyogas tv ityadi // 1

sa visesamarabhata iti samyujyamanadravyaikadese 'drstam  
karyam arabhata ityarthah // 2 yam naikaikasa iti yam visesam  
pratyekasamyujyamanani dravyani narabhanta ityarthah // 3  
madhusarpisi hi pratyekamamarake milite tu marake bhavatah  
ksiramatsyadisamyogasca kusthadikaro bhavati // 4 samyogas tv  
iha pradhanyenavopalabhyamanadravyamelako vivaksitas tena  
bhavanadisvapi yadyapi samyogo 'sti tathapi tatra  
bhavanadravyanam pradhanyenanupalabdher na samyogena grahanam //  
5] rasistu sarvagrahaparigraha matramatraphalaviniscayarthah /  
tatra sarvasyahasya pramanagrahanam ekapindena sarvagrahah  
parigraha punah pramanagrahanam ekaikasyenaharadravyanam /  
sarvasya hi grahah sarvagrahah sarvasasca grahah parigraha ucyate /

[{ayurvedadipika}

rasih pramanam // 1

matramatraphalaviniscayarthah iti matravadaharadhasya ca yat  
phalam subham amatrasya hinasyatiriktasya va yat phalam asubham // 2  
yaduktam tasya jñanartham ucitapramanam anucitapramanam ca  
rasisamjñam bhavati // 3 sarvagraham vivrnoti tatretyadi // 4  
sarvasyeti misrikrtasyannamamsasupader ekapindena manam // 5  
parigraham vivrnoti parigraha punar ityadi // 6 ekaikasyeneti  
annasya kudavah supasya palam mamsasya  
dvipalamilyadyavayavamanapurvakam samudayamanam // 7 sarvagrahe  
pratyavayavamananiyam nasti tena yena kenacid aharena  
pratyekamaniyatamanena sampurnaharamatraniamanam sarvagrahah // 8  
etadeva sabdavyutpattya darsayati sarvasya hityadi // 9 sarvata iti  
pratyekavayavata ityarthah // 10]

desah punah sthanam sa dravyanamutpattipracarau desasatmyam  
cacaste /

[{ayurvedadipika}

desam vibhajate desa ityadi // 1

sthanagrahanenaharadravyasya tatha bhoktusca sthanam darsayati // 2  
acasta iti dravyasyotpattipracaradikrtagunajñanahetur bhavati // 3  
tatrotpattya himavati jatam gunavadbhavati marau jatam laghu bhavati  
ityadi // 4 pracarena laghu bhaksyanam praninam tatha  
dhanvapracarinam bahukriyanam ca laghavam viparyaye ca  
gauravam grhyate // 5 desasamyena ca desaviparitagunam satmyam  
grhyate yathanupe usnaruksadi dhanvani ca sitasnigdhadhi // 6

okasatmyam tu upayoktrgrahanena grhitam // 7]  
 kalo hi nityagas cavasthikasca tatravasthiko vikaramapeksate nityagastu  
 rtusatmyapeksah /  
 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 nityaga iti ahoratradirupah // 1  
 avasthika iti rogitvabalyadyavasthavisesa ityarthah // 2  
 vikaramapeksata iti balyadikrtam tu slesmavikaram jvaradikam  
 caharaniyamarthamapeksata ityarthah // 3 rtusatmyam hi  
 rtumapeksata iti rtusatmyapeksah // 4]  
 upayogasamstha yoganiyamah sa jirnalaksanapeksah /  
 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 evamaharopayogah kartavya evam na kartavya ityupayoganiyamah sa  
 jirnalaksanapeksa iti pradhanyenoktah // 1  
 teneha ajalpann ahasan natidrutam nativilambitam  
 ityadyupayoganiyamamapyapeksata eva ajir nabhojane tu  
 mahamstridosakopalaksano doso bhavatiyayam evodahrtah // 2]  
 upayokta punaryastamaharamupayunkte yadayattam okasatmyam /  
 ityastav aharavidhivisesayatanani vyakhyatani bhavanti //  
 car\_3,1.22  
 [{ayurvedadipika} yadayattam okasatmyam iti bhoktrpurusapeksam  
 hy abhyasatmyam bhavati kasyacididhi kimcid evabhyasat  
 pathyamapathyam va satmyam bhavati // 1] esam visesah  
 subhasubhaphalah parasparopakarakah bhavanti tan bubhutseta buddhva ca  
 hitepsureva syat na ca mohat pramadadva priyam ahitam asukhodarkam  
 upasevyam aharajatam anyadva kimcit // car\_3,1.23 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 esamityadau subhaphalah visesa asubhaphalasca parasparopakarakah  
 bhavantiti jñeyam // 1 tatra prakrtya laghavadih subhaphalah  
 gurvadis casubhaphalah // 2 karanadyadheyo'pi visesah  
 sastrokta subhah nisiddhastvasubhah // 3 desatmyam  
 ninditadesabhavatvadi ca dravyasyasubhaphalam // 4 evam  
 kalasatmyamasubhaphalam cajir nabhojanadi tatha okasatmyam  
 casubhamasubhaphalamiti jñeyam viparitam tu subhaphalam // 5  
 mohaditi ajñanat pramadaditi jñatvapi ragad ityarthah // 6  
 priyamiti tadatvamatripriyam // 7 ahitamityasya vivaranamasukhodarkam iti  
 // 8 asukham dukharupam udarka uttarakalinam phalam yasya sa  
 tatha // 9 anyadveti bhesajaviharadi // 10]  
 tatre damaharavidhividhanamaroganamaturanam capi kesamcit  
 kale prakrtyaiva hitatamam bhuñjanam bhavati usnam  
 snigdham matrvat jirne viryaviruddham iste dese  
 istasarvopakaranam natidrutam nativilambitam ajalpan ahasan  
 tanmana bhuñjita atmanamabhisamiksya samyak // car\_3,1.24  
 [{ayurvedadipika} tatretyadau idamiti vaksyamanam // 1 aharavidhir  
 vidhiyate yenosnasnigdhadina vaksyamanena tadaharavidhividhanam  
 // 2 aturanam ca kesamciditya padena raktapittinam sitameva  
 kapharoginam ruksameva hitamityadiviparyayam darsayati // 3  
 kesamcidbhuñjanam idam aharavidhividhanam hitatamam  
 bhavati yojana // 4 prakrtyaiveti svabhavenaiva hitatamam hitatamam

ityuktam tena yat prakrtya hitam tat kadacideva kamcideva purusam  
asadyahitam bhavati tacca kadacitkatvad anadrtam tena  
prayikatvadenam hitatamam vaksyama iti bhavah // 5  
usnamityadau samyagiti chedah // 6]  
tasya sadgunyam upadeksyama usnam asniyat usnam hi  
bhujyamanam svadate bhuktam cagnim audaryam udirayati ksipram  
jaram gacchati vatam anulomayati slesmanam ca parihrasayati  
tasmadusnam asniyat /  
snigdhamasniyat snigdham hi bhujyamanam svadate bhuktam  
canudirnam agnim udirayati ksipram jaram gacchati vatamanulomayati  
sariramupacinoti drdhikarotindriyani balabhivrdhim upajanayati  
varnaprasadam cabhinirvartayati tasmad snigdhamasniyat /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
tasyeti usnadigunayuktasyannasya // 1  
sadgunyamiti prasastagunayogitam // 2 parihrasayati  
bhinnasamghatam karoti // 3]  
matravadasniyat matravaddhi bhuktam vatapittakaphan apidayad  
ayur eva vivardhayati kevalam sukham gudam anuparyeti na  
cosmanamupahanti avyatham ca paripakameti tasmanmatravat asniyat  
/  
[ayurvedadipika]  
matravaditi prasamsayam matup tena prasastamatram ityarthah // 1  
apidayaditi anatimatratvena svasthanasthitam sadvatadin  
sthanapidanad aprakopayat // 2 gudam anuparyetiti parinatam  
sadanurupataya nihsaratityarthah // 3 usmanam vahnim // 4]  
jirne 'sniyat ajirne hi bhujjanasyabhyavahrtam aharajatam  
purvasyahasya rasam aparinatam uttarenahararosenopasrjat sarvan  
dosan prakopayatyasu jirne tu bhujjanasya svasthanasthesu  
dosesvagnau codirne jatayam ca bubhuksayam vivrtesu ca  
srotasam mukhesu visuddhe codgare hrdaye visuddhe vatanulomye  
visrtesu ca vatamutrapurisavegesvabhyavahrtam aharajatam  
sarvasariradhatun apradusayad ayur evabhivardhayati kevalam  
tasmajjirne 'sniyat /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
purvasyeti dinantarakrtasya // 1  
aparinatam iti asamyagjatam // 2 ahararaseti aharaparinamagatena  
madhuradina kimva aharajena rasena // 3 svasthanasthesu  
dosesvityadi jirnaharasya laksanam // 4]  
viryaviruddham asniyat aviruddhaviryam asnan hi  
viruddhaviryaharajairvikarair nopasrjate tasmad viryaviruddham  
asniyat /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
viruddhaviryaharajair iti kusthandhyavisarpadyair  
atreyaabhadrakapyiyoktaih // 1]  
iste dese istasarvopakaranam casniyat iste hi dese  
bhujjano nanistadesajairmanovighatakarair bhavair manovighatam

prapnoti tathaivestaih sarvopakaranaih tasmadiste dese  
tathestasarpakaranam casniyat /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
manovighatakarairbhavairiti trividhakuksiye vaksyamanaih  
kamadibhis cittopatapakarais cittavikarair ityarthah // 1  
tathestaisca sarvopakaranair bhuñjano manovighatam na prapnotiti  
yojana anistabhajanader manovighato bhavati // 2]  
natidrutamasniyat atidrutam hi bhuñjanasyotsnehanamavasadanam  
bhojanasyapratisthanam ca bhojyadosasadgunyopalabdhis ca na  
niyata tasmannatidrutam asniyat /

[ayurvedadipika]  
utsnehanam unmargagamanam // 1  
avasadanam avasadah // 2 apratisthanam hrdayasthatvena  
kosthapravesah // 3 bhojyaganam dosanam kesadinam  
sadgunyasya ca svadutvadeh upalabdhir na niyata bhavati  
kadacidupalabhyate kadacin neti // 4 tatra dosanupalabdhya  
sadosasyaiva bhaksanam sadgunyanupalabdhya ca prityabhavah // 5]

nativilambitam asniyat ativilambitam hi bhuñjano na trptim  
adhigacchati bahu bhunkte sitibhavaty aharajatam visamam ca  
pacyate tasmannativilambitam asniyat /

[ayurvedadipika]  
visamam ca pacyata iti cirakalabhajanenagnisambandhasya vaisamyaditi  
bhavah // 1]

ajalpannahasan tanmana jalpato hasato 'nyamanasa va bhuñjanasya ta eva hi  
dosa bhavanti ya evatidrutam asnatah tasmad ajalpannahasamstanmana  
bhuñjita /

[ayurvedadipika]  
ya evatidrutam asnato dosa iti utsnehanadayah // 1]  
atmanam abhisamiksya bhuñjita samyag idam mamopasete idam nopaseta  
ityevam viditam hy asyatmana atmasatmyam bhavati  
tasmadatmanamabhisamiksya bhuñjita samyagiti // car\_3,1.25  
[ayurvedadipika] nopaseta itityatra itisabdena  
satmyasatmyavidhanopadarsakena vicaraphalamokasatmyasevanam darsayati  
// 1 atmana iti padenatmanavatatmasatmyam pratipuram jñayate na  
sastropadeseneti darsayati // 2]

rasan dravyani dosamsca vikaramsca prabhavatah /  
veda yo desakalau ca sariram ca sa no bhisak // car\_3,1.26

[ayurvedadipika]  
adhyayoktarasprabhavadijñanam stauti rasanityadi /  
sa no bhisagiti no 'smakam sammata ityarthah // 1]

vimanartha rasadravyadosarogah prabhavatah /  
dravyani natisevyanam trividham satmyameva ca // car\_3,1.27

aharayatanyastau bhojyasadgunyameva ca /  
vimane rasasamkhyate sarvametatprakasitam // car\_3,1.28

ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismaskrte vimanasthane rasavimanam  
nama prathamodhyayah // car\_3,1.29 [{ayurvedadipika} dosavikarau ca  
yadyapi trividhakuksiye prabhavavistarena vaktavyau tathapiha  
samksepenoktav eva tena dosavikaraprabhavav apyuktav iti yaducyate  
samgrahe tat sadhu // 1 tailadidravyatrayakathanam ca  
dravyaprabhavagrhitamiti krtva na prthak samgrahe pathitam // 2]

carakasamhita, sarirasthana, 1 athatah katidhapurusiyam  
sariram vyakhyasyamah // car\_5,1.1 iti ha smaha bhagavan atreyah  
// car\_5,1.2

katidha puruso dhiman dhatubhedena bhidyate /  
purusah karanam kasmad prabhavah purusasya kah // car\_5,1.3

kim ajño jñah sa nityah kim kim anityo nidarsitah /  
prakrtih ka vikarah ke kim lingam purusasya ca // car\_5,1.4

niskriyam ca svatantram ca vasinam sarvagam vibhum /  
vadanty atmanam atmajñah ksetrajñam saksinam tatha //  
car\_5,1.5

niskriyasya kriya tasya bhagavan vidyate katham /  
svatantras ced anistasu katham yonisu jayate // car\_5,1.6

vasi yady asukhaih kasmad bhavair akramyate balat /  
sarvah sarvagatatvac ca vedanah kim na vetti sah // car\_5,1.7

na pasyati vibhuh kasmad chailakudyatiraskrtam /  
ksetrajñah ksetram athava kim purvam iti samsayah // car\_5,1.8

jñeyam ksetram vina purvam ksetrajño hi na yujyate /  
ksetram ca yadi purvam syat ksetrajñah syad asavatah //  
car\_5,1.9

saksibhutas ca kasyayam karta hy anyo na vidyate /  
syat katham cavikarasya viseso vedanakrtah // car\_5,1.10

atha cartasya bhagavams tisnam kam cikitsati /  
atitam vedanam vaidyo vartamanam bhavisyatim // car\_5,1.11

bhavisyantya asampraptir atitaya anagamah /  
sampratikyā api sthanam nasty arthe samsayo hy atah //  
car\_5,1.12

karanam vedananam kim kim adhisthanam ucyate /  
kva caita vedanah sarva nivrttim yanty asesatah // car\_5,1.13

sarvavit sarvasamnyasi sarvasamyoganihsrtah /  
ekah prasanto bhutatma kair lingair upalabhyate // car\_5,1.14

ity agnivesasya vacah srutva matimatam varah /  
sarvam yathavat provaca prasantatma punarvasuh // car\_5,1.15

khadayas cetanasastha dhatavah purusah smrtah /  
cetanadhatur apy ekah smrtah purusasamjñakah // car\_5,1.16

punas ca dhatubhedena caturvimsatikah smrtah /  
mano dasendriyany arthah prakrtis castadhatuki // car\_5,1.17

laksanam manaso jñanasyabhavo bhava eva ca /  
sati hy atmendriyarthanam sannikarse na vartate // car\_5,1.18

vaiivrttyan manaso jñanam sannidhyat tac ca vartate /  
anutvam atha caikatvam dvau gunau manasah smrtau // car\_5,1.19

cintyam vicaryam uhyam ca dhyeyam samkalpyam eva ca /  
yat kimcin manaso jñeyam tat sarvam hy arthasamjñakam // car\_5,1.20

indriyabhigraha karma manasah svasya nigraha /  
uho vicaras ca tatah param buddhih pravartate // car\_5,1.21  
[ayurvedadipika] manogunamabhidhaya manovisayamaha cintyamityadi //  
1 cintyam kartavyataya akartavyataya va yanmanasa cintyate // 2  
vicaryam upapattyanupapattibhyam yadvimrsyate // 3 uhyam ca yat  
sambhavanaya uhyate evametadbhavisyati iti // 4 dhyeyam  
bhavanajñanavisayam // 5 samkalpyam gunavattaya dosavattaya  
vavadharanavisayam // 6 yat kimcidityanena  
sukhadyanuktavisayavarodhah // 7 manaso jñeyamiti  
indriyanirapeksamanograhya // 8 ete ca mano'rthah sabdadirupa eva  
tena sasthanakalpanaya na caturvimsatisamkhyatirekah // 9  
sukhadayas tu sabdadivyatirikta mano'rtha buddhibhedagrahanenaiva  
grahyah // 10 manovisayamabhidhaya manahkarmaha indriyetyadi // 11  
indriyabhigraha indriyadhisthanam manasah karma tatha svasya  
nigraho manasah karma mano hy anistavisayaprasrtam manasaiva  
niyamate manasca gunantarayuktam sadvisayantaran niyamayati  
ityahureke // 12 yaduktam visayapranam cittam dhrtibhramsanna  
sakyate // 13 niyantum ahitad arthad dhrtirhi niyamatmika iti // 14  
tena dhrtya karanabhutaya atmanam niyamayatiti na svatmani  
kriyavirodhah // 15 manahkarmantaram aha uho vicaras ceti // 16  
atroha alocanajñanam nirvikalpakam vicaro heyopadeyataya vikalpanam //  
17 caturvidham hi vikalpakaranam samkhya manyante tatra bahyam  
indriyarupam abhyantaram tu mano'hamkaro buddhisceti tritayam // 18  
tatrendriyanyalocayanti nirvikalpena grhnantityarthah manastu  
samkalpayati heyopadeyataya kalpayatityarthah ahamkaro 'bhimanyate  
mamedamahamatradhikrta iti manyata ityarthah buddhir adhyavasyati  
tyajamyenam dosavantam upadadamyenam gunavantam ityadhyavasayam  
karotityarthah // 19 uhas tu yadyapi bahyacaksuradikarma tathapi  
tatrapo mano'dhisthanam astiti manahkarmatayoktah // 20 vacanam  
hi santahkarana buddhih sarvam visayam avagahate yasmad // 21  
tasmat trividham karanam dvari dvarani sesani iti // 22  
tatah param buddhih pravartata iti uha vicaranantaram buddhir  
adhyavasayam karotityarthah // 23 ahamkaravyaparasa cabhimananam  
ihanukto 'pi buddhivyaparenaiva sucito jñeyah // 24 buddhirhi  
tyajamyenamupadadamiti vadyavasayam kurvati ahamkarabhimata eva  
visaye bhavati tena buddhivyaparenaivahamkaravyaparo 'pi grhyate  
// 25 buddhau hi sarvakaranavyapararpanam bhavati // 26

yaduktam ete pradipakalpah parasparavilaksana gunavisesah /  
krtsnam purusasyartham prakasya buddhau prayacchanti // 27]

indriyenendriyartho hi samanaskena grhyate /  
kalpyate manasa turdhvam gunato dosato'thava // car\_5,1.22

jayate visaye tatra ya buddhirmiscayatmika /  
vyavasyati taya vaktum kartum va buddhipurvakam // car\_5,1.23  
[ayurvedadipika] etadevohavicarapurvakatvam buddher vivrnoti  
indriyenyadi // 1 grhyate iti uhamatrena nirvikalpena grhyate //  
2 gunata iti upadeyataya // 3 dosata iti heyataya // 4  
buddhyadhyavasayam vivrnoti jayata ityadi // 5 visaye tatreti  
manasa kalpate visaye // 6 niscayatmiketi sthirasvarupa  
adhyavasayarupetyarthah // 7 vyavasyatiti anusthanam karoti  
udyukto bhavatiyarthah buddhyadhyavasitamartham vaktum kartum  
vanutisthatiti yavat // 8 buddhipurvakamityanena yadeva  
buddhipurvakam anusthanam tad evaivamvidham bhavati  
nonmattadyanusthanamiti darsayati // 9]  
ekaikadhikayuktani khadinamindriyani tu /  
pañca karmanumeyani yebhyo buddhah pravartate // car\_5,1.24  
[ayurvedadipika] mano'bhidhayendriyanyabhidhatte tatrapa jayastvad  
buddhindriyani pragaha ekaiketyadi // 1 khadinam madhye  
ekaikenadhikena bhutena yuktanindriyani pañca caksuradini  
ekaikadhikapadena pañcapi pañcabhautikani param caksusi  
tejo'dhikamityadyuktam sucayati // 2 karmanumeyaniti karyanumeyani  
karyam caksurbuddhyadi // 3 yebhyo buddhah pravartata iti yani  
buddhindriyani tanimani pañceti darsayati // 4 yadyapi ca samkhye  
ahamkarikanindriyani yaduktam sattvika ekadasakah pravartate  
vaikrtad ahamkarad iti tathapi matabhedadbhautikatvam indriyanam  
jñeyam kimva aupacarikam etadbhautikatvam indriyanam jñeyam  
upacarabijam ca yad gunabhuyistham yad indriyam grhnati  
tattadbhuyistham ityucyate caksustejo grhnati tena taijasam ucyate  
ityadi jñeyam // 5]

hastau padau gudopastham vagindriyamathapi ca /  
karmendriyani pañcaiva padau gamanakarmani // car\_5,1.25

payupastham visargartham hastau grahanadharane /  
jihvavagindriyam vak ca satya jyotistamo'nrtā // car\_5,1.26  
[ayurvedadipika] atha karmendriyanyaha hastav ityadi // 1 hastav  
ekam padau caikamindriyamekarupakarmakartrtaya // 2 gudopastham  
caikaikam // 3 vaca upadanahanartham bhedamaha vak cetyadi // 4  
jyotiriva jyotih dharmakartrtvenobhayaalokaprakasakaritvat  
etadviparyayena tamah anrta // 5]

mahabhutani kham vayur agnir apah ksitistatha /  
sabdah sparsasca rupam ca raso gandhasca tadgunah // car\_5,1.27  
[ayurvedadipika] sampratyuddesakramanurodhadarthe 'bhidhatavye  
'rthanam prakrtigrahanagrhitapañcabhutagunataya  
paradhinatvad astadhatupraktigrhitani bhutanyeva tavadaha

mahabhutanityadi // 1 sabdadayo yathasamkhyam khadinam  
naisargika guna jñeyah // 2 yastu gunotkarso 'bhidhatavyah sa  
hi anupravistabhutasambandhad eva // 3 tena prthiviyam  
caturbhutapravesat pañcagunatvam evam jaladav api caturgunatvadi  
jñeyam // 4]

tesamekagunah purvo gunavrddhah pare pare /  
purvah purvagunascaiva kramaso gunisu smrtah // car\_5,1.28  
[ayurvedadipika] naisargikam gunamabhidhaya  
bhutantarapravesakrtam gunam aha tesam ityadi // 1 ekagunah  
purva iti purvo dhatuh kharupah sabdaikagunah // 2  
pumlingata ca khadinam dhaturupabuddhisthikrtatvat uktam  
hi khadayas cetanasastha dhatavah iti // 3 yatha yatha ca  
paratvam tatha tatha ca gunavrddhir yathasamkhyam // 4 nanu  
etavata 'py ekagunatvadvigunatvadi na niyamena jñayate ko gunah  
kva bhute ityaha purva ityadi // 5 gunisu khadisu dhatusu purvo  
gunah kramena yathasamkhyam vartate na kevalam purvah kimtu  
purvasyapi yo gunah sa ca purvaguna uttare bhute vartate // 6 tena  
khe purve purvah sabdaguno vartate vayau tu sparsah kramapratyah  
purvo bhavati purvagunasca sabda iti dvigunatvam evamagnyadau ca  
jñeyam // 7 gandhas tuttaragunantarabhavanna purvo bhavati tathapi  
gandhas ca tadgunah iti granthe tadguna itipadapeksaya gandhasya  
purvatvam kalpaniyam kimva purva iti chattrino gacchantiti  
nyayenoktam tenapurvo 'pi gandhah kramagatah prthiviyam jñeyah  
// 8]

kharadravacalosnatvam bhujanilatejasam /  
akasasyapratighato drstam lingam yathakramam // car\_5,1.29

laksanam sarvamevaitat sparsanendriyagocaram /  
sparsanendriyavijñeyah sparso hi saviparyayah // car\_5,1.30  
[ayurvedadipika] bhutanam asadharanam laksanamaha  
kharetyadi // 1 apratighatah apratihananam asparsatvam iti yavat  
sparsavaddhi gativighatakam bhavati nakasah asparsavattvat // 2  
sarvamevaitaditi kharatvadi // 3 sparsanendriyagocaramiti  
sparsanendriyajñeyam // 4 kathametatsarvam sparsanendriyajñeyam ityaha  
sparsanetyadi // 5 saviparyaya iti sparsabhava ityarthah // 6 yad  
indriyam yadgrhnati tattasyabhavamapi grhnati tena  
akasasyasparsatvam api sparsanendriyagrahyam iti yuktam // 7  
dravatvam calatvam ca samkhyamate sparsanagrahyatvat  
sthulabhutavatadharmah sparsa eva yaddhi sparsanena grhyate tat  
sarvam mahabhutavataparinama eva // 8 etani ca khadini  
suksmmani tanmatrarupani jñeyani sthulabhutani tu khadini  
vikarataya tatroktani // 9 prakrtivarge suksmarupastanmatra  
uktah // 10 vacanam hi tanmatranyavisesas tebhyo bhutani pañca  
pañcabhyah // 11 ete smrta visesah santa ghorasca  
mudhasca iti tenehapi khadini tanmatrasabdoktani suksmani  
boddhavyani // 12]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 1 [rasayanadhyaya] athato

'bhayamalakiyam rasayanapadam vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,1.1 iti ha  
smaha bhagavanatreya // car\_6,1.2 [{ayurvedadipika}  
purvasthanoktalaksanabhavenavadharitayusmadbhavena cikitsa  
dharmarthayasaskari kartavyetyanantaram cikitsabhidhayakam sthanam  
ucyate // 1 rasayanavajikaranasadhanamapi yatha cikitsocyate  
tathanantaram eva vaksyati // 2 tatrapi jvaradicikitsayah  
pragrasayanavajikaranayor mahaphalatvenadav abhidhanam // 3 tayorapi  
ca rasayanameva varsasahasrayustvadikaranataya mahaphalam iti tad  
abhidhiyate tatrapi cabhayamalakiyas  
cikitsasthanarthasutrabhidhayakatayagre 'bhidhiyate // 4]  
cikitsitam vyadhiharam pathyam sadhanamausadham /  
prayascittam prasamanam praktisthapanam hitam // car\_6,1.3

[{ayurvedadipika} tatradau vyavahartham sthanabhidheyasya  
bhesajasya paryayanaha cikitsitam ityadi // 1 karoti caivamadau  
pradhanabhidheyaparyayabhidhanam yathanidane  
heturupadiparyayakathanam // 2 etacca paryayabhidhanam pradhanyena  
catuspadasyaiva bhesajasya yaduktam catuspadam sodasakalam  
bhesajamiti bhisajo bhasante iti // 3  
evambhutabhesajangarupataya tu sthavarajangamadravyarupasya  
bhesajasya bhesajatvamevantaravyavaharakrtam jñeyam // 4  
prayascittam iti bhesajasamjña prayascittavad  
bhesajasyadharmakaryavyadhiharatvena // 5]  
vidyad bhesajanamani bhesajam dvididham ca tat /

svasthasyorjaskaram kimcit kimcidartasya roganut // car\_6,1.4  
[{ayurvedadipika} dvaividhyam vivrnoti svasthasyetyadi // 1  
kimciditi na sarvam // 2 svasthatvena vyavahriyamanasya pumso  
jaradisvabhavikavyadhiharatvena  
tathapraharsavyayayaksayitvanucitasukratvadyaprasastasarirabhavah  
aratvena urjah prasastam bhavam adadhatiti svasthasyorjaskaram // 3  
artasya roganuditi visesanena jvaradinartasya jvaradiharam // 4  
roganud iti vacanenaivartavisesitayam labdhayam yad artasya iti  
karoti tena sahajajaradikrtam pidam anudvejikam parityajya  
jvaradinasvabhavikena rogena piditasyeti darsayati // 5]  
abhesajam ca dvididham badhanam sanubadhanam /

[{ayurvedadipika}  
bhesajaprasangad abhesajadvaividhyam aha abhesajam ityadi // 1  
badhanam iha tadatvamatrabadhakam yathasvalpam apathyam // 2  
sanubadhanam ca dirghakalavasthayikusthadivikarakari // 3]  
svasthasyorjaskaram yattu tadvrsyam tadrasayanam // car\_6,1.5  
prayah prayena roganam dvitiyam prasame matam /  
prayahsabdo visesartho hy ubhayam hy ubhayarthakrt // car\_6,1.6  
[{ayurvedadipika} dvididham bhesajamuktam vibhajate svasthasyetyadi  
// 1 tadvrsyam tadrasayanam praya iti chedah // 2 yadvrsyam  
prayo bhavati tatha rasayanam yat prayo bhavati artasya rogaharam  
yadbahulyena tat svasthorjaskaram ucyate yattu dvitiyam artarogaharam tat  
prayena jvaradisamanam rasayanam vajikaranam ca bhavati

yathaksataksinoktam sarpirgudadi rasayanam vrsyam ca  
bhavati tatha pandurogokto yogarajo rasayanatvenoktah tatha  
kasadhikare 'gastyaharitaki rasayanatvenoktetyady anusaraniyam // 3  
rasayanoktanam ca jvaradiharatvam atra suvyaktameva rasayanagranthesu  
// 4 anye tu bruvate yad vyadhimatraharam na tad rasayanam kimtu  
sarirasamyogadardhyad dirghayuhkartrtvasadharanadharmayogad  
upacaritavyadhiharam rasayanam ihocyata iti // 5 nanu yadi  
svasthorjaskaramapi vyadhiharam vyadhiharam ca svasthorjaskaram  
tatkim kimciditya padena bhesajakarmavyavasthadarsakena kriyate  
brumah bahulyena svasthorjaskaratvam vyadhiharatvam ca vyavasthapyate  
na ceha sarvartarogaharasya svasthorjaskaratvamiti pratijñayate yena  
pathasaptaparnadinam api rasayanatvam sadhaniyasaktivad  
artarogaharatvena yaducyate tadapi rasayanam vajikaranam ca  
bhavatiti lavamatropadarsanam kriyate tat svasthartayor  
ubhayarthakartrtvam // 6 prayahsabdatatparyam vivrnoti praya  
ityadi // 7 visesartham iti bahulyartham ityarthah // 8]  
dirghamayuh smrtim medhamarogyam tarunam vayah /  
prabhavarnasvaraudyam dehendriyabalam param // car\_6,1.7

vaksiddhim pranatim kantim labhate na rasayanat /  
labhopayo hi sastanam rasadinam rasayanam // car\_6,1.8  
[ {ayurvedadipika} rasayanakaryam aha dirgham ityadi // 1  
prabhadinam trayanam audaryam yojaniyam // 2 vaksiddhih yad  
ucyate tad avasyam bhavativityarthah // 3 pranatih lokavandyata // 4  
katham etad rasayanena kriyata ityaha labhetyadi rasadigrahanena  
smrtyadayo 'pi grhyante // 5]  
apatyasamtanakaram yat sadyah sampraharsanam /  
vajivatibalo yena yatyapratihatah striyah // car\_6,1.9

bhavatyatipriyah strinam yena yenopaciyate /  
jiryato 'pyaksayam sukram phalavadyena drsyate // car\_6,1.10

prabhutasakhah sakhiva yena caityo yatha mahan /  
bhavatyarcyoh bahumatah prajanam subahuprajah // car\_6,1.11

samtanamulam yeneha pretya canantyamasnute /  
yasah sriyam balam pustim vajikaranameva tat // car\_6,1.12  
[ {ayurvedadipika} vajikaranakaryam ahapatyetyadi // 1  
apatyasamtanah apatyaparampara tena putrapautrakaram ityarthah  
vajikaranajanitacchukraj jatah putrah putrajananasamartho  
bhavativityarthah // 2  
atipriyatvam cehopacitasukrataya nirantaravyavayakartrvat yad ucyate /  
virupam api yoddharam bhrtyamicchanti parthivah /  
vyavayavyayatam murkham dhrstam patimiva striyah // 3  
iti // 4 upaciyata iti pustim prapnoti // 5 aksayam ivaksayam //  
6 phalavad iti garbhajanakam // 7 caityo devatayatanam // 8 arcyah  
arcaniyah // 9 anantyamivanantyam dirghasamtanatam ityarthah //  
10]  
svasthasyorjaskaram tv etad dvididham proktam ausadham /

yadvyadhinirghatakaram vaksyate taccikitsite // car\_6,1.13

cikitsitartha etavan vikaranam yadausadham /

rasayanavidhiscagre vajikaranameva ca // car\_6,1.14

[{ayurvedadipika} cikitsita iti jvaradicikitsite // 1 nanu

rasayanavajikarane api jvaradicikitsite eva tat kim visisyocyate

vaksyate taccikitsite ityaha cikitsitartha ityadi // 2 satyam

rasayanam vajikaranam ca jvaradivvyadhiharatvac

cikitsitasabdenocyata ityarthah // 3 atha vyadhiharatvaccikitsite

vaktavyatvacca rasayanavajikarane kva nu vaktavye ityaha rasayanetyadi

// 4 vidhih vidhanam rasayanabhidhanam ityarthah // 5 agre iti

anantaram // 6 vajikaranam cagre abhidhasyate iti sesah // 7]

abhesajamiti jñeyam viparitam yadausadhat /

tadasevyam nisevyam tu pravaksyami yadausadham // car\_6,1.15

[{ayurvedadipika} abhesajamapi purvoddistam

vivrnotyabhesajamityadi // 1 viparitam

rogajananalaksanarthakari // 2]

rasayanam dvididham prayogamrsayo viduh /

kutipravesikam caiva vatatapikameva ca // car\_6,1.16

kutipravesikasyadau vidhih samupadeksyate /

nrvavaidyadvijatnam sadhunam punyakarmanam // car\_6,1.17

nivase nirbhaye saste prapyopakarane pure /

disi purvottarasyam ca subhumau karayetkutim // car\_6,1.18

vistarotsedhasampannam trigarbham sukmalocanam /

ghanabhittimrtusukham suspastam manasah priyam // car\_6,1.19

sabdadinam asastanam agamyam strivivarjitam /

istopakaranopetam sajjavaidyausadhadvijam // car\_6,1.20

athodagayane sukle tithinaksatrapujite /

muhurtakaranopete prasaste krtavapanah // car\_6,1.21

dhrtismrtibalam krtva sraddadhanah samahitah /

vidhuya manasandosana maitrim bhutesu cintayan // car\_6,1.22

devatah pujayitvagre dvijatimsca pradaksinam /

devagobrahmanan krtva tatas tam praviset kutim // car\_6,1.23

tasyam samsodhanaih suddhah sukhi jatabalah punah /

rasayanam prayuñjita tatpravaksyami sodhanam // car\_6,1.24

[{ayurvedadipika} kutipravesena yat kriyate tat kutipravesikam //

1 vatatapasevayapi yat kriyate tad vatatapikam // 2 trigarbham

prathamamekam grham tasyabhyantare dvitiam evam trigarbhastrayo

garbha antarani yasyam sa trigarbhamiti antas triprakostham // 3

sukmalocanamiti alpadvarajalakam // 4 sukle suklapakse // 5

sajja vaidyadayo yasyam sa tatha // 6 tithinaksatrapujita iti

subhatithinaksatrayogat pujite // 7 krtavapana iti krtaksaurah

// 8 manasan dosaniti kamakrodhadin // 9 samsodhanair iti

vamanavirecanasthapanasirovirecanaih // 10 sukhiti arogah // 11  
jatabala iti samsodhanapahrtamalataya samsarjanadikramena punar  
jatabalah // 12 yadyapiha samsodhanair iti bahuvacanaprayogat  
sarvanyeva samsodhanani sammatani tathapiha rasayane visesena  
yaugikatvaddharitakyadiprayoga evoktah anye tu haritakyadiprayogenaiva  
param samsodhanam kartavyam ityahuh samsodhanair iti bahuvacanam  
punar yavacchuddher haritakyadiprayogasyaiva karanam darsayati // 13]  
haritakinam curnani saindhavamalake gudam /  
vacam vidangam rajanim pippalim visvabhesajam // car\_6,1.25

pibedusnambuna jantuh snehasvedopapaditah /  
tena suddhasariraya krtasamsarjanaya ca // car\_6,1.26

triratram yavakam dadyat pañcaham vapi sarpisa /  
saptaham va puranasya yavacchuddhestu varcasah // car\_6,1.27

suddhakostham tu tam jñatva rasayanamupacaret /  
vayahpraktisatmyajño yaugikam yasya yadbhavet // car\_6,1.28  
[ {ayurvedadipika} yavakamiti yavannam // 1 triratradivikalpatrayam  
hinamadhyottamasuddhivisayam // 2]  
haritakim pañcarasamusnamalavanam sivam /  
dosanulomanim laghvim vidyaddipanapacanim // car\_6,1.29

ayusyam paustikim dhanyam vayasah sthapanim param /  
sarvarogaprasamanim buddhindriyabalapradam // car\_6,1.30

kustham gulmamudavartam sosam pandvamayam madam /  
arsamsi grahanidosam puranam visamajvaram // car\_6,1.31

hdrogam sasirorogamatisaramarocakam /  
kasam pramehamanaham plihanam udaram navam // car\_6,1.32

kaphaprasekam vaisvaryam vaivarnyam kamalam krimin /  
svayathum tamakam chardim klaibyamangavasadanam // car\_6,1.33

srotovibandhan vividhan pralepam hrdayorasoh /  
smrtibuddhipramoham ca jayecchighram haritaki // car\_6,1.34

ajirnino ruksabhujah strimadyavisakarsitah /  
severan nabhayam ete ksuttrsnosnarditas ca ye // car\_6,1.35

tan gunamstani karmani vidyadamalakisvapi /  
yanyuktani haritakya viryasya tu viparyayah // car\_6,1.36

atascamrtakalpani vidyat karmabhiridsaih /  
haritakinam sasyani bhisagamalakasya ca // car\_6,1.37  
[ {ayurvedadipika} yadyapi dravyantarani  
dasavarsasatayuskarasayanadhikrtani santi tathapi  
haritakyamalake eva rogaharatvayuskaratvarupobhayadharmayogad  
adhyadau gunakarmabhyamucyete tatrapi yadyapi amalakam  
vayahsthapananam ityuktam tathapi rogaharatve haritaki  
prakarsavatiti krtva haritaky agre 'bhihita // 1 haritakyadisuh

pañcarasatvadyutpado 'drstavasā  
bhūtasāmnivesāvisesāprabhavakrtah tena natropapattayah kramante  
// 2 sivamiti kalyanakarinim prasastagunayuktatvat // 3  
sarvarogaprasamanimīti samyogasamskaradina // 4 sarvarogaharatvam  
abhidhayapi kusthadihantrtvabhidhanam visesena  
kusthadihantrtvopadarsanartham // 5 pravartakatve  
'pyatisaragrahaniharatvam vibaddhadōsapravartakataya jñeyam  
yaduktam stokam stokam vibaddham va sasulam yo 'tisaryete // 6  
abhayapippalikakaih sukhosnaistam virecayed iti // 7  
buddhismrtipradatvamabhidhayapi smrtibuddhipramohaharatvabhidhanam  
tatra visistasaktyupadarsanartham // 8 viryasya tu viparyaya  
ityanenamalakasya sitaviryatvam uktam // 9 sasyaniti asthirahitani  
phalani // 10]  
osadhinam para bhūmir himavāñsailasattamah /  
tasmatphalani tajjani grahayetkalajani tu // car\_6,1.38  
  
apurnarasaviryani kale kale yathavidhi /  
adityapavanacchayasalilaprinītani ca // car\_6,1.39  
  
yany ajagdhany aputini nirvrananyagadani ca /  
tesam prayogam vaksyami phalanam karma cottamam // car\_6,1.40  
[ {ayurvedadīpika } yadyapi himavan ausadhabhūminam ityuktam tathāpi  
rasayane himavatprabhavanyeva bhesajani grahyanīti darsayitum  
ausadhinam ityābhidhanam // 1 kale kale iti phalapakakale  
ityarthah // 2 yathavidhīti yathā bhesajagrahanam  
mangaladevatarcanadīpurvakam syat tathavasyam rasayane kartavyam  
// 3 agadānītyanena pavanadahanadyadosam phalasya darsayati // 4]  
pañcanam pañcamulanam bhāgan dasapalōnmitan /  
haritakisahasram ca trigunamalakam navam // car\_6,1.41  
  
vidarigandham brhatim prsniparnim nidigdhikam /  
vidyadvidarigandhadyam svadamstrapañcamam ganam // car\_6,1.42  
  
bilvagnimanthasyonakam kasmāyamatha patalam /  
punarnavam surpaparnyau balam erandameva ca // car\_6,1.43  
  
jivakarsabhakau medam jivantim sasatavarim /  
sareksudarbhakasanam salinam mulameva ca // car\_6,1.44  
  
ityesam pañcamulanam pañcanamupakalpayet /  
bhāgan yathoktamstatsarvam sadhyam dasagune 'mbhasi // car\_6,1.45  
  
dasābhāgavasesam tu putam tam grahayedrasam /  
haritakisca tah sarvah sarvanyamalakani ca // car\_6,1.46  
  
tani sarvanyanasthīni phalanyapothya kurcanaih /  
vīniya tasmīnniryuhe curnanimani dapayet // car\_6,1.47  
  
mandukaparnyah pippalyah sankhapuspyah plavasya ca /  
mustanam savīdanganam candanagurunostatha // car\_6,1.48  
  
madhukasya haridrāya vacayah kanakasya ca /

bhagams catuspalan krtva sukmailayas tvacas tatha //  
car\_6,1.49

sitopalasahasram ca curnitam tulayadhikam /  
tailasya hy adhakam tatra dadyat trini ca sarpisah // car\_6,1.50

sadhyaudumbare patre tat sarvam mrdunagnina /  
jñatva lehyamadagdhm ca sitam ksaudrena samsrjet //  
car\_6,1.51

ksaudrapramanam snehardham tatsarvam ghrtabhajane /  
tisthet sammurchitam tasya matram kale prayojayet // car\_6,1.52

ya noparundhyadahamekam matra jaram prati /  
sastikah payasa catra jirne bhojanamisyate // car\_6,1.53

vaikhanasa valakhilyastatha canye tapodhanah /  
rasayanamidam prasya babhuvur amitayusah // car\_6,1.54

muktva jirnam vapuscagryamavapustarunam vayah /  
vitatandraklamasvasa niratankah samahitah // car\_6,1.55

medhasmrtibalopetas ciraratram tapodhanah /  
brahmam tapo brahmacaryam ceruscatyantanisthaya // car\_6,1.56

rasayanamidam brahmamayuskamah prayojayet /  
dirgham ayur vayas cagryam kamamscestan samasnute //  
car\_6,1.57

[{ayurvedadipika} pañcanam ityadau pratidravayam  
dasapalabhagagrahanam uktam hi jatukarne iti pañca pañcamulani  
tesam pratidravayam dasapalani iti // 1 haritakisahasramiti  
haritakiphalasahasram // 2 surpaparnyau mudgamasaparnyau // 3  
vira jalamdharam sakam // 4 kurcanam jarjarikaranasadhanam  
silaputrakamusaladi // 5 viniyeti praksipya // 6 plavah  
kaiivartamustakam // 7 kanakam nagakesaram // 8 tvag gudadvak // 9  
audumbare iti tamramaye // 10 snehardhamiti sarpistailardham // 11 ekam  
anaparahnikam aharam // 12]

yathoktagunanam amalakanam sahasram pistasvedanavidhina payasa  
usmana susvinnamanatapasuskamanasthi curnayet /

tadamalakasahasrasvarasaparipitam

sthirapunarnavajivantinagabalabrahmasuvarcalamandukaparnisatav

arisankhapuspipippalivacavidangasvayanguptamrta

candanÄ•gurumadhukamadhÄ«kapuá!£potpalapadmamÄ•latÄ«yuvatÄ«yÄ«thikÄ•cÄ«rá!‡Ä•á¹

tabhagasamyuktam punar nagabalasahasrapalasvarasaparipitam

anatapasukam dvigunitasarpisa ksaudrasarpisa va

ksudragudakrtim krtva sucu drdhe ghrtabhavite kumbhe

bhasmaraser adhah sthapyed antarbhume paksam

krtaraksavidhanam atharvavedavida paksatyaye coddhrtya

kanakarajatatamrapravalakalayasacurnastabhagasamyuktam

ardhakarsavrddhya yathoktena vidhina pratah pratah prayuñjano

'gnibalam abhisamiksyā jirne ca sastikam payasa sarpiskam

upasevamaro yathoktan gunan samasnuta iti // car\_6,1.58

idam rasayanam brahmam maharsiganasevitam /  
bhavatyarogo dirghayuh prayuñjano mahabalah // car\_6,1.59

kantah prajanam siddharthas candradityasamadyutih /  
srutam dharayate sattvamarsam casya pravartate // car\_6,1.60

dharanidharasasca vayuna samavikramah /  
sa bhavatyavisam casya gatre sampadyate visam // car\_6,1.61  
[ayurvedadipika] pistasvedanavidhineti yatha pistakam  
toyapariapuritapatroparidattatrnadisamsthitam svedyate tatha tat  
svedaniyam ityarthah // 1 svarasaparipitamiti svarasabhavitam // 2  
brahmasuvarcaladyausadhany ayurvedasamutthaniye vaksyamanani // 3  
yuvatih navamalika // 4 astamo bhago 'stabhagah // 5  
ksudragudakrtim iti phanitakrtim // 6 ardhakarsavrdhhyeti  
ardhakarsatprabhrti vardhayet // 7 yathoktavidhineti kutipravesikena  
vidhina // 8 yathoktan gunaniti purvaprayogaphalasrutipathitan // 9  
dharanidharasara iti ustramukhavat tena dharanidharah parvatas  
tesam saro lauham tadvatsara ityarthah // 10 avisamiti visam  
avikari // 11]

bilvo 'gnimanthah syonakah kasmayah patalirbala /  
parnyas catasrah pippalyah svadamstra brhatidvayam //  
car\_6,1.62

srngi tamalaki draksa jivanti puskaraguru /  
abhaya camrta rddhir jivakarsabhakau sati // car\_6,1.63

mustam punarnava meda saila candanamutpalam /  
vidari vrsamulani kakoli kakanasika // car\_6,1.64

esam palonmitan bhagañsatany amalakasya ca /  
pañca dadyattadaikadhyam jaladrone vipacayet // car\_6,1.65

jñatva gatarasanyetany ausadhanyatha tam rasam /  
taccamalakamuddhrtya niskulam tailasarpisoh // car\_6,1.66

paladvadasake bhrstva dattva cardhatulam bhisak /  
matsyandikayah putaya lehavatsadhu sadhayet // car\_6,1.67

satpalam madhunascatra siddhasite pradapayet /  
catuspalam tugaksiryah pippalidvipalam tatha // car\_6,1.68

palamekam nidadhyacca tvagelapattrakesarat /  
ityayam cyavanaprasah paramukto rasayanah // car\_6,1.69

kasasvasahas caiva visesenopadisyate /  
ksinaksatanam vrddhanam balanam cangavardhanah //  
car\_6,1.70

svaraksayam urorogam hrdrogam vatasonitam /  
pipasam sukrasthan dosamsapyapakarsati // car\_6,1.71

asya matram prayuñjita yoparundhyanna bhojanam /  
asya prayogac cyavanah suvrddho'bhutpunaryuva // car\_6,1.72

medham smrtim kantimanamayatvam ayuhprakarsam  
balamindriyanam /  
strisu praharsam paramagnivrdhim varnaprasadam pavananulomyam  
// car\_6,1.73

rasayanasyasya narah prayogal labheta jirno 'pi kutipravesat /  
jarakrtam rupamapasya sarvam bibharti rupam navayauvanasya //  
car\_6,1.74

[{ayurvedadipika} parnyas catasra iti salaparni prsniparni  
mudgaparni masaparni ca // 1 tamalaki bhumyamalaki // 2  
kakanasa nasaphala kakatundaka ityanye // 3 gatarasatvamiha  
dravyanam caturbhagasthitajale bhavati // 4 niskulamiti nirasthi // 5  
tailasarpisoriti samasanirdesad ubhabhyameva dvadasapalani na  
prthak prthak // 6 matsyandika khandasamhatih // 7 atra  
satpalatvena samayorapi madhusarpisor dravyantarayuktatvenaviruddhatvam  
// 8]

athamalakaharitakinam amalakavibhitakanam haritakivibhitakanam  
amalakaharitakivibhitakanam va palasatvagavanaddhanam  
mrdavaliptanam kukulasvinnanam akulakanam palasahasramulukhale  
sampotheya dadhighrtamadhupalalatailasarkarasamyuktam bhaksayed  
anannabhug yathoktena vidhina tasyante yavagvadibhih pratyavasthapanam  
abhyangotsadanam sarpisa yavacurnaisca ayamca  
rasayanaprayogaprakarso dvistavadagnibalam abhisamiksyā pratibhojanam  
yusena payasa va sastikah sarsarpiskah atah param  
yathasukhaviharah kamabhaksyah syat /  
anena prayogenarsayah punar yuvatvam avapur babhuvus  
canekavarsasatajivino nirvikarah  
parasarirabuddhindriyabalasamuditas cerus catyantanisthaya tapah  
// car\_6,1.75

[{ayurvedadipika} kukulakah karisagnih // 1 akulakanamiti  
anasthnam // 2 dravyadinamatra manam noktā tena pradhanasya  
curnasya dadhyadibhir militaih samanamanatvam kimva pratyekameva  
dadhyadinam curnasamatvam // 3 palalam tilacurnam // 4  
bhaksayediti vacanam lehye'pi alpabhyavaharanamatrarthatvad upapannam  
// 5 anannabhugiti sarvathaharantarabhuk // 6 tasyanta iti  
etatprayogaparityagakale // 7 pratyavasthapanamiti  
yavagvadikramavisesanam tena prayogante yada annasamsarjanam  
kartavyam tada yavagvadikramenety uktasyarthasya pratyavasthapanam  
kriyata ityarthah // 8 yusena payasa veti vikalpo'gnibalapeksaya  
// 9] haritakyamalakavibhitakapañcapañcamulaniryuhe  
pippalā«madhukamadhā«kakā•kolā«kālā«rakā•kolyā•tmaguptā•jā«vakarā¹£abhakakā¹£ā  
rasuklakalkasamprayuktena vidarisvarasena  
ksirastagunasamprayuktena ca sarpisah kumbham sadhayitva  
prayuñjano 'gnibalasamam matram jirne ca ksirasarpirbhyam  
salisastikam usnodakanupanam

asnañjaravyadhipapabhicaravyapagatabhayah sarirendriyabuddhibalam  
 atulam upalabhyapratihatasarvarambhah paramayur avapnuyat // car\_6,1.76  
 [{ayurvedadipika} atra haritakyadau ksirasukla ksiravidarika //  
 1 atra haritakyadikvathasya tv eko bhagah ksirasyastau  
 bhagah sarpisa eko bhagah // 2 kumbho dronadvayam // 3 vacanam  
 hi dronastu dvigunah surpo vijñeyah kumbha eva ca iti // 4]  
 haritakyamalakovibhitakaharidrasthirabalavidangamrtavallivisvabh  
 esajamadhukapippalisomavalkasiddhena ksirasarpisa  
 madhusarkarabhyamapi ca samniyamalakasvarasataparipitam  
 amalacurnam ayascurnacaturbhagasamprayuktam panitalamatram  
 pratah pratah prasya yathoktena vidhina sayam mudgayusena  
 payasa va sasarpiskam salisastikannam asniyat  
 trivarsaprayogadasya varsasatam ajaram vayas tisthati srutam  
 avatisthate sarvamayah prasamyanti visamavisam bhavati gatre  
 gatram asmavat sthiribhavati adhrsyo bhutanam bhavati // car\_6,1.77  
 yathamaranam amrtam yatha bhogavatam sudha /  
 tathabhavan maharsinam rasayanavidhih pura // car\_6,1.78  
  
 na jaram na ca daurbalyam naturyam nidhanam na ca /  
 jagmurvarsahasrani rasayanaparah pura // car\_6,1.79  
  
 na kevalam dirghamihayurasnute rasayanam yo vidhivannisevate /  
 gatim sa devarsinisevitam subham prapadyate brahma tatheti  
 caksayam // car\_6,1.80  
 [{ayurvedadipika} amrtavalli guduci / somavalkah vitkhadirah /  
 ksirasarpis ksirasamutthitasarpis /  
 ayascurnasya caturtho bhagah yata etadayascurnam  
 caturthabhagamata ekasmin prayoge jatukarnena ayascurnapadayuktam iti  
 krtam /  
 amaranamamrtam jaradiharam naganam ca sudha jaramaranahari  
 ityubhayopadanam drstante /  
 brahma moksah /  
 moksasadhanatvam ceha rasayanasya visuddhasattvakarttayocyate // 1]  
  
 abhayamalakiye 'smin sad yogah parikirtitah /  
 rasayanam siddhanam ayur yair anuvartate // car\_6,1.81  
 ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte cikitsasthane  
 rasayanadhyaye 'bhayamalakiyo nama rasayanapadah prathamah //  
 car\_6,1.82  
 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 abhayetyadina samdehanirasartham uktaprayogasamkhyam darsayati /  
 evamanyatrapisamkhyapranayanam ante jñeyam // 1]  
  
 carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 2 [rasayanadhyaye dvtiyah padah]  
 athatah pranakamiyam rasayanapadam vyakhyasyamah //  
 car\_6,2.1 iti ha smaha bhagavan atreyah // car\_6,2.2 [{ayurvedadipika}  
 purvapade hy amalakarasyanyuktani ihapyamalakarasyanani santiti  
 pranakamiyam anantaram ucyate // 1 pranakamasabdam adhikrtya  
 krtam iti pranakamiyam // 2]

pranakamah susrusadhvam idam ucyamanam amrtam ivaparam  
aditisutahitakaram acintyadbhutaprabhavam ayusyam arogyakaram vayasah  
sthapanam nidratandrasramaklamalasyadaurbalyapaharam  
anilakaphapittasamyakaram sthairyakaram abaddhamamsaharam  
antaragnisamdhuksanam prabhavarnasvarottamakaram  
rasayanavidhanam /  
anena cyavanadayo maharsayah punaryuvatvam apur narinam  
cestatama babhuvuh sthirasamasuvibhaktamamsah  
susamhatasthirasarirah suprasannabalavarnendriyah  
sarvatrapratihataparakramah klesasahas ca /  
sarve sariradosa bhavanti gramyaharad  
amlatvalavanakatukaksarasukrasakamamsatilapalalapistannabhoji  
nam  
virudhanavasukasamidhanyaviruddhasatmyaruksaksarabhisyandibh  
ojinam klinnaguruputiparyusitabhojinam  
visamadhyasanaprayanam divasvapnastrimadyanityanam  
visamatimatrvyayamasamksobhitasariranam  
bhayakrodhasokalobhamohayasabahulanam atonimittam hi sithilibhavanti  
mamsani vimucyante samdhayah vidahyate raktam visyandate  
canalpam medah na samdhiyate 'sthisu majja sukram na pravartate  
ksayamupaityojah sa evambhute glayati sidati  
nidratandralasyasamanvito nirutsahah svasiti asamarthascestanam  
sariramanasinam nastasmrtibuddhicchayo roganam  
adhisthanabhuto na sarvamayuravapnoti /  
tasmadetandosanaveksamanah sarvan yathoktan ahitan  
apasyaharaviharan rasayanani prayoktumharhatityuktva bhagavan  
punarvasur atreya uvaca // car\_6,2.3  
[ {ayurvedadipika} nidraharatvam rasayanasya vaikarikanidraharatvena  
kimva devavatsarvada prabuddho nidrarahito bhavati // 1  
tandralaksanam tantrantare /  
indriyarthesvasamvittir gauravam jrmghanam klamah /  
nidrartasyeva yasyaite tasya tandram vinirdiset iti // 2  
abaddhamamsam anibidamamsam // 3 uttmani prabhadini karotiti  
prabhavarnasvarottamakaram // 4 evanjatiyas ca purvanipataniyamo  
'pratibandhena carake'sti sa mayuravyamsakadipathad drastavyah //  
5 anena hityadina puravrttakathanena rasayanani vaksyamanani  
pravrttyartham stauti // 6 rasayanaprayoge varjaniam gramyaharadi  
dusanatvena nirdisannaha sarve ityadi // 7 tilastu acurnitas  
tilah palalam tilacurnam // 8 atonimittamiti  
gramyaharadikaranakam // 9 sukram na pravartata iti notpadyate  
sukramityarthah // 10]  
amalkanam subhumijanam kalajanam anupahatagandhavarnarasanam  
apurnasapramanaviryam svarasena  
punarnavakalkapadasamprayuktana sarpisah sadhayedadhakam atah  
param vidarisvarasena jivantikalkasamprayuktana atah param  
caturgunena payasa balatibalakasayena satavarikalkasamyuktana  
anena kramenaikaikam satapakam sahasrapakam va

sarkaraksaudracaturbhagasamprayuktam sauvarne rajate marttike va  
sucou drdhe ghrtabhavite kumbhe sthapayet tadyathoktena vidhina  
yathagni pratah pratah prayojayet jirne ca ksirasarpirbhyam  
salisastikam asniyat /  
asya prayogadvarsasatam vayo'jaram tisthati srutamavatisthate  
sarvamayah prasamyanti apratihatagetih strisu apatyavan bhavatiti  
// car\_6,2.4

brhacchariram girisarasaram sthirendriyam catibalendriyam ca /  
adhrsyamanyair atikantarupam prasastipujasukhacittabhak ca //  
car\_6,2.5

balam mahadvarnavisuddhir agrya svaro ghanaughastanitanukari /  
bhavatyapatyam vipulam sthiram ca samasnato yogamimam narasya //  
car\_6,2.6

[{ayurvedadipika} ekaikasah satapakam ityarthah // 1  
ekaikapakasadhanam prthak kartavyam tena trisatadha pako bhavati //  
2 atra ca kalkopalepadi nopaksinamapi yadavasistam bhavati tadeva  
grahyam vacanabalat // 3 sauvarnadipatresu yathapurvam  
varagunatvam anyatha samanagunatve sarvesam mrtpatrasya  
sulabhatvenatidurlabhataram sauvarnapatram nopadesam arhati // 4  
yathoktena vidhineti kutipravesikena // 5 girisarah loham // 6]  
amalakasahasram pippalisahasrasamprayuktam  
palasatarunaksarodakottaram tisthet tadanugataksarodakam  
anatapasukam anasthi curnikrtam caturgunabhyam  
madhusarpirbhyam samniya sarkaracurnacaturbhagasamprayuktam  
ghrtabhajanastham sanmasan sthapayedantarbhume /  
tasyottarakalamagnibalasamam matram khadet paurvahnikah prayogo  
naparahnikah satmyapeksascaharavidhih /  
asya prayogad varsasatamajaram vayas tisthatiti samanam  
purvena // car\_6,2.7

[{ayurvedadipika} palasatarunah tarunapalasa anena  
balavrddhapalasa varjanam ucyate // 1 ksarodakottaramiti yatha  
ksarodakam bhavyadupari bhavati tatha kartavyamiti darsayati // 2  
caturbhagah padah // 3 samanam purveneti  
purvayogaphalasrutya itadapi yuktam ityarthah // 4]  
amalacurnadhakam ekavimsatiratram amalakasvarasaparipitam  
madhughrtadhakabhyam dvabhyamekikrtam astabhagapippalikam  
sarkaracurnacaturbhagasamprayuktam ghrtabhajanastham pravrsi  
bhasmarasau nidadhyat tadvarsante satmyapathyasi prayojayet asya  
prayogad varsasatam ajaram ayus tisthatiti samanam purvena //  
car\_6,2.8 vidangatandulacurnanam adhakamadhakam  
pippalitandulanam adhyardhadhakam sitopalayah  
sarpistailamadhvadhakaih sadbhir ekikrtam ghrtabhajanastham  
pravrsi bhasmarasav iti sarvam samanam purvena yavad asih  
// car\_6,2.9 [{ayurvedadipika} yavad asir iti asih phalasarutih  
tena tadvarsante ityadi granthoktavidhividhanam darsayati // 1]  
yathoktagunanamamalakanam sahasramardrapalasadronyam

sapidhanayam baspam anudvamantyam aranyagomayagnibhir upasvedayet  
tani susvinnasitany uddhrtakulakany apothyadhakena  
pippallicurnanamadhakena ca vidangatandulacurnanam  
adhyardhena cadhakena sarkaraya dvabhyam dvabhyam  
adhakabhyam tailasya madhunah sarpisasca samyojya sucu  
drdhe ghrtabhavite kumbhe sthapyed ekavimsatiratram ata urdhvam  
prayogah asya prayogadvarsasatam ajaram ayus tisthatiti samanam  
purvena // car\_6,2.10 [{ayurvedadipika} purveneti  
purvayogaphalasrutiparyantam purvayogenasya samanamityarthah // 1]  
dhanvani kusastirne snigdhakrsnamadhuramrttike  
suvarnavarnamrttike va vyapagatavisasvapadapavanasalilagnidose  
karsanavalmikasmaanacaityosaravasathavarjite dese  
yathartusukhapavanasaliladityasevite jatany anupahatany anadhyarudhany  
abalany ajirnany adhigataviryani sirnapuranaparnany  
asamjatany aparnani tapasi tapasye va mase sucih prayatah  
krtadevarcanah svasti vacayitva dvijatin cale sumuhurte  
nagabalamulany uddharet tesam supraksalitanam tvakpindam  
amramatram aksamatram va slaksnapistamalodya payasa  
pratah prayojayet curnikrtani va pibet payasa madhusarpirbhyam  
va samyojya bhaksayet jirne ca ksirasarpirbhyam  
salisastikam asniyat /  
samvatsaraprayogadasya varsasatamajaram vayastisthatiti samanam  
purvena // car\_6,2.11  
[{ayurvedadipika}  
dhanvaniti jangaladese /  
karsanam haladina /  
anadhyarudhaniti na mahata parsvasthena vrksenakrantani /  
tapasi maghe // 1

tapasye iti phalgune /  
cale sumuhurta iti indre muhurte /  
amramatramiti palaparimanam // 2]

balatibalacandanagurudhavinisakhadirasimsapanasvarasah  
punarnavantascausadhayo dasa nagabalaya vyakhyatah /  
svarasanamalabhe tv ayam svarasavidhis curnanam adhakam  
adhakam udakasyahoratrasthitam mrditaputam svarasavat prayojyam //  
car\_6,2.12

[{ayurvedadipika} punarnavanta dasa sadvirecanasatasritiye  
amrtabhaya dhatri yukta sreyasi svetatirasa mandukaparni  
sthira punarava iti sarva vayahsthanoktah // 1 nagabalaya  
vyakhyata iti nagabalavattesamapi prayogah // 2 baladinam  
svarasenaiva vidhanam // 3 nagabalavad bhojanadikam jñeyam // 4  
svarasalabhe 'nukalpam aha svarasanam ityadi // 5] bhallatakany  
anupahatany anamayany apurnarasapramanaviryani  
pakvajambavaprakasani sucu sukre va mase samgrhya yavapalle  
masapalle va nidhapayet tani caturmasasthitani sahasi sahasye va mase  
prayoktum arabheta sitasnigdhamadhuropaskrtasarirah / purvam

dasabhallatakanyapothyastagunenambhasa sadhu sadhayet tesam  
rasamastabhagavasesam putam sapayaskam pibet sarpisantar  
mukham abhyajya /  
tany ekaikabhallatakotkarsapakarsena dasabhallatakany a  
trimsatah prayojyani natah paramutkarsah /  
prayogavidhanena sahasrapara eva bhallatakaprayogah /  
jirne ca sarpisa payasa salisastikasanam upacarah  
prayogante ca dvis tavat payasaivopacarah /  
tatprayogadvarsasatamajaram vayas tisthatiti samanam purvena  
// car\_6,2.13

[{ayurvedadipika} sucih jyesthah sukraustu asadhah saha  
agrahayanah sahasyah pausah // 1 etacca bhallatakam  
masacatustayasthitam yavapalladau uddhrtamatram na prayojyam  
kimtu yathokta eva kale sitagunayukte // 2 mukhadahaparihartham  
sarpisantar mukham abhyajyeti // 3 natah paramiti trimsatah  
parena prayogo na bhallatakasya // 4 sahasraparo bhallatakaprayoga iti  
upayuktabhallatakasampindanaya yada sahasram puryate  
tadaivoparamah kartavyah sahasradarvagapi ca prayogaparityagah  
prakrtyadyapeksaya bhavatyeva // 5 sahasrasamkhyapuranam  
cehaikena vardhanahrasakramena na bhavati tena punar avrttya ca  
trimsatparyantam prayogah kartavyah yatha hi  
bhallatakaprayogabhyasena sahasrasamkhyapuranam bhavati tatha  
krtva parityagah kartavyah // 6 anye tv atra susrute  
arsascikitsitoktasatparyantam bhallatakaprayogena samam virodham  
pasyantah susrutaprayogasyapyanyatha vyakhyanena trimsatkamatram  
prayogamicchanti tacca vyakhyanam natisamgatam // 7 kimca  
sahasradvayasya tatropayogo vihitha atra sahasraparyantah prayogah tena  
vyadhivisayo'nya eva sa prayogah ayam tu rasayanavisayah // 8]  
bhallatakanam jarjarikrtanam pistasvedanam purayitva  
bhumav akantham nikhatasya snehabhavitasya drdhasyopari  
kumbhasyaropyodupenapidhaya krsnamrttikavaliptam gomayagnibhir  
upasvedayet tesam yah svarasah kumbham prapadyeta tam  
astabhagamadhusamprayuktam dvingunaghrtam adyat  
tatprayogadvarsasatamajaram vayastisthatiti samanam purvena //  
car\_6,2.14 [{ayurvedadipika} pistasvedanam tat yatrastham  
pistakam upasvedyate tadupari yat pidhanapatram tacceha sacchidram  
grahyam anyathoparisthabhallatakatapac cyutah sneho nadho yati // 1]  
bhallatakatailapatram sapayaskam madhukena kalkenaksamatrena  
satapakam kuryaditi samanam purvena // car\_6,2.15  
[{ayurvedadipika} bhallatakatailam iti anantaroktavidhanena grhito  
bhallatakasneha // 1] bhallatakasarpah bhallatakaksiram  
bhallatakaksaudram gudabhallatakam bhallatakayusah  
bhallatakatailam bhallatakapalalam bhallatakasaktavah  
bhallatakalavanam bhallatakatarpanam iti bhallatakavidhanamuktam  
bhavati // car\_6,2.16 [{ayurvedadipika} bhallatakasarpir ityadayo  
dasaprayogah // 1 atra ca yathayogyataya bhallatakena sarpiradinam  
samskarah samyogasca jñeyah // 2 yaduktam jatukarne

bhallatakasamyuktasamskrtani ca  
ghrtaksiraksaudragudayusatailapalalasaktulavanatarpanani iti  
// 3 evam ca sarpihksirayusatailanam samskaro yathanyayam  
bhallatakena ksaudrapalalasaktutarpananam bhallatakena yogah  
gudalavanayostu samskarah samyogo va // 4 lavane  
samskarapakse hi lavanasamam bhallatakam antardhumadagdham  
grahyam // 5 anye tu sarpiradinam sarvesameva bhallatakena  
samskaram vyakhyanyanti // 6 iha saktuprayogo'dravottaratvad  
avisesakarmana bhedaniyah // 7]

bhallatakani tiksnani pakinyagnisamani ca /  
bhavyantymrtakalpani prayuktani yathavidhi // car\_6,2.17

ete dasavidhastvesam prayogah parikirtitah /  
rogaprakrtisatmyajñas tan prayogan prakalpayet // car\_6,2.18

kaphajo na sa rogo'sti na vibandho'sti kascana /  
yam na bhallatakam hanyacchighram medhagnivardhanam // car\_6,2.19

pranakamah pura jirnascyavanadya maharsayah /  
rasayanaih sivair etair babhuvur amitayusah // car\_6,2.20

brahmam tapo brahmacaryamadhyatmadhyanameva ca /  
dirghayuso yathakamam sambhrtya tridivam gatah // car\_6,2.21

tasmadayuhprakarsartham pranakamaih sukharthibhih /  
rasayanavidhih sevyo vidhivatsusamahitaih // car\_6,2.22  
[ayurvedadipika] agnisamaniti dahasphotakarttaya // 1  
sambhrtyeti nispadya // 2]

rasayanam samyogah siddha bhutahitaisina /  
nirdistah pranakamiye saptatrimsanmaharsina // car\_6,2.23  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratissamskrte cikitsasthane  
rasayanadhyaye pranakamiyo nama rasayanapado dvitiyah //  
car\_6,2.24 [ayurvedadipika] padanusamgrahe saptatrimsatprayoga  
uktah tatra baladibhirastabhih punarnavantaisca  
dasabhirastadasaprayogah apare tu vyahrta vyakta eva // 1]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 1 [rasayanadhyaya], 3 [karapracitiya]  
athatah karapracitiyam rasayanapadam vyakhyasyamah //  
car\_6,1.3.1 iti ha smaha bhagavanatreyah // car\_6,1.3.2  
[ayurvedadipika] amalakarasyanatvasamyad anantaram karapracitiya  
ucyate // 1] karapracitanam yathoktagunanam  
amalakanamuddhrtasthnam suskacurnitanam punarmaghe  
phalgune va mase trihsaptakrtvah svarasaparipitanam punah  
suskacurnikrtanam adhakam ekam grahayet atha jivaniyanam  
brmhaniyanam stanyajanananam sukrajanananam  
vayahsthapananam sadvirecanasatasritiyoktanam  
ausadhagananam  
candanagurudhavatinisakhadirasimsapasanasaranam canusah  
krttanam abhayavibhitakapippalivacacavyacitrakavidanganam ca  
samastanamadhakamekam dasagunenambhasa sadhayet

tasminnadhakavasese rase supute tany amalakacurnani dattva  
gomayagnibhir vamsavidalasaratejanagnibhir va sadhayed yavad  
apanayadrasasya tam anupadagdham upahrtyayasisu patrisvastirya  
sosayet sususkam tat krsnajinasyopari drsadi  
slaksnapistam ayahsthalyam nidhapayet samyak taccurnam ayas  
curnastabhagasamprayuktam madhusarpirbhyam agnibalam  
abhisamiksyā prayojayediti // car\_6,1.3.3

etadrasayanam purvam vasisthah kasyapo 'ngirah /  
jamadagnirbharadvajo bhrguranye ca tadvidhah // car\_6,1.3.4

prayujya prayata muktaḥ sramavyadhijarabhayaḥ /  
yavad aicchams tapastepus tatprabhavanmahabalah // car\_6,1.3.5

idam rasayanam cakre brahma varsasahasrikam /  
jaravyadhīprasamanam buddhindriyabalapradam // car\_6,1.3.6  
[ayurvedadipika] karapracitanamitipadam svayampatitagrahanam  
nisedhayati // 1 maghe phalgune vetigrahanavacanāt tathāiva  
grhitanamadhikara ityagamadunniyate // 2 svarasa ihamalakasyaiva  
bhavati adhikarāt // 3 sakah brhatpatras taruh // 4  
krttanamiti chinnaṁ // 5 iha gomayagnyadyupakarananiyamaiva  
sakyutkarso bhavati rśivacanād unniyate // 6 yaduktam rśayas  
tv eva jananti yogasamyogajam phalam iti // 7 evamanyatrapi  
itikartavyataniyamo vyakhyeyah // 8 krsnajinasyeti  
krsnasarajinasya // 9]

tapasa brahmacaryena yanena prasamena ca /  
rasayanavidhanena kalayuktena cayusa // car\_6,1.3.7

sthita maharsayah purvam nahi kimcid rasayanam /  
gramyanamanyakaryanam sidhyatyaprayatatmanam // car\_6,1.3.8  
[ayurvedadipika] samprati rasayanasya  
tapobrahmacaryadhyānādiyuktasyaiva mahaphalatvam bhavati darsayannaha  
tapasetyadi // 1 kalayuktena cayuseti aniyatakalayuktena  
cayusetyarthah niyatakalayusam prati tu na rasayanam  
phalavadityuktam eva // 2 sthita iti dirghakalajivinah // 3  
viparyayena tapahbrhrtvirahe rasayanasyaphalatam aha na hityadi  
// 4]

samvatsaram payovrttirgavam madhye vaset sada /  
savitrīm manasa dhyayan brahmacari yatendriyah // car\_6,1.3.9

samvatsarante pausim va maghim va phalgunim tithim /  
tryahosavasi suklasya pravisyamalakivanam // car\_6,1.3.10

brhatphaladhyam aruhya drumam sakhagatam phalam /  
grhitva panina tisthejjapan brahmamrtagamāt // car\_6,1.3.11

tada hy avasyamamrtam vasatyamalake ksanam /  
sarkaramadhukalpani snehavanti mrduni ca // car\_6,1.3.12

bhavantyamrtasamyogattani yavanti bhaksayet /  
jived varsasahasrani tavantyagatayauvanah // car\_6,1.3.13

sauhityamesam gatva tu bhavatyamarasam nibhah /  
svayam casyopatisthante srir veda vakca rupini // car\_6,1.3.14  
[ {ayurvedadipika} brahmacaritvenendriyaniyame labdhe 'pi  
yatendriyapadasambandha indriyaniyamatisayopadarsanarthah // 1  
pausadisū samvatsarantatvam niyamadinadarabhya varsapurānena  
jñeyam // 2 phalgunim ityasyante prapyeti sesah // 3 na  
drumamarohet ityasyeha aruhya drumamiti vacanenapavadah // 4 japan  
brahmeti omkaram japan // 5 amrtagamaditi amrtagamaparyantam // 6  
sauhityamesamiti karane sasthi // 7 vagrupinīti  
tadadhisthatri devata // 8 ]

triphalaya rase mutre gavam ksare ca lavane /  
kramena cengudiksare kimsukaksara eva ca // car\_6,1.3.15

tiksnayasasya patrani vahnivarnani sadhayet /  
caturanguladirghani tilotsedhatanuni ca // car\_6,1.3.16

jñatva tanyañjanabhāni suksmacurnāni karayet /  
tani curnāni madhuna rasenamalakasya ca // car\_6,1.3.17

yuktani lehavatkumbhe sthitani ghrtabhavite /  
samvatsaram nidheyani yavapalle tathaiva ca // car\_6,1.3.18

dadyadalodanam mase sarvatralodayan budhah /  
samvatsaratyaye tasya prayogo madhusarpisa // car\_6,1.3.19

pratah pratarbalapeksi satmyam jirne ca bhojanam /  
esa eva ca lauhamam prayogah samprakirtitah // car\_6,1.3.20

nabhighatairna catankairjaraya na ca mrtyuna /  
sa dhṛsyah syadgajapranah sada catibalendriyah // car\_6,1.3.21

dhiman yāsavi vaksiddhah srutadhari mahadhanah /  
bhavetsamam prayuñjano naro lauhasayanam // car\_6,1.3.22

anenaiva vidhanena hemnasca rajatasya ca /  
ayuhprakarsakrtsiddhah prayogah sarvaroganut // car\_6,1.3.23  
[ {ayurvedadipika} ksara iti parisravitaksarodake // 1 ksare  
lavana iti jyotismatyah ksare // 2 sadhayet iti nirvapayet // 3  
lauhamamityanenaiva lohantarnivistayoh suvarnarajatayor grahane  
siddhe punas tayor vacanam tayor visesenadaropadarsanartham // 4  
rasayanaprabhavad eva mahadhanatvam iti jñeyam // 5 ]

aindri matsyakhyaiko brahmi vaca brahmasuvarcala /  
pippalyo lavanam hema sankhapuspi visam ghrtam // car\_6,1.3.24

esam triyavakan bhagan hemasarpirvisair vina /  
dvau yavau tatra hemnastu tilam dadyadvisasya ca // car\_6,1.3.25

sarpisasca palam dadyattadaikadhyam prayojayet /  
ghrtaprabhutam saksaudram jirne cannam prasasyate //  
car\_6,1.3.26

jaravyadhiprasamanam smrtimedhakaram param /

ayusyam paustikam dhanyam svaravarnaprasadanam // car\_6,1.3.27

paramojaskaram caitatsiddhamaindram rasayanam /  
nainat prasahate krtya nalaksmirna visam na ruk // car\_6,1.3.28

svitram sakustham jatharani gulmah pliha purano  
visamajvarasca /  
medhasmrtijñanahasca rogaḥ samyantyanenatibalasca vataḥ //  
car\_6,1.3.29

[[ayurvedadipika] matsyakhyako macchu iti loke khyataḥ anye tu  
aīndribhedam matsyakhyakam ahuh // 1 triyavakaniti triyavapramanan  
// 2 ghr̥taprabhutam ityanavisesanam // 3 krtya abhicarah // 4]  
mandukaparnyah svarasah prayojyah ksirena  
yastimadhukasya curnam /  
raso guducyastu samulapussyah kalkah prayojyah khalu  
sankhapussyah // car\_6,1.3.30

ayuhpradanyamayanasanani balagnivarnasvaravardhanani /  
medhyani caitani rasayanani medhya visesena ca sankhapuspi //  
car\_6,1.3.31

[[ayurvedadipika] mandukaparnya ityadayas catvaro yogah // 1]  
pañcastau sapta dasa va pippalirmadhusarpisa /  
rasayanagananvesi samamekam prayojayet // car\_6,1.3.32

tisrastisrastu purvahnam bhuktvagre bhojanasya ca /  
pippalyah kimsukaksarabhavita ghr̥tabharjitah // car\_6,1.3.33

prayojya madhurasammisra rasayanagunaisina /  
jetum kasam ksayam sosam svasam hikkam galamayan //  
car\_6,1.3.34

arsamsi grahanidosam pandutam visamajvaram /  
vaisvaryam pinasam sopham gulmam vatabalasakam // car\_6,1.3.35  
[[ayurvedadipika] pañcetyadau  
samkhyavyatikramenanuktasamkhyanam api pippalinam upayogam  
sucayati // 1 yadapi trini dravyani natyupayujita pippalim  
ksaram lavanam ityuktam tathapiha dravyantarasamyuktanam  
pippalinam abhyaso na viruddhah kimva  
uktapippalirasayanavyatirekenotsargapavadanyayat sa nisedho jñeyah  
// 2 kimsukah palasah // 3]

kramavrdhaya dasahani dasapaippalikam dinam /  
vardhayet payasa sardham tathavapanayet punah // car\_6,1.3.36

jirne jirne ca bhujñita sastikam ksirasarpisa /  
pippalinam sahasrasya prayogo'yam rasayanam // car\_6,1.3.37

pistas ta balibhih sevyah srta madhyabalair naraih /  
curnikrta hrasvabalair yojya dosamayan prati // car\_6,1.3.38

dasapaippalikah srestho madhyamah sat prakirtitah /  
prayogo yas triparyantah sa kaniyan sa cabalaih // car\_6,1.3.39

brmhanam svaryam ayusyam plihodaravinasanam /  
vayasah sthapanam medhyam pippalinam rasayanam // car\_6,1.3.40

jaranante 'bhayam ekam pragbhuktad dve vibhitake /  
bhuktva tu madhusarpirbhyam catvaryamalakani ca // car\_6,1.3.41

prayojayan samam ekam triphalaya rasayanam /  
jived varsasatam purnam ajaro 'vyadhireva ca // car\_6,1.3.42

traiphalenayasim patrim kalkenalepayen navam /  
tam ahoratrikam lepam pibet ksaudrodakaplutam // car\_6,1.3.43

prabhutasneham asanam jirne tatra prasasyate /  
ajaro 'ruk samabhyasaj jivec caiva samah satam // car\_6,1.3.44

madhukena tugaksirya pippalya ksaudrasarpisa /  
triphala sitaya capi yukta siddham rasayanam // car\_6,1.3.45

sarvalauhaih suvarnena vacaya madhusarpisa /  
vidangapippalibhyam ca triphala lavanena ca // car\_6,1.3.46

samvatsaraprayogena medhasmrtibalaprada /  
bhavatyayuhprada dhanya jararoganibarhani // car\_6,1.3.47

anamlam ca kasayam ca katu pake silajatu /  
natyusnasitam dhatubhyascaturbhyastasya sambhavah // car\_6,1.3.48

hemnasca rajatattamradvarat krsnayasadapi /  
rasayanam tadvidhibhistad vrsyam tacca roganut // car\_6,1.3.49

vatapittakaphaghnaisca niryuhaistatubhavitam /  
viryotkarsam param yati sarvairekaikaso 'pi va // car\_6,1.3.50

[{ayurvedadipika} silajaturasayanam darsayitum silajatuno  
'bhyarhitasya gunaneva tavadaha anamlam ityadi // 1 varaditi  
sresthat // 2 susrute yadyapi trapusisambhavam praksipya  
sadvidhasilajatu samanyena roge rasayanadhikare coktam tathapiha  
rasayanadhikare tadadhikrtacaturvidham evoktam // 3]  
praksiptoddhrtam apy enat punas tat praksiped rase /  
kosne saptahametena vidhina tasya bhavana // car\_6,1.3.51

purvoktena vidhanena lohaiscurnikrtaih saha /  
tatpitam payasa dadyad dirghamayuh suhanvitam // car\_6,1.3.52

jaravyadhiprasamanam dehadardhyakaram param /  
medhasmrtikaram dhanyam ksirasi tatprayojayet // car\_6,1.3.53

prayogah saptasaptahas trayas caikasca saptakah /  
nirdistas trividhastasya paro madhyo'varastatha // car\_6,1.3.54

palamardhapalam karso matra tasya tridha mata /  
[{ayurvedadipika}  
silajatubhavanavidhim aha praksiptetyadi // 1  
praksiptanantaramuddhrtam praksiptoddhrtam // 2 lauhaih sahete  
bhaganiyame lohasamanabhagata silajatunah // 3 prayogah

saptasaptaha iti saptasaptahavyapakaprayoga ityarthah evam trayas  
caikasca saptaka ityatrapa boddhavyam // 4] jatervisesam savidhim  
tasya vaksyamyatah param // car\_6,1.3.55

hemadyah suryasamtapah sravanti giridhatavah /  
jatvabham mrdu mrtsnaccham yanmalam tacchilajatu // car\_6,1.3.56

madhurasca satiktasca japapuspanibhasca yah /  
katurvipake sitasca sa suvarnasya nisravah // car\_6,1.3.57

rupyasya katukah svetah sitah svadu vipacyate /  
tamrasya barhikanthabhastiktosnah pacyate katu // car\_6,1.3.58

yastu guggulukabhasastiktako lavananvithah /  
katurvipake sitasca sarvasresthah sa cayasah // car\_6,1.3.59

gomutragandhayah sarve sarvakarmasu yaugikah /  
rasayanaprayogesu pascimastu visisyate // car\_6,1.3.60

yathakramam vatapitte slesmapitte kaphe trisu /  
visesatah prasasyante mala hemadidhatujah // car\_6,1.3.61  
[ayurvedadipika] savidhim iti vidhanasahitam // 1 silajatuvidhanam  
ca yathakramam vatapitte ityadigranthena vaktavyam // 2 hemadisabdeneha  
hemadisambhavasthanabhutasilocyate yato na saksat suvarnadibhya eva  
silajatu sravati // 3 mrtsnam masnam accham svaccham // 4 yastu  
rupyabhava katurase viruddhah svaduh paka uktah sa  
utsargapavadanyayena jñeyah // 5 viryam tu tamrabhavasyosnasya  
tatha trayanam ca sitatvayuktanam atyusnasitaviryataya  
avakaso nasti atah samanyagunakathane natyusnasitam itipadena  
usnasya sitasya ca viryasya prakarso nisidhyate  
tenanusnasitatvam vidhiyate tatasca silajatuni viryam sitam  
usnam vabhihitamapi na balavadbhavatiti labhyate // 6]  
silajatuprayogesu vidahini guruni ca /  
varjayet sarvakalam tu kulatthanparivarjayet // car\_6,1.3.62

te hy atyantaviruddhatvad asmano bhedanah param /  
loke drstastatastesam prayogah pratisidhyate // car\_6,1.3.63

payamsi takrani rasah sayusas toyam samutra vividhah  
kasayah /  
alodanartham girijasya sastas te te prayojyah prasamiksyā karyam  
// car\_6,1.3.64

na so 'sti rogo bhuvī sadhyarupah silahvayam yam na jayet prasahya /  
tat kalayogairvidhibhih prayuktam svasthasya corjam vipulam dadati  
// car\_6,1.3.65

karapracitike pade dasa sat ca maharsina /  
rasayanam siddhanam samyogah samudahrtah // car\_6,1.3.66  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte cikitsasthane  
rasayanadhyaye karapracitiyo nama rasayanapadastritayah //  
car\_6,1.3.67 [ayurvedadipika] silajatuprayogesviti

bahuvacanamalodanadibhedena prayogabhedam buddhisthikrtya jñeyam // 1  
silajatuprayoge gurunisedhe'pi visesavacanat ksiradiprayogah //  
2 sarvakalamiti yavadrasyana hita gunah santi // 3 kecit tu  
yavajjivam kulatthavarjanam ahuh yaduktam susrute tadbhavitah  
kapotamsca kulatthamsca vivarjayet iti // 4 silajatuprayogam  
stauti na so 'stityadi // 5]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 1 [rasayanadhyaya], 4  
[ayurvedasamutthaniya] athata ayurvedasamutthaniyam rasayanapadam  
vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,1.4.1 iti ha smaha bhagavanatreya //  
car\_6,1.4.2 [{ayurvedadipika} ayurvedasamutthaniyo nama  
rasayanapadah parisesyad ucyate ayurvedasamutthanam asminn astiti  
matvarthiyacchapratyayenayurvedasamutthaniyah // 1]  
rsayah khalu kadacicchalina yayavarasca  
gramyausadhyaharah santah sampannika mandacesta  
natikalyasca prayena babhuvuh /  
te sarvasam itikartavyatanam asamarthah santo  
gramyavasakrtamatmadossam matva purvanivasam apagatagramyadosam  
sivam punyam udaram medhyam agamyam asukrtibhir gangaprabhavam  
amaragandharvakimnaranucaritam anekaratnanicayamacintyadbhutaprabhavam  
brahmarsisiddhacarananucaritam divyatirthausadhiprabhavam  
atisaranyam himavantam amaradhipatiguptam jagmur  
bhrgvangiro'trivasisthakasyapagastyapulastyavamadevasitagautamaprab  
hrtayo maharsayah // car\_6,1.4.3  
[{ayurvedadipika} rsinam salinatvam yayavaratvam ca  
karmavisesaparigrahat // 1 sampannam anu upayujyanta iti sampannikah  
// 2 natikalya iti natinirogah // 3 itikartavyata vyaparah // 4  
indraparyayakathanam stutyartham stutis ceyam  
indrasyayurvedaprakasakatvat // 5]  
tan indrah sahasradrg amaragurur abravitsvagatam brahmavidam  
jñanatapodhananam brahmarsinam /  
asti nanu vo glanir aprabhavatvam vaisvaryam vaivaranyam ca  
gramyavasakrtam asukham asukhanubandham ca gramyo hi vaso mulam  
asastanam tat krtah punyakraibhir anugraha prajanam  
svasariramaveksitum kalah kalascayamayurvedopadesasya  
brahmarsinam atmanah prajanam canugrahartham ayurvedamasvinau  
mahyam prayacchatam prajapatirasvibhyam prajapataye brahma  
prajanam alpam ayur jaravyadhibahulam asukham asukhanubandham alpatvad  
alpatapodamaniyanadanadhyayanamsamcayam matva punyatamam  
ayuhprakarsakaram jaravyadhiprasamanam urjaskaram amrtam  
sivam saranyamudaram bhavanto mattah  
srotumarhatathopadharayitum prakasayitum ca  
prajanugraharthamarsam brahma ca prati maitrim karunyam atmanas  
canuttamam punyamudaram brahmamaksayam karmeti // car\_6,1.4.4  
tacchrutva vibudhapativacanam rsayah sarva evamaravaram rgbhis  
tustuvuh prahrstasca tadvacanamabhinanandusceti // car\_6,1.4.5  
[{ayurvedadipika} asukhanubandhamiti rogarupam asukham

anubadhnatityasukhanubandham // 1 mulamiti karanam // 2 krtah  
prajanamanugraha iti grame sthitva  
ayurvedoktarogyasadhanadharmadiprakanena prajanugraha krta  
evetyarthah // 3 ayam sabda ubhahyam kalasabdabhyam  
yojanayah // 4 prajapataye brahmeti chedah // 5 prajanam alpadikam  
ayurmattveti yojana // 6 alpatvat ayusa iti sesah // 7  
alpastapahprabhrtinam samcayo'smin alpe ayusi tat tatha // 8  
pratisabdo maitryadibhih pratyekam sambadhyate // 9 athasabdas  
cadhikare // 10 tena maitrikarunyadinyadhikrtya yam brahma  
prajapataye'dat tamanusrotum arhateti yojana // 11 yadyapi ca rsayo  
bharadvajadvara indradadhigatayurvedah tathapi  
gramyavasakrtamanoglanya na tatha sphutartho vartata iti sankaya  
punarindras tanupadisati // 12] athendras tadayurvedamrtam rsibhyah  
samkramyovaca etatsarvamanustheyam ayam ca sivah kalo  
rasayanam divyascausadhayo himavatprabhavah praptaviryah  
tadyatha aindri brahmi payasya ksirapuspi sravani  
mahasravani satavari vidari jivanti punarnava nagabala sthira  
vaca chattra aticchatra meda mahameda jivaniyascanyah payasa  
prayuktah sanmasat paramayurvayasca tarunamanamayatvam  
svaravarnasampadam upacayam medham smrtimuttamabalam  
istamscaparan bhavan avahanti siddhah // car\_6,1.4.6  
[ayurvedadipika] mahasravani alambusa // 1 aticchatra  
madhurika // 2] brahmasuvarcala namausadhir ya hiranyaksira  
puskarasadsapattrā adityaparni namausadhira suryakanta iti  
vijñayate suvarnaksira suryamandalakarapusa ca  
narinamausadhīh asvabala iti vijñayate ya bilvajasadsapattrā  
kasthagodha namausadhir godhakarā sarpanamausadhīh  
sarpakara soma namausadhirajah pañcadasaparva sa soma iva hiyate  
vardhate ca padma namausadhīh padmakara padmarakta padmagandha ca  
ajanam ausadhīh ajasrñgi iti vijñayate nila namausadhīstu  
nilaksira nilapusa latapratana bahuleti asamosadhinam yam  
yamevopalabheta tasyas tasyah svarasasya sauhityam gatva  
snehabhavitayam ardrapalasadronyam sapidhanayam digvasah  
sayita tatra praliyate sanmasena punah sambhavati tasyajam payah  
pratyavasthapanam sanmasena devatanukari bhavati  
vayovarnasvarakrtibalaprabhabhih svayam casya sarvavacogatani  
pradurbhavanti divyam casya caksuh srotram ca bhavati gatih  
yojanasahasram dasavarsahasrany ayur anupadravam ceti //  
car\_6,1.4.7 [ayurvedadipika] brahmasuvarcalaprabhrtayo  
yathoktalaksana divyausadhayo natiprasiddhah // 1 adityaparni  
suryavartameva desavisesajatam kecid varnayanti // 2 asvabaleti  
jñayata iti rsibhirevanena namna jñayate nalaukikaih  
lokaprasiddhatvat // 3 soma iva vardhate hiyata iti  
yathasomavrdhiksayau tatha tatkalameva tasya vrdhiksayau  
bhavatah // 4 praliyata iti druto bhavati anye tu murchatiti varnayanti  
// 5 pratyavasthapanamiti aharasevayam yojyam ityarthah // 6  
sarvavacogatani sarvavakyavisesah // 7]

divyanamosadhinam yah prabhavah sa bhavadvidhah /  
sakyah sodhumasakyastu syatsodhumakrtatmabhih // car\_6,1.4.8

osadhinam prabhavena tisthatam sve ca karmani /  
bhavatam nikhilam sreya sarvamevopapatsyate // car\_6,1.4.9

vanaprasthairgrhasthaisca prayatairniyatatmabhih /  
sakya osadhayo hy etah sevitur visayabhijah // car\_6,1.4.10  
[ayurvedadipika] etaddivyam rasayanamrsibhistadvidhair va sevyam  
iti darsayann aha divyanam ityadi // 1 visayabhija iti  
svocitapunyadese jata ityarthah apunye tu dese divyausadhijanmaiva  
na bhavati bhavantyo 'pi nirvarya bhavantiti bhavah // 2]  
yastu ksetragunaistesam madhyamena ca karmana /  
mrduviryatara tasam vidhirjneyah sa eva tu // car\_6,1.4.11

parjestum tah prayoktum va ye 'samarthah sukharthinah /  
rasayanavidhistesamayamanyah prasasyate // car\_6,1.4.12  
[ayurvedadipika] samprati brahmasuvarcaladinam yatha  
mrduviryatvam bhavati tadaha yas tv ityadi // 1 ksetragunair iti  
himalayadiprasastadesavyatiriktaksetradharmaih // 2 tesamiti  
rsivyatiriktanam vanaprasthadinam // 3 madhyamena ca karmaneti  
asamyakprayogena kimva anatimahatadrstena // 4]  
balyanam jivaniyam brmhaniyas ca ya dasa /  
vayasah sthapananam ca khadirasyanasya ca // car\_6,1.4.13

kharjuranam madhukanam mustanamutpalasya ca /  
mrdvikanam vidanganam vacayascitrakasya ca // car\_6,1.4.14

satavaryah payasyayah pippalya jongakasya ca /  
rddhya nagabalayasca dvaradaya dhavasya ca // car\_6,1.4.15

triphalakantakaryos ca vidaryascandanasya ca /  
iksunam saramulanam sriparnyastinisasya ca // car\_6,1.4.16

rasah prthak prthag grahyah palasaksara eva ca /  
esam palonmitan bhagan payo gavyam caturgunam // car\_6,1.4.17

dve patre tilatailasya dve ca gavyasya sarpisah /  
tat sadhyam sarvam ekatra susiddham snehamuddharet // car\_6,1.4.18

tatramalakacurnanamadhakam satabhavitam /  
svarasenaiva datavyam ksaudrasyabhinavasya ca // car\_6,1.4.19

sarkaracurnapatram ca prasthamekam pradapayet /  
tugaksiryah sapippalyah sthapyam sammurchitam ca tat //  
car\_6,1.4.20

sucaukse marttike kumbhe masardham ghrtabhavite /  
matramagnisamam tasya tata urdhvam prayojayet // car\_6,1.4.21

hematamrapravalanam ayasah sphatikasya ca /  
muktavaiduryasankhanam curnanam rajatasya ca // car\_6,1.4.22

praksipyā sodasim matram vihayayasamaithunam /  
jirne jirne ca bhūñjita sastikam ksirasarpisa //  
car\_6,1.4.23

sarvarogaprasamanam vrsyamayusyam uttamam /  
sattvasmrtisariragnibuddhindriyabalapradam // car\_6,1.4.24

paramurjaskaram caiva varnasvarakaram tatha /  
visalaksmiprasamanam sarvavacogatapradam // car\_6,1.4.25

siddharthatam cabhinavam vayasca prajapriyatvam ca yasca loke /  
prayojyam icchadbhiridam yathavad rasayanam brahmamudaraviryam //  
car\_6,1.4.26

[{ayurvedadipika} balyanam ityadau jongakam aguru // 1 dvarada  
sakataruh kapikacchur va // 2 sriparni gambhari // 3  
palasaksarah palasaksarodakam // 4 sucaukse iti suvisuddhe // 5  
agnisamamiti agnyanurupam // 6 sodasim matramiti  
amalakadicurnayuktaghrtapeksaya sodasabhago hemadicurnad  
grahyah // 7]

samarthanamaroganam dhimatam niyatatmanam /  
kutipravesah ksaninam paricchadavatam hitah // car\_6,1.4.27

ato'nyatha tu ye tesam sauryamarutiko vidhih /  
tayoh sresthatarah purvo vidhih sa tu suduskarah //  
car\_6,1.4.28

rasyanavidhibhramsajjayeran vyadhayo yadi /  
yathasvamausadham tesam karyam muktva rasayanam // car\_6,1.4.29  
[{ayurvedadipika} kutipravesikarasayanavisayan  
vatatapikarasayanavisayamsca purusan aha samarthanam ityadi //  
1 ksaninamiti krtaksananam // 2 suryamarutasevayapi kriyata  
iti sauryamarutikah // 3]

satyavadinamakrodham nivrttam madyamaithunat /  
ahimsakamanayasam prasantam priyavadinam // car\_6,1.4.30

japasaucaparam dhiram dananityam tapasvinam /  
devagobrahmanacaryaguruvrddharcane ratam // car\_6,1.4.31

anrsamsyaparam nityam nityam karunavedinam /  
samajagaranasvapnam nityam ksiraghrtasinam // car\_6,1.4.32

desakalapramanjñam yuktijñam anahamkrtam /  
sastacaram asamkirnam adhyatmapravanendriyam // car\_6,1.4.33

upasitaram vrddhanamastikanam jitatmanam /  
dharmastraparam vidyannaram nityarasayanam // car\_6,1.4.34

gunair etaih samuditaih prayunkte yo rasayanam /  
rasayanagunan sarvan yathoktan sa samasnute // car\_6,1.4.35  
[{ayurvedadipika} samanyena rasayanavisayapurusanaha  
satyavadinam ityadi // 1 karunaya sattvani pasyatiti karunavedi //  
2 asamkirnah asamkirnabhoji // 3 nityam rasayanaprayogo yasya

sa nityarasayanah // 4]

yathasthulam anirvahya dosañchariramanasan /  
rasayanagunair jantur yujyate na kadacana // car\_6,1.4.36

yoga hy ayuhprakarsartha jararoganibarhanah /  
manahsarirasuddhanam sidhyanti prayatatmanam // car\_6,1.4.37

tadetanna bhavedvacyam sarvameva hatatmasu /  
arujebhyo 'dvijatibhyah susrusa yesu nasti ca // car\_6,1.4.38  
[ {ayurvedadipika} manahsuddhyaiva prayatatmatayam labdhayam  
punas tadabhidhanam itaramanasagunesu prayatatmataya  
abhyarhitatopadarsanartham // 1 arujebhyo 'dvijatibhyo yesu ca  
purusesu susrusa nasti tesu caitan na vacyamiti yojana // 2]  
ye rasyanasamyoga vrsyayogasca ye matah /  
yaccausadham vikaranam sarvam tadvaidyasamsrayam //  
car\_6,1.4.39

pranacaryam budhastasmaddhimantam vedaparagam /  
asvinav iva devendrah pujayed atisaktitah // car\_6,1.4.40

asvinau devabhisajau yajñavahav iti smrtau /  
yajñasya hi siraschinnam punastabhyam samahitam // car\_6,1.4.41

prasirna dasanah pusno netre naste bhagasya ca /  
vajrinasca bhujastambhastabhyameva cikitsitah // car\_6,1.4.42

cikitsitasca sitamsurgrhito rajayaksmama /  
somabhipatitascandrah krtastabhyam punah sukhi // car\_6,1.4.43

bhargavascyavanah kami vrddhah san vikrtim gatah /  
vitavarnasvaropetah krtastabhyam punaryuva // car\_6,1.4.44

etaiscanyaisca bahubhih karmabhir bhisaguttamau /  
babhuvaturbhram pujaiv indradinam mahatmanam // car\_6,1.4.45

grahah stotrani mantrani tatha nanahavimsi ca /  
dhumrasca pasavastabhyam prakalpyante dvijatibhih // car\_6,1.4.46

pratasca savane somam sakro 'svibhyam sahasnute /  
sautramanyam ca bhagavanasvibhyam saha modate // car\_6,1.4.47

indragne casvinau caiva stuyante prayaso dvijaih /  
stuyante vedavakyesu na tathanya hi devatah // car\_6,1.4.48

ajarairamaraistadvibudhaih sadhipair dhruvaih /  
ete prayatairevamasvinau bhisajav iti // car\_6,1.4.49

mrtuyvyadhijaravasyair dukhprayaih sukharthibhih /  
kim punarbhisajo martyaih pujaiv syur natisaktitah //  
car\_6,1.4.50

silavanmatiman yukto dvijatih sastraparagah /  
pranibhiguruvatpujaiv pranacaryah sa hi smrtah //  
car\_6,1.4.51

[{ayurvedadipika} samprati rasayanadisiddhir vaidyadhina tena  
vaidyastutim arabhate ya ityadi // 1 pranacaryamityatra pranivaryam  
iti va pathah tatra praninam varyah sresthah  
pranivaryah // 2 yajñam vahata iti yajñavahau // 3  
etadyajñavahatvameva darsayati daksasya hityadi // 4 pusnah  
suryasya bhago'pi suryabhedah // 5 somabhipatita iti somabhipatanayogena  
pidita ityarthah somatipacita iti va pathah tatrapyatipacanena  
somapanatiyogam darsayati // 6 grahah somapanapatrani // 7  
stotrani stavah stavakavacah sastraniti kecit samsasyate  
'neneti krtva samargvyatiriktam stotramahuh sastrani  
astranyeva vasadyuktani sastrani ca yajñe kalpyanta eva // 8  
dhumras ca pasava iti dhumravarnapasavah evamvarnas ca  
pasavah srestha bhavanti // 9 savana iti yajñasthane // 10  
sautramani yajñavisesah // 11 atisaktita iti nijasakter  
apyatirekena // 12]

vidyasamaptau bhisajo dvitiya jatirucyate /  
asnute vaidyasabdham hi na vaidyah purvajanmana // car\_6,1.4.52

vidyasamaptau brahmam va sattvamarsamathapi va /  
dhruvam avisati jñanattasmad vaidyo dvijah smrtah // car\_6,1.4.53

nabhidhyayenna cakrosed ahitam na samacaret /  
pranacaryam budhah kascid icchann ayur anitvaram // car\_6,1.4.54

[{ayurvedadipika} vaidyasabdadvijasabdayoh pravrttinimittamaha  
vidyetyadi // 1 tena vidyayogad vaidyatvam tatha  
vidyasamaptilaksanajanmana dvijatvam bhavatyuktam bhavati // 2  
brahmam va arsam va iti vikalpo vaidyavisesabhiprayad bhavati  
tayor yo naisthikacikitsarthastasya brahmam itarasya tu lokanugrahina  
arsamiti vyavastha // 3]

cikitsitastu samsrutya yo vasamsrutya manavah /  
nopakaroti vaidyaya nasti tasyeha niskrtih // car\_6,1.4.55

bhisagapyaturan sarvan svasutaniva yatnavan /  
abadhebhyo hi samraksed icchan dharmam anuttamam // car\_6,1.4.56

dharmartham carthakamarthamayurvedo maharsibhih /  
prakasito dharmaparair icchadbhih sthanamaksaram // car\_6,1.4.57

narthartham napi kamarthamatha bhutadayam prati /  
vartate yascikitsayam sa sarvam ativartate // car\_6,1.4.58

kurvate ye tu vrttyartham cikitsapanyavikrayam /  
te hitva kañcanam rasim pamsurasimupasate // car\_6,1.4.59

darunaih krsyamananam gadair vaivasvataksayam /  
chittva vaivasvatan pasan jivitam yah prayacchati // car\_6,1.4.60

dharmarthadata sadrsastasya nehopalabhyate /  
na hi jivitanaddhi danam anyad visisyate // car\_6,1.4.61

paro bhutadaya dharmam iti matva cikitsaya /

varate yah sa siddharthah sukham atyantam asnute // car\_6,1.4.62  
[{{ayurvedadipika}} samsrutyeti pratijñaya // 1 cikitsaiva panyam  
vikretavyamiti cikitsapanyam // 2 te hitvetyadau dharmartham  
kriyamanacikitsa mahaphalatvena kañcanarasitulya itara tv  
asarakalpa pamsurasitulya // 3 vaivasvataksayamiti yamagrham //  
4]

ayurvedasamutthanam divyausadhividhim subham /  
amrtalantaragunam siddham ratnarasayanam // car\_6,1.4.63

siddhebhyo brahmacaribhyo yaduvacamaresvarah /  
ayurvedasamutthane tat sarvam samprakasitam // car\_6,1.4.64  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratissamskrte cikitsasthane  
rasayanadhyaye ayurvedasamutthaniyo nama rasayanapadascaturthah //  
car\_6,1.4.65 [{{ayurvedadipika}} samgrahe ratnarasayanamiti  
hemadiratnasamyuktam rasayanam // 1 ayurvedasamutthane  
prakasitataya divyausadhividhyadi yaduvaca brahmacaribhyo'maresvarah  
tat samprakasitam iti yojana // 2]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 2 [vajikaranadhyaya], 1  
[samyogasaramuliya] athatah samyogasaramuliyam  
vajikaranapadam vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,2.1.1 iti ha smaha  
bhagavanatreya // car\_6,2.1.2

[{{ayurvedadipika}}  
svasthorjaskaratvasamanyat rasayanamanu vajikaranam vacyam  
tatrapī vajikarane pravṛtṭyupadarsakaprakaranayuktatvad adau  
samyogasaramuliya ucyate /  
samyogah saramulanam asmīn astīti samyogasaramuliyah // 1]

vajikaranam anvicchet puruso nityamatmavan /  
tadayatta hi dharmarthau pritisca yasa eva ca // car\_6,2.1.3

putrasyayatanam hy etadgunascaite sutasrayah /  
[{{ayurvedadipika}}  
avaji vajivatyartham maithune saktah kriyate yena tad vajikaranam  
// 1

uktam hi vajivatibalo yena yatyapratihatah striyam ityadi // 2  
anvicchediti rasayanamahaphalat tadapeksayalpaphalam  
vajikaranam pascad icchet // 3 purusa iti padena  
tarunapurusaagrahina balavṛddhau nisiddhavyavayau nirakaroti // 4  
uktam hi /

atibalo hy asampurnasarvadhatuh striyo vrajan /  
upatapyeta sahāsa tadagamiva kajalam // 5

suskam ruksam yatha kastham jantujagdham vijarjaram /  
sprstamasu visiryeta tatha vṛddhah striyo vrajan iti // 6  
nityamityanena na rasayanavat samprayogo vrsyasya kimtv aharavat  
sarvadosayoga iti darsayati // 7 atmavanityanena duratmano  
vrsyakaranam nisedhati sa hi vrsyopayogadupacitadhatuh sann  
agamyagamanamapi kuryat // 8 dharmadayo vrsyayatta eva yatha

bhavanti tadaha putrasyetyadi // 9 ayatanam karanam // 10 ete guna  
iti dharmadayah vrsyaprayogajanitah putro dharmadin pituh  
sampadayatityarthah // 11 vajikaranasevaya ceha yuktayaiva rtukale  
ca maithunam pradhanyenabhipretam tena tisraisaniye traya  
upastambhah ityadigranthena brahmacaryam yaduktam tad rtukale  
yathavidhikrtamaithunapratishedhakam iti na virodhah // 12]  
vajikaranam agryam ca ksetram stri ya praharsini //

car\_6,2.1.4

ista hy ekaikaso 'py arthah param pritikarah smrtah /  
kim punah strisarire ye samghatena pratisthitah // car\_6,2.1.5

samghato hindriyarthanam strisu nanyatra vidyate /  
stryasrayo hindriyartho yah sa pritijanano'dhikam /  
strisu pritrivisesena strisv apatyam pratisthitam //  
car\_6,2.1.6

dharmarthau strisu laksmisca strisu lokah pratisthitah /  
surupa yauvanastha ya laksanairya vibhusita // car\_6,2.1.7

ya vasya siksita ya ca sa stri vrsyatama mata /  
[ayurvedadipika]  
sarvavajikaranebhyah pradhanarupam vajikaranamaha vajityadi  
// 1

ksetramiva ksetram tatra sukrarupabijaparohanat // 2 artha iti  
sabdadayah te ca strigatadhararasakalavinkarutarupadayah prasiddha  
eva // 3 dharmarthau strisviti sahaiva patnya dharmascarya  
ityadyupadesad dharmah tathanurakta grhini artharaksanadi  
karotityartha ityarthah // 4 striya laksmiyah samyoge dhanasampad  
bhavatiti strisu laksmih pratisthitetyarthah // 5 vasya  
ayatta // 6 siksiteti

kamasastroktagatitvaditralasyadicatuhsastikalasiksita // 7]  
nanabhaktya tu lokasya daivayogacca yositam // car\_6,2.1.8  
tam tam prapya vivardhante naram rupadayo gunah /  
vayorupavacohavair ya vasya paramangana // car\_6,2.1.9

pravisatyasu hrdayam daivad va karmano 'pi va /  
hrdayotsavarupa ya ya samanamanahsaya // car\_6,2.1.10

samanasattva ya vasya ya yasya priyate priyaih /  
ya pasabhuta sarvesam indriyanam parairgunaih // car\_6,2.1.11

yaya viyukto nistrikam aratir manyate jagat /  
yasya rte sariram na dhatte sunyam ivendriyaih // car\_6,2.1.12

sokodvegaratibhayair yam drstva nabhibhuyate /  
yati yam prapya visrambham drstva hrsyatyativa yam //  
car\_6,2.1.13

apurvamiva yam yati nityam harsativegatah /  
gatva gatvapi bahuso yam trptim naiva gacchati // car\_6,2.1.14

sa stri vrsyatama tasya nanabhava hi manavah /  
atulyagotram vrsyam ca prahrstam nirupadravam //  
car\_6,2.1.15

suddhasnatam vrajennarimapatyarthi niramayah /  
[ {ayurvedadipika} ]  
rupadivyatirekenapi kacit kasyacit karmavasadvrsya stri  
bhavatiti darsayannaha nanetyadi // 1  
daivayogaditi praktanakarmavasat // 2 vivardhanta iti vrsyatvam  
sampadayanti // 3 havo naram prati strinam  
srngaracestavisesah // 4 uktam ca bharatena  
prakasarupakam sattvam sattvotplavah samudgatah // 5 tebhyo  
havadinispattirityahuh paramarsayah iti // 6 daivad iti  
praktanakarmanah // 7 karmana iti aihikadvasikaranadikarmanah  
// 8 manahsayah kamah // 9 pasabhuteti manaindriyabandhahetutvat  
// 10 nanabhava hi manavah ityanena rupadigunayogena  
sarvapurusam prati strinam priyatvamiti darsayati // 11] acchayas  
caikasakhas ca nisphalasca yatha drumah // car\_6,2.1.16  
anistagandhascaikasca nirapatyastatha narah /  
citradipah sarah suskam adhatur dhatusamnibhah // car\_6,2.1.17

nisprajas trnapuliti mantavyah purusakrtih /  
apratisthasca nagnasca sunyascaikendriyasca na // car\_6,2.1.18

mantavyo niskriyascaiva yasyapatyam na vidyate /  
bahumurtir bahumukho bahuvyuhoh bahukriyah // car\_6,2.1.19

bahucaksur bahujñano bahvatma ca bahuprajah /  
mangalyo'yam prasasyo'yam dhanyo'yam viryavan ayam // car\_6,2.1.20

bahusakho'yamiti ca stuyate na bahuprajah /  
prতিরbalam sukham vrttir vistaro vipulam kulam // car\_6,2.1.21

yaso lokah sukhodarkastustis capatyasamsritah /  
tasmadapatyamanvicchan gunamschapatyasamsritan // car\_6,2.1.22

vajikarananityah syadicchan kamasukhani ca /  
upabhogasukhan siddhan viryapatyavivardhanan // car\_6,2.1.23

vajikaranasamyogan pravaksyamyata uttaram /  
[ {ayurvedadipika} ]  
samprati vrsyaprayogasadhyasya putrasyopadeyetam darsayannaha  
acchaya ityadi // 1  
ekasakha iti ekasvarupa ityarthah // 2 citralikhito dipascitradipah  
// 3 adhatur dhatusamnibha iti asuvarnadirupah suvarnadivad  
abhasate yo jatusakankanadih // 4 puli napumsakadharmitvat //  
5 trnapuli purusakrtiriti bhasaya  
purusarthakriyavirahitvam darsayati // 6 kamasukhani cetyanena  
putrotpadatiriktam natislaghyam phalam darsayati // 7  
kamasukhani hi aihikanyeva param na putravad ubhayalokopakarani // 8  
upabhoge maithune sukham kurvantityupabhogasukhah kimva upabhoktum

sukha upabhogasukhah /

viryam sukram // 9]

saramuleksumulani kandeksuh seksubalika // car\_6,2.1.24

satavari payasya ca vidari kantakarika /

jivanti jivako meda vira carsabhako bala // car\_6,2.1.25

rddhir goksurakam rasna satmagupta punarnava /

esam tripalikan bhagan masanam adhakam navam //

car\_6,2.1.26

vipacayejjaladrone caturbhagam ca sesayet /

tatra pesyani madhukam draksa phalguni pippali // car\_6,2.1.27

atmagupta madhukani kharjurani satavari /

vidaryamalakeksunam rasasya ca prthak prthak // car\_6,2.1.28

sarpisas cadhakam dadyat ksiradronam ca tadbhisak /

sadhayedghrtasesam ca suputam yojayet punah // car\_6,2.1.29

sarkarayastugaksiryas curnaih prasthanmitaih prthak /

palais caturbhir magadhyah palena maricasya ca // car\_6,2.1.30

tvagelakesaranam ca curnair ardhapalonmitaih /

madhunah kudavabhyam ca dvabhyam tatkarayedbhisak //

car\_6,2.1.31

palika gulikastyanasta yathagni prayojayet /

esa vrsyah param yogo brmhano balavardhanah // car\_6,2.1.32

anenasva ivodirno bali lingam samarpayet /

[{ayurvedadipika}

kandeksuh brhadiksuh // 1

iksubalika khaggalika // 2 payasya ksiravidari // 3 vira

ksirakakoli // 4 phalguh ksthodumbarika // 5

satavarityantena kalkacchedah // 6 vamsarocana tugaksiri anye

vamsarocananukari parthivadavyam taladhiti vadanti // 7 styana

iti ghanah // 8] masanamatmaguptaya bijanamadhakam navam

// car\_6,2.1.33

jivakarsabhakau viram medam rddhim satavarim /

madhukam casvagandham ca sadhayet kudavonmitam // car\_6,2.1.34

rase tasmin ghrtaprastham gavyam dasagunam payah /

vidarinam rasaprastham prasthamiksurasasya ca // car\_6,2.1.35

dattva mrdvagnina sadhyam siddham sarpirnidhapayet /

sarkarayastugaksiryah ksaudrasya ca prthak prthak //

car\_6,2.1.36

bhagamscatuspalams tatra pippalyascavapet palam /

palam purvamato lidhva tato'nnam upayojayet // car\_6,2.1.37

ya icchedaksayam sukram sephasas cottamam balam /

[{ayurvedadipika}

dvityaprayoge rase iti kvathe // 1]

sarkara masavidalastugaksiri payo ghrtam // car\_6,2.1.38

godhumacurnasasthani sarpisy utkarikam pacet /

tam natipakvam mrditam kaukkute madhure rase // car\_6,2.1.39

sugandhe praksiped usne yatha sandribhaved rasah /

esa pindaraso vrsyah paustiko balavardhanah // car\_6,2.1.40

anenasva ivodirno bali lingam samarpayet /

sikhitittirihamsanamevam pindaraso matah /

balavarnasvarakarah pumamstena vrsayate // car\_6,2.1.41

[{ayurvedadipika} utkarika musikotkarakara // 1

sikhitittirihamsanam pindarasair vyastasamastas catvarah

pindarasah // 2]

ghrtam masan sabastandan sadhayenmahise rase /

bharjayettam rasam putam phalamlam navasarpisi // car\_6,2.1.42

isat salavanam yuktam dhanyajirakanagaraih /

esa vrsyasca balyasca brmhanasca rasottamah // car\_6,2.1.43

catakamstittirirase tittirin kaukkute rase /

kukkutan barhinarase hamse barhinameva ca // car\_6,2.1.44

navasarpisi samtaptan phalamlan karayed rasan /

madhuranya yathasatmyam gandhadhyan balavardhanan // car\_6,2.1.45

trptim catakamamsanam gatva yo 'nupibet payah /

na tasya lingasaithilyam syanna sukraksayo nisi // car\_6,2.1.46

masasupena yo bhuktva ghrtadhyam sastikaudanam /

payah pibati ratrim sa krtsnam jagarti vegavan /

na na svapiti ratrisu nityastabdhena sephasa /

trptah kukkutamamsanam bhrstanam nakraretasi //

car\_6,2.1.47

nihravya matsyandarasam bhrstam sarpisi bhaksayet //

car\_6,2.1.48 hamsabarhinadaksanam evamandani bhaksayet //

car\_6,2.1.49 [{ayurvedadipika} nisityanena sakalanisamaithune 'piti

darsayati // 1 hamsetyadi hamsabarhidaksanam andaprayoga

yadyapi bhinnah tathapi prayogapeksaya eka evayam prayogah // 2

evam samgrahoktah hamsabarhidaksanam ekaprayogena

pañcadasaprayogah puryante // 3]

srotahsu suddhesvamale sarire vrsyam yada na mitamatti kale /

vrsayate tena param manusyas tadbrmhanam caiva balapradam ca

// car\_6,2.1.50

tasmat pura sodhanameva karyam balanurupam na hi vrsyayogah /

sidhyanti dehe maline prayuktah kliste yatha vasasi ragayogah //

car\_6,2.1.51

[{ayurvedadipika} vrsyayogasca suddhadehaireva kartavya iti

darsayannaha srotahsvityadi // 1 mitamiti matratvat // 2 kliste iti

mlane // 3]

vajikaranasamarthyam ksetram stri yasya caiva ya /  
ye dosa nirapatyanam gunah putravatam ca ye // car\_6,2.1.52

dasa pañca ca samyoga viryapatyavivardhanah /  
uktaste saramuliye pade pustibalapradah // car\_6,2.1.53  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte cikitsasthane  
vajikaranadhyaye samyogasaramuliyo nama vajikaranapadah  
prathamah // car\_6,2.1.54 [{ayurvedadipika} samgrahe yasya caiva yeti  
yasya ya vrsyetyarthah // 1]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 2 [vajikaranadhyaya], 2  
[asiktaksirika] athata asiktaksirikam vajikaranapadam  
vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,2.2.1 iti ha smaha bhagavanatreya //  
car\_6,2.2.2 [{ayurvedadipika} asiktaksirikam  
vrsyapadabhidhanaprasangat padantasya  
visistasambandhavayatayocyate // 1 asiktaksiramiti padam asty  
asminn iti asiktaksiri tatra svarthikah kapratyayah kimva  
dhakpratyayena vaisesikasabdavat asiktaksirika iti sadhaniyam // 2]  
asiktaksiram apurnam asuskam suddhasastikam /  
udukhale samapothya pidayet ksiramarditam // car\_6,2.2.3

grhitva tam rasam putam gavyena payasa saha /  
bijanamamaguptaya dhanyamasarasena ca // car\_6,2.2.4

balayah surpaparnyasca jivantya jivakasya ca /  
rddhyarsabhakakolisvadamstramadhukasya ca // car\_6,2.2.5

satavarya vidaryasca draksakharjurayor api /  
samyuktam matraya vaidyah sadhayettatra cavapet // car\_6,2.2.6

tugaksiryah samasanam salinam sastikasya ca /  
godhumanam ca curnani yaih sa sandribhavedrasah // car\_6,2.2.7

sandribhutam ca kuryat prabhutamadhusarkaram /  
gutika badaraistulyastasya ca sarpisi bharjayet // car\_6,2.2.8

ta yathagni prayuñjanah ksiramamsarasasanah /  
pasyatyapatyam vipulam vrddho 'pyatmajamaksayam // car\_6,2.2.9  
[{ayurvedadipika} asiktaksiramiti ksirasekavrddham // 1  
yaduktam jatukarne /  
ksirasekavrddham sastikam pakvam ityadi // 2  
suddhasastikamiti gaurasastikam // 3 atra baladirasanam  
tulyamanatah kimva matrasabdasyalpavacanatvad baladirasanam  
alpamatratvam // 4 praksepyacurnapramanam aha yaih sa  
sandribhaved rasa iti yavanmanena curnena rasasya sandrata bhavati  
tavanmatram curnam grahyam // 5 prabhutatvam madhusarkarayor  
yavatatyarthamadhuratvam syat tavajjñeyam // 6 atra ca  
prayogamahimnaiva madhuyuktasyapi prayogasya bharjanakriyayam agnisamyogo  
na virodham avahati tatha hi susrute 'pi triphalayaskrtau madhuno  
'gnisambandho bhavatyeva // 7 atmajamiti harsabhutatmajam sukramiti  
yavat // 8]

catakanam sahasanam daksanam sikhnam tatha /  
sisumarasya nakrasya bhisaksukrani samharet // car\_6,2.2.10

gavyam sarpir varahasya kulingasya vasamapi /  
sastikanam ca curnani curnam godhumakasya ca //  
car\_6,2.2.11

ebhii pupalikah karyah saskulyo vartikastatha /  
pupa dhanas ca vividha bhakasyascanye prthagvidhah //  
car\_6,2.2.12

esam prayogadbhaksyanam stabdhenapurnaretasa /  
sephasa vajivadyati yavadiccham striyo narah // car\_6,2.2.13

atmaguptaphalam masan kharjurani satavarim /  
srngatakani mrdvikam sadhayetprasrtomitam // car\_6,2.2.14

ksiraprastham jalaprasthametat prasthavasesitam /  
suddhena vasasa putam yojayet prasrtais tribhiih // car\_6,2.2.15

sarkarayastugaksiryah sarpišo 'bhinavasya ca /  
tat payayet saksaudram sastikannam ca bhojayet // car\_6,2.2.16

jaraparito'pyabalo yogenanena vindati /  
naro'patyam suvipulam yuveva ca sa hrsyati // car\_6,2.2.17  
[ayurvedadipika] daksah kukkutih // 1 sukraniti  
yadyapyuktam tathapi catakadisukragrahanasyasakyatvat  
samanagunani tadandanyapiha grhyante // 2 vartika vartyakara  
bhaksyah // 3 dhana iti dhanakara bhaksyah // 4 ayam  
tulyadravyataya vividhabhaksyarupo 'pyeka eva yogah // 5]  
kharjurimastakam masan payasyam ca satavarim /  
kharjurani madhukani mrdvikamajadaphalam // car\_6,2.2.18

palonmitani matiman sadhayet saliladhake /  
tena padavasesena ksiraprastham vipacayet // car\_6,2.2.19

ksirasesena tenadyad ghrtadhyam sastikaudanam /  
sasarkarena samyoga esa vrsyah param smrtah // car\_6,2.2.20  
[ayurvedadipika] ajada sukasimbi // 1]  
jivakarsabhakau medam jivantim sravanidvayam /  
kharjuram madhukam draksam pippalim visvabhesajam //  
car\_6,2.2.21

srngatakam vidarim ca navam sarpih payo jalam /  
siddham ghrtavasesam taccharkaraksaudrapadikam // car\_6,2.2.22

sastikannena samyuktamupayojyam yathabalam /  
vrsyam balyam ca varnyam ca kanthiyam brmhanam uttamam  
// car\_6,2.2.23

[ayurvedadipika] jivaketyadau vidaryantaih kalkaih  
ksirajalabhyam ghrtam sadhaniyam // 1]  
dadhna saram saraccandrasamnibham dosavarjitam /

sarkaraksaudramaricais tugaksirya ca buddhiman // car\_6,2.2.24

yuktya yuktam sasuksmailam nave kumbhe sucau pate /  
marjitam praksipeccchite ghrtadhye sastikaudane // car\_6,2.2.25

pibenmatram rasalayastam bhuktva sastikaudanam /  
varnasvarabalopetah pumamstena vrsayate // car\_6,2.2.26  
[ayurvedadipika] yuktyeti yatha katutvadyadhikam na bhavati tatha  
maricadiyogah kartavyah // 1 marjitamiti sughrstam // 2  
rasalalaksanam sacaturjatakajaji sagudardrakanagaram // 3  
rasala syacchikharini sughrstam sasaram dadhi iti // 4]  
candramsukalpam payasa ghrtadhyam sastikaudanam /  
sarkaramadhusamyuktam prayuñjano vrsayate // car\_6,2.2.27

tapte sarpisi nakrandam tamracudandamisritam /  
yuktam sastikacurnena sarpisabhinavena ca // car\_6,2.2.28

paktva pupalikhah khadedvarunimandapo narah /  
ya icchedasvavad gantum prasektum gajavac ca yah // car\_6,2.2.29  
[ayurvedadipika] candramsukalpamiti atyarthasuklam // 1]  
etaih prayogairvidhivad vapusman viryopapanno balavarnayuktah /  
harsanvito vajivad astavarso bhavet samarthasca varanganasu //  
car\_6,2.2.30

yadyacca kimcin manasah priyam syadramya vanantah pulinani  
sailah /

istah striyo bhusanagandhamalyam priya vayasyasca tadatra  
yogyam // car\_6,2.2.31  
[ayurvedadipika] atra yogyam iti vrsyaprayogasamartham // 1]  
asiktaksirike pade ye yogah parikirtitah /  
astav apatyakamaiste prayojyah paurusarthibhah // car\_6,2.2.32  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte cikitsasthane  
vajikaranadhyaye asiktaksiriko nama vajikaranapado dvitiyah  
// car\_6,2.2.33 [ayurvedadipika] paurusarthibhiriti sukrarthibhah  
// 1]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 2 [vajikaranadhyaya], 3  
[masaparnabhrtiya] athato masaparnabhrtiyam  
vajikaranapadam vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,2.3.1 iti ha smaha  
bhagavanatretyah // car\_6,2.3.2 [ayurvedadipika]  
masaparnabhrtiyasambandho 'pi purvavat // 1]  
masaparnabhrtam dhenum grstim pustam catuhstanim  
/

samanavarnavatsam ca jivadvatsam ca buddhiman // car\_6,2.3.3

rohinimathava krsnam urdhvasrngim adarunam /  
iksvadam arjunadam va sandraksiram ca dharayet // car\_6,2.3.4

kevalam tu payastasyah srtam vasrtameva va /  
sarkaraksaudrasarpirbhiryuktam tadvrsyamuttamam // car\_6,2.3.5  
[ayurvedadipika] grstim ekavaraprasutam // 1 catuhstanim

ityanena sampurnacatuhsanim darsayati // 2 rohinimiti  
lohitavarnam // 3 urdhvasrngatvam visuddhabahuksiraya eva  
bhavatiti vacanajñeyam // 4 iksvadeti iksudandabhaksa // 5  
arjunada arjunavrksapatrabhaksa // 6 iksvada va arjunada va  
masaparnabhrtā veti vikalpatrayam // 7 payah srtamasrtam  
veti dvau yogau // 8 sarkaraksaudrasarpirbhiryuktam taditi trtiyah  
// 9 etatprayogo'pi jatukarne tasyah ksiram  
sarkaraksaudrayuktam va kevalam srtamasrtam veti // 10]  
sukralair jivaniyaisca brmhanair balavardhanaih /  
ksirasamjananaiscaiva payah siddham prthak prthak // car\_6,2.3.6

yuktam godhumacurnena saghrtaksaudrasarkaram /  
paryayena prayoktavyamicchata sukramaksayam // car\_6,2.3.7  
[ayurvedadipika] paryayeneti prthak prthak prayoktavyam tena  
pañcabhīrganaih pañca yoga bhavanti // 1]  
medam payasyam jivantim vidarim kantakarikam /  
svadamstram ksirikam masan godhumañchalisastikan  
// car\_6,2.3.8

payasyardhodake paktva karsikan adhakonmite /  
vivarjayet payahsesam tatputam ksaudrasarpisa // car\_6,2.3.9

yuktam sasarkaram pitva vrddhah saptatiko 'pi va /  
vipulam labhate'patyam yuveva ca sa hrsyati // car\_6,2.3.10  
[ayurvedadipika] vivarjayed iti medadikalkam varjayet // 1 vrddhah  
saptaterarvagiti jñeyam // 2 saptatikasya tu yadyapi sukranivrttirukta  
tathapi vrsyaprabhavad bhavatiti vijñeyam // 3]  
mandalairjatarupasya tasya eva payah srtam /  
apatyajananam siddham saghrtaksaudrasarkaram // car\_6,2.3.11  
[ayurvedadipika] jatarupasyeti suvarnasya mandalarupakrtir iha  
suvarnasya prabhavadvrsyaprayogopakarini bhavatiti vacanajñeyam  
// 1 tasya eveti masaparnabhrtadhenvah // 2]  
trimsat supistah pippalyah prakuñce tailasarpisoh /  
bhrstah sasarkaraksaudrah ksiradharavadohitah //  
car\_6,2.3.12

pitva yathabalam cordhvam sastikam ksirasarpisa /  
bhuktva na rātrim astabdham lingam pasyati na ksarat //  
car\_6,2.3.13

svadamstraya vidaryasca rase ksiracaturgune /  
ghrtadhyah sadhito vrsyo masasastikapayasah //  
car\_6,2.3.14

[ayurvedadipika] prakuñcam palam // 1 ksiradharavadohita iti  
pippalikalkad upari ksiradharavadohah kartavyah ksiram ca  
tavaddohyam yavata panayogyah pippalyo bhavanti // 2]  
phalanam jivaniyanam snigdhanam rucikarinam /  
kudavascurnitānam syat svayamguptaphalasya ca // car\_6,2.3.15

kudavascaiva masanam dvau dvau ca tilamudgayoh /

godhumasalicurnanam kudavah kudavo bhavet // car\_6,2.3.16

sarpisah kudavascaikastat sarvam ksiramarditam /  
paktva pupalika khaded bahvyah syur yasya yositah // car\_6,2.3.17  
[ayurvedadipika] phalanamityadi // 1 phalanamiti jivaniyanam  
ityadibhis tribhih pratyekam abhisambadhyate // 2 jivaniyanamiti  
satkakasayavargoktanam jivakarsabhadinam dasanam // 3  
snigdhanamiti snehopaganam mrdvikadinam dasanam  
saptakakasayavargoktanam // 4 tatha rucikarinam iti  
catuskakasayavargoktanam amradinam hradyanam dasanam iti  
// 5 esam jivaniyaprabhrtinam phalanam curnitanam  
militva kudavo grahyah // 6 anyad atirohitartham // 7 tatha hy ayam  
prayogo jatukarne ca pathyate

draksakharjuramasajadagodhumasalighrtanam kudavah  
tilamudgau dvikaudavikau curnayitva ityadi // 8]  
ghrtam satavarigarbham ksire dasagune pacet /  
sarkarapippaliksaudrayuktam tadvrsyamuttamam // car\_6,2.3.18  
[ayurvedadipika] ghrtam satavarityadau sarkaradinam  
praksepyanam anyatodrstanayad ghrtat padikatvam ghrtasya  
prasthikatvam // 1]

karsam madhukacurnasya ghrtaksaudrasamamsikam /  
prayunkte yah payascanu nityavegah sa na bhavet // car\_6,2.3.19  
[ayurvedadipika] karsam ityadikantah pañcadasa prayogah // 1]  
ghrtaksirasano nirbhir nirvyadhir nityago yuva /  
samkalpapravano nityam narah strisu vrsayate // car\_6,2.3.20

krtakakrtyah siddhartha ye canyonyanuvartinah /  
kalasu kusalastulyah sattvena vayasa ca ye // car\_6,2.3.21

kulamahatmyadaksinyasilasaucasamanvitanah /  
ye kamanitya ye hrsta ye visoka gatavyathah // car\_6,2.3.22

ye tulyasila ye bhakta ye priya ye priyamvadah /  
tair narah saha visrabdhah suvayasyair vrsayate // car\_6,2.3.23

abhyangotsadanasnanagandhamalyavibhusanaih /  
grhasayyanasukhair vasobhirahataih priyaih // car\_6,2.3.24

vihamganam rutairistaih strinam cabharanasvanaih /  
samvahanair varastrinam istanam ca vrsayate // car\_6,2.3.25  
[ayurvedadipika] ghrtaksirasana ityadina tu vrsyatvarthina  
aharacarabhidhanam // 1 nityamityanena vyavayanityataya  
sukramarganavarodhena vyavayasaktim darsayati // 2 krtam ekam  
krtyam yaiste tatha etacca anyonyartharagakaranam // 3 siddhartha  
iti siddhasadhyah akrtartha hi vyakulamanaso na kamaksamah // 4  
vrsayata iti upacitapravrtyunmukhasukro bhavati // 5]  
mattadvirephacaritanah sapadmah salilasayah /  
jatyutpalasugandhini sitagarbhagrhani ca // car\_6,2.3.26

nadyah phenottariyasca girayo nilasanavah /

unnatir nilameghanam ramyacandrodaya nisah // car\_6,2.3.27

vayavah sukhasamparsah kumudakaragandhinah /  
ratibhogaksama ratryah samkocaguruvallabhah // car\_6,2.3.28  
[ayurvedadipika] mattadvirephacaritah ityadi grhani ca  
ityantam yogyataya rtuvibhagenanuktam api grisma eva jñeyam  
meghanam ityantam pravrsi tatha gandhina ityantam saradi  
vallabha ityantam ca vidhanam hemantasisirayor jñeyam // 1  
samkocam kunkumam samkocagurunoh samalabhanartham vallabha  
yasu nisasu tas tatha // 2]

sukhah sahayah parapustaghustah phulla vananta  
visadannapanah /  
gandharvasabdasca sugandhayogah sattvam visalam nirupadravam ca  
// car\_6,2.3.29

siddharthata cabhinavasca kamah stri cayudham sarvamihatmajasya /  
vayo navam jatamadasca kalo harsasya yonih parama naranam //  
car\_6,2.3.30

praharsayonayo yoga vyakhyata dasa pañca ca /  
masaparnabhrtiye'smin pade sukrabalapradah // car\_6,2.3.31  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratismakrte cikitsasthane  
vajikaranadhyaye masaparnabhrtiyo nama  
vajikaranapadastriyah // car\_6,2.3.32 [ayurvedadipika] sukha  
ityadigranthavidhanam tu vasantabhiprayavihitam anyatrapyaviruddham // 1  
atmajasyeti manmathasya // 2 jatamadah kalo vasantadih // 3]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 2 [vajikaranadhyaya], 4  
[pumañjatabaladika] athatah pumañjatabaladikam  
vajikaranapadam vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,2.4.1 iti ha smaha  
bhagavanatretyah // car\_6,2.4.2 [ayurvedadipika] parisesyat  
pumañjatabaladika ucyate // 1 pumañjatabaladayah sabda asmin  
vidyanta iti pumañjatabaladikah asiktaksirikavacchabdassiddhih // 2]  
puman yatha jatabalo yavadiccham striyo vrajet /  
yatha capatyavan sadyo bhavet tad upadeksyate // car\_6,2.4.3

na hi jatabalah sarve naras capatyabhaginah /  
brhaccharira balinah santi narisu durbalah // car\_6,2.4.4

santi calpasrayah strisu balavanto bahuprajah /  
prakrtya cabalah santi santi camayadurbalah // car\_6,2.4.5

narascatakavat kecid vrajanti bahusah striyam /  
gajavacca prasiñcanti kecin na bahugaminah // car\_6,2.4.6

kalayogabalah kecit kecidabhyasanadhruvah /  
kecitprayatnairvyajyante vrsah kecit svabhavatah // car\_6,2.4.7

tasmat prayoganvaksyamo durbalanam balapradan /  
sukhopabhogan balinam bhuyasca balavardhanan // car\_6,2.4.8

purvam suddhasariranam niruhaih sanuvasanaih /

balapeksi prayuñjita sukrapatyavivardhanan // car\_6,2.4.9

ghrtailarasaksirasarkaramadhusamyutah /

vastayah samvidhatavyah ksiramamsarasasinam // car\_6,2.4.10

[[ayurvedadipika] jatabalatve saty api navasyam apatyabhagivam

bhavatiti va yatha jatabalah ityukte'pi yatha capatyavan bhavet yuktam

// 1 tadeva sukraaicitryam sphotayati na hityadi // 2 na hi

jatabalah sarve ityekah paksah tatha nara napatyabhaginah sarva

iti dvtiyah pakso jñeyah // 3 etacchukrabalabhedaprasangad

aparanapi sukrabalavisesan aha brhaccharira ityadi // 4

alpasraya alpasarirah ete ca sukrasaratvena narisu balavanto

bahuprajasca bhavanti // 5 gajavat prasiñcantiti sukram bahu

visrjanti // 6 kalayogena hemantadikalasambandhena vyavaye balavanto

bhavantiti kalayogabalah // 7 abhyasanadhruva iti vyavayabhyasenaiva

vyavayasamartha bhavanti // 8 evam prayatnair vyajyanta iti

vrsyaprayogaih strisu pravartante // 9 sukhopabhogan iti

sukhanusthanan // 10 niruhanuvasanasuddhanam

vrsyaprayogah phalada bhavantiti niruhanuvasanabhidhanam // 11]

pistva varahamamsani dattva maricasaindhave /

kolavadgulikah krtva tapte sarpisi vartayet // car\_6,2.4.11

vartanastambhitastasca praksepyah kaukkute rase /

ghrtadhye gandhapisune dadhidadimasarike // car\_6,2.4.12

yatha na bhindyad gulikas tatha tam sadhayed rasam /

tam piban bhaksayams tasca labhate sukramaksayam // car\_6,2.4.13

mamsanam evam anyesam medyanam karayedbhisak /

gutikah sarasas tasam prayogah sukravardhanah // car\_6,2.4.14

[[ayurvedadipika] vartanastambhita iti vartanena kathinikrtah // 1

dadhidadimasarabhyam samskrtam dadhidadimasarikam // 2

dadimasarasca dadimarasah // 3 mamsanamityadi atidesayogo

dvtiyah // 4 medyanamiti meduranam // 5]

masanankuritañchuddhan vitanan sajadaphalan /

ghrtadhye mahisarase dadhidadimasarike // car\_6,2.4.15

praksipenmatraya yukto dhanyajirakanagaraih /

bhuktah pitasca sa rasah kurute sukramaksayam // car\_6,2.4.16

[[ayurvedadipika] ajada sukasimbi // 1 bhuktah pitasceti

purvayogavad dhanabhagasya bhojanam dravasya ca panam jñeyam // 2]

ardrani matsyamamsani sapharirva subharjitah /

tapte sarpisi yah khadetsa gacchet strisu na ksayam // car\_6,2.4.17

ghrtabhrstan rase chage rohitan phalasarike /

anupitarasan snigdhanapatyarthi prayojayet // car\_6,2.4.18

[[ayurvedadipika] matsyasabdena pradhanakalpanaya rohitam vadanti // 1

phalasarika iti dadimamalakadiphalarasamskrtam // 2]

kuttakam matsyamamsanam hingusaindhavadhanyakaih /

yuktam godhumacurnena ghrte pupalikah pacet // car\_6,2.4.19

mahise ca rase matsyan snigdhamlalavanan pacet /  
rase canugate mamsam pothayettatra cavapet // car\_6,2.4.20

maricam jirakam dhanyamalpam hingu navam ghrtam /  
masapupalikanam tadgarbhartham upakalpayet // car\_6,2.4.21

etau pupalikayogau brmhanau balavardhanau /  
harsasaubhagyadau putryau param sukrabhivardhanau // car\_6,2.4.22  
[ { ayurvedadipika } kuttakamiti kuttanenanusah krtam // 1 ]

masatmaguptagodhumasalisastikapaistikam /  
sarkaraya vidaryasca curnamiksarakasya ca // car\_6,2.4.23

samyojya masrne ksire ghrte pupalikah pacet /  
payo'nupanastah sighram kurvanti vrsatam param // car\_6,2.4.24

sarkarayastulaika syadeka gavyasya sarpisah /  
prastho vidaryascurnasya pippalyah prastha eva ca // car\_6,2.4.25

ardhadhakam tugaksiryah ksaudrasyabhinavasya ca /  
tatsarvam murchitam tisthen marttike ghrtabhajane // car\_6,2.4.26

matramagnisamam tasya pratah pratah prayojayet /  
esa vrsyah param yogo balyo brmhana eva ca // car\_6,2.4.27  
[ { ayurvedadipika } iksurakah kokilaksah // 1 ]

satavarya vidaryasca tatha masatmaguptayoh /  
svadamstrayasca niskvathanjalesu ca prthak prthak //  
car\_6,2.4.28

sadhayitva ghrtaprastham payasyastagune punah /  
sarkaramadhuyuktam tadapatyarthi prayojayet // car\_6,2.4.29  
[ { ayurvedadipika } sarkaramadhhusamyuktamityatra praksepanyayat  
padikatvam sarkaramadhunoh // 1 ]

ghrtapatram satagune vidarisvarase pacet /  
siddham punah satagune gavye payasi sadhayet // car\_6,2.4.30

sarkarayastugaksiryah ksaudrasyeksarakasya ca /  
pippalyah sajadayasca bhagaih padamsikairyutam // car\_6,2.4.31

gutikah karayedvaidyo yatha sthulamudumbaram /  
tasam prayogatpurusah kulinga iva hrsyati // car\_6,2.4.32  
[ { ayurvedadipika } padamsikairiti ghrtapeksaya  
padapramanaih // 1 ]

sitopalapalatasam tadardham navasarpisah /  
ksaudrapadena samyuktam sadhayejjalapadikam // car\_6,2.4.33

sandram godhumacurnanam padam stirne silatale /  
sucau slaksne samutkirya mardanenopapadayet // car\_6,2.4.34

suddha utkarikah karyas candramandalasamnibhah /  
tasam prayogadgajavannarih samtarpayennarah // car\_6,2.4.35  
[ { ayurvedadipika } samutkiryeti vistirya // 1 utkarikah karya  
ityatra punah pake naivotkarikakaranam // 2 ]

yat kimcin madhuram snigdham jivanam brmhanam guru /  
harsanam manasascaiva sarvam tadvrsyamucyate // car\_6,2.4.36

dravyairevamvidhaistasmadbhavitah pramadam vrajet /  
atmavegena codirnah strigunaisca praharsitah // car\_6,2.4.37

gatva snatva payah pitva rasam vanu sayita na /  
tathasyapyayate bhuyah sukram ca balameva ca // car\_6,2.4.38

yatha mukulapuspasya sugandho nopalabhyate /  
labhyate tadvikasattu tatha sukram hi dehinam // car\_6,2.4.39

narte vai sodasad varsat saptatyah parato na ca /  
ayuskamo narah sribhah samyogam kartumarhati // car\_6,2.4.40

atibalo hy asampurnasarvadhathuh striyam vrajan /  
upasusyeta sahaya tadagamiva kajalam // car\_6,2.4.41

suskam ruksam yatha katham jantudagdham vijarjaram /  
sprstamasu visiryeta tatha vrddhah striyo vrajan // car\_6,2.4.42

jaraya cintaya sukram vyadhibhah karmakarsanat /  
ksayam gacchatyanasanat strinam catinisevanat // car\_6,2.4.43

ksayadbhayadavisrambhacchokatstridosadarsanat /  
narinarasajñatvad avicarad asevanat // car\_6,2.4.44

trptasyapi striyo gantum na saktirupajayate /  
dehasattvabalapeksi harsah saktisca harsaja // car\_6,2.4.45  
[ayurvedadipika] anuktavajikaranam samgrhannaha yatkimcid  
ityadi // 1 bhavita iti vacanat prayogena sarirabhavanayam  
satyam striseva sambhavatiti darsayati // 2 atmavegeneti  
samkalpajatenatmavegena // 3 balasya tadagadrstantena punarapi  
sukrasadbhavam kaphapradhanyam ca darsayati vrddhasya tu  
jantujagdhathvadidrstantena vinastasyapunarbhavam sukrasya  
tathabhuyisthatam ca darsayati // 4 nanu trptasya sarirabalam  
bhavatyeva tat kim trptasya striyo gantum samartham ityaha dehetyadi //  
5 etena satyapi trptijante bale ksayadina dehamanasor  
upahatatvaddharso na bhavati harsabhavad vyavayasaktir na  
bhavatityuktam bhavati // 6]

rasa iksau yatha dadhni sarpistailam tile yatha /  
sarvatranugatam dehe sukram samsparsane tatha // car\_6,2.4.46

tat stripurusasamyoge cestasamkalpapidanat /  
sukram pracyavate sthanajjalamaratratpatadiva // car\_6,2.4.47

harsattarsat saratvacca paicchilyad gauravadapi /  
anupravanabhavacca drutatvan marutasya ca // car\_6,2.4.48

astabhya ebhyo hetubhyah sukram dehat prasicyate /  
carato visvarupasya rupadravyam yaducyate // car\_6,2.4.49  
[ayurvedadipika] samprati sambhavati sukram yatha dehe sthitam  
yatha ca pravartate tadaha rasa ityadi // 1

iká¹vÄ•didá¹>á¹á¹-Ä•ntatrayeá¹‡Ä•natiprayatnÄ•lpaprayatnamahÄ•prayatnavÄ•hyaÄ  
ukran purusan yathakramam darsayati // 2 samsparsana iti  
samsparsanavati tena kesadau samsparsanavyapteh sukramapi  
nastiti darsayati // 3 stripurusasamyogo misribhavah // 4  
cesta vyavayacesta samkalpo yosidanuragah pidanam  
naripurusaýoh parasparasammurchanam atra ca naripurusasamyogah  
pradhanam karanam tatsahakarini cestadini // 5  
ardrapatadrstantenasrayanupaghatena sukrasravanam darsayati  
// 6 aparamapi sukrapravrttihetumaha harsad ityadi // 7 harsah  
samkalpapurvakasukrodrekadhvajocchrayadikariccha // 8 tarsah  
vanitabhilasah // 9 saratvam asthairyam // 10 anupravanabhavah  
anutve sati bahirnirgamanasvabhavah // 11 drutatvan marutasya ceti  
sukraprerakasya vayor abhidravanasilatvad ityarthah // 12 ete ca  
yadyapi hetavastathapi pradhanyat  
prathamapratipaditastripurusasamyogadirupahetunam samastau  
naivami ganitah // 13 carata iti nanamanusapasvadijatisu  
bhramatah // 14 visvarupasyeti atmanah // 15 tatha hy  
atmaparyayesuktam visvakarma sa ca visvarupah iti // 16  
rupadravyamiti rupapraktanakaranam // 17 etena avyaktasyatmano  
vyaktasariranirvrttau sukram hetur ityuktam bhavati // 18 sukram  
ceha prakaranagatatvenoktam tena artavamapyatmano rupadravyam jñeyam  
// 19]

bahalam madhuram snigdham avisram guru picchilam /  
suklam ca yacchukram phalavattadasamsayam // car\_6,2.4.50  
[ayurvedadipika] prasastasukragunan aha bahalamityadi // 1]  
yena narisu samarthyam vajivallabhate narah /  
vrajeccabhyadhikam yena vajikaranameva tat // car\_6,2.4.51  
[ayurvedadipika] vajikaranasabdaniruktam aha yenetyadi // 1  
vrajeccabhyadhikam iti punah punargacchet vyajyate iti va pathah  
tatrapi bhuyo gamanena narisu pumstvena vyajyate // 2 vyajyat iti  
pathe'pi sa evartho vidvadbhiih sucintaniyah // 3 anena niruktana  
trividhamapi vrsyamavarudhyate yatha sukravrdhikaram ca masadi  
tatha srutikaram samkalpadi sukrasrutivrdhikaram ksiradi // 4  
yaduktamanyatra sukrasrutikaram kimcit kimcicchukravivardhanam // 5  
srutivrdhikaram kimcit trividham vrsyamucyate iti // 6  
trividhamapi hidam vyavaye balavattvam punah punarvyavayasaktim ca  
karoti // 7]

heturyogopadesasya yoga dvadasa cottamah /  
yat purvam maithunat sevyam sevyam yanmaithunad anu // car\_6,2.4.52

yada na sevyah pramadah krtsnah sukraviniscayah /  
niruktam ceha nirdistam pumañjatabaladike // car\_6,2.4.53  
ityagnivesakrte tantre carakapratissamskrte cikitsasthane  
vajikaranadhyaye pumañjatabaladiko nama  
vajikaranapadascaturthah // car\_6,2.4.54 samaptascayam dvitiyo  
vajikaranadhyayah // car\_6,2.4.55 [ayurvedadipika] heturityadi //  
1 samgraho vyaktah // 2]

carakasamhita, cikitsasthana, 22 [trsnacikitsita]  
athatastrsnacikitsitam vyakhyasyamah // car\_6,22.1 iti ha smaha  
bhagavanatreya // car\_6,22.2 [{ayurvedadipika} visarpe prayena  
trсна upadravarupa bhavatiti visarpanantaram  
trsnacikitsitam ucyate // 1]

jñanaprasamatapobhih khyato'trisuto jagaddhite'bhiratah /  
trsnanam prasamartham cikitsitam praha pañcanam //  
car\_6,22.3

[{ayurvedadipika} jñaneyadau jñanam tattvajñanam prasamah  
santih tapah candrayanadi // 1 cikitsitam cikitsavidhayako  
granthah nidanalyabhidhanam ca cikitsarthameva  
nidanadijñanapurvakatvac cikitsayah // 2 pañcanamiti vacanena  
pañcanamapi cikitsavisayatvam darsayati nahi  
kasasvasavadasyasadhyatvam kasyascid atreyarthah tatha  
susrutoktatiriktatrsnadvayantarbhavam pañcasveva sucayati // 3  
uktam hi susrute tisrah smrtastah ksataja caturthi  
ksayattatha hy amasamudbhava ca // 4 syat saptami bhaktanimittaja ca  
iti // 5]

ksobhadbhayacchramad api sokat krodhad vilanghananmadyat /  
ksaramlalavanakatukosnaruksasuskannasevabhih //  
car\_6,22.4

dhatuksayagadakarsanavamanadyatiryogasuryasamtapaih /  
pittanilau pravrdhdhau saumyan dhatums ca sosayatah // car\_6,22.5

rasavahinisca nadir jihvamulagalatalukaklomnah /  
samsosya nram dehe kurutastrsnam mahabalavetau //  
car\_6,22.6

pitam pitam hi jalam sosyastavato na yati samam /  
ghoravyadhikrsanam prabhavatyupasargabhuta sa // car\_6,22.7  
[{ayurvedadipika} ksobhad ityadyuktanidanasya yathayogyataya  
vatakartrtvam vatapittakartrtvam conneyam // 1 pittanilav  
ityadih sarvatrsnasampraptigranthah // 2 saumyan dhatuniti  
kapharasodakani somagunatiriktani // 3 pradusayata iti sosanena  
dusayatah // 4 klonna iti dvitiyabahuvacanantam // 5 dehe ityanena  
etasam trsnanam sariratvam darsayati // 6 ya hi manasi  
trсна sa sarire icchadvesatmika trсна sukhaduhkhat  
pravartate ityadav ukta iyam tu dehasrayadosakarana sati  
dehajaiveti bhavah // 7 svabhavikatrsnayam api vatapitte  
arambhake eva tat kim sapyatra na grhyate // 8 maivam tasya  
ucitadravapanenaivabhipretena prasamad iha asvabhavikavyadhiprakarane  
nadhikara iti hrđi krtva // 9  
svabhavikatrsnakaravatapittabhyam  
vaksyamanatrsnarambhakavatapittayor visesamaha pitam pitam  
ityadi // 10 prakrtatrsnarambhakau pittavatau pitam pitam  
jalam sosyatah ato jalasosanatvaddhetor na samam yati  
purusah svabhavikyam jalam pitva santimadhigacchatiti bhavah

// 11 upadravarupatrsnotpadam aha ghoretyadi // 12 upasargabhuta  
iti upadravarupa // 13]

pragrupam mukhasosah svalaksanam sarvadambukamitvam /  
trsnanam sarvasam linganam laghavamapayah // car\_6,22.8  
[ayurvedadipika] trsnapragrupam aha pragrupam ityadi // 1  
pragrupakathane eva madhye trsnanamavyabharilaksanam aha  
svalaksanam ityadi // 2 svalaksanam iti avyabharilaksanam  
yatha jvarasya samtapah svayathor utsedhah // 3 punah prakrtam  
pragrupam aha linganam laghavamapaya iti // 4 linganam  
vaksyamanavatadijatrnsalinganam laghavam alpatvam  
kesamcic cabhavah purvarupam trsnanam ityarthah // 5  
tena purvarupavasthayam vaksyamanalaksanani kanicin na  
bhavantyeva yani ca bhavanti tanyalpatayasphutani bhavanti // 6 uktam  
ca avyaktam laksanam tasya purvarupam iti smrtam iti // 7 kimva  
yadetat pragrupam mukhasosah svalaksanam sarvadambukamitvam  
etat pragrupam svalaksanam ca trsnanam tena  
mukhasosambukamitve svalaksane tatha purvarupe ca bhavatah  
purvarupavasthayam tv aprabale mukhasosambukamitve jñeye // 8 ye  
tu pragrupam mukhasosah svaraksayah sarvadambukamitvam iti  
pathanti tesam mate trsnayah svalaksanam noktam syat  
// 9 uktam ca harite'pi trsnasvalaksanam svalaksanam tu  
trsnanam sarvadambupipasita iti // 10 kimva  
mukhasosasvaraksaye eva purvarupam sarvadambukamitvam ca  
svalaksanam linganam ca laghavam rogarupayas trsnaya  
apayo gamanamityarthah ayameva trsnavyuparamo yad  
vaksyamanalinganam alpatvam sarvathocchedo hi  
trsnalaksananam na bhavatyeva  
sahajatrnsnagrastatvenaitalaksananam alpamatratayavasthanat //  
11 kaiscit tu linganam laghavam asutpadah sa ca apayo maranam  
iti krtva trsnanamasadhyatalaksanamidamucyate  
tannatimanoharam // 12]

mukhasosasvarabhedabhramasamtapapralapasamstambhan /  
talvosthakanthajihvakarkasatam cittanasam ca // car\_6,22.9

jihvanirgamamarucim badhiryam marmaduyanam sadam /  
trsnodbhuta kurute pañcavidham lingatah srnu tam //  
car\_6,22.10

[ayurvedadipika] sarvatrsnanamupadravan aha mukhasosetyadi  
// 1 udbhuteti vrddha // 2 ye tu mukhasosadini  
laksananyahustanmate trsnopadravanam abhidhanam na syat  
upadravascadhyayasamgrahe samgrhitah tenatisayavrddha  
mukhasosadaya upadravah vrddhastu lingam iti vyavastha // 3]  
abdhatum dehashtam kupitah pavano yada visosayati /  
tasmiñsuske susyatyabalastrsyatyatha visusyan // car\_6,22.11  
[ayurvedadipika] abdhatum ityadina pañcanam sampraptyady aha //  
1 dehashtamiti dehe nanarasadirupataya sthitam // 2 suske 'bdhatau  
susyati yojoyam // 3] nidranasah siraso bhramastatha

suskavirasamukhata ca sroto'varodha iti ca syallingam  
vatatrsnayah // car\_6,22.12 [{ayurvedadipika} sroto'varodha iti  
atyupaghatah // 1]  
pittam matamagneyam kupitam cet tapayaty apam dhatum /  
samtaptah sa hi janayetrsnam daholbanam nrnam //  
car\_6,22.13

tiktasyatvam siraso dahah sitabhinandata murcha /  
pitaksimutravarcastvam akrtih pittatrsnayah // car\_6,22.14  
[{ayurvedadipika} pittamityadina pittajam aha // 1  
sarirasamkhyasarire pittamapyam uktam yad  
dravasarasnigdhamandamrdupicchilam rasarudhiravasakaphapittasvedadi tad  
apyam raso rasanam ca ityanena tatha tatraiva yat pittasya yo ya ca  
sarire bhah tat sarvam agneyam ityanena dvayatmakatvam pittasya  
yadyapyuktam tathapyagneyakaradvad bahulyat pittam agneyam eveti  
darsayannaha pittam matam agneyam iti dvayatmakatve 'pi ca  
pittasyagneyamsapradhanyad anyatrapī saumyagneyavavyavikarabhede  
paittikavikara agneyatvena grhita eva // 2 samtaptah sa hiti  
abdhatuh samtaptah // 3 samtaptam hi iti pathapakse pittameva  
janayediti yojyam // 4 yadabdhatuh janayati tada pittasamtapta eva  
janayatiti pittasyaiva karttrtvam // 5]

trnsa yamaprabhava sapyagneyamapittajanitatvat /  
lingam tasyas carucir adhmanakaphaprasekau ca // car\_6,22.15  
[{ayurvedadipika} trsnetyadinamajam aha // 1 amasabdēna cēha  
laksanaya amasamanacikitsita amasamanalaksanas ca kapho 'pi  
grhyate // 2 tenamaprabhavaya vyutpadanena kaphajapi susrutokta  
grhitaiveha sapyagneyetyanena purvaparijñatam sarvasam  
vatapittajanyatvam samunnayati // 3 vatasca  
trsnakaranatvenokto'pyatrapradhanam pittameva ye pradhanam  
itiha vatakathanad unniyate // 4 anyatrapyuktam darsanapaktirusma  
ca ksuttrnsa dehamardavam // 5 prabhaprasadau medha ca  
pittakarmavikarajam iti // 6 amapittajanitatvad iti  
amavarodhavrddhapittajanitatvad ityarthah // 7]

deho rasajo'mbubhavo rasasca tasya ksayacca trsyeddhī /  
dinasvarah pratamyān samsuskahrdayagalataluh // car\_6,22.16  
[{ayurvedadipika} deho rasaja ityadina ksayajam aha // 1  
ahararasat sarvadhatuposako dhaturasa utpadyate sa ca raso dehaposako  
'mbubhava iti apya ityarthah // 2 tasya ksayaditi rasaksayat  
trsyate rasaksayad ambuksayo bhavati tena cambuksayena  
purusah paniyaprarthanarupatrsnaya yukto bhavatiti yuktam iti  
darsayati // 3 uktam hi susrute dosadhatumalaksino  
balaksino'pi manavah // 4 svayonivardhanam yat tad annapanam  
prakanksati iti ihapi cuktam tasya ksayacca trsyeddhī iti // 5]  
bhavati khalu yopasargatrsna sa sosini kasta /

jvaramehaksayasosvasadyupasrstadehanam // car\_6,22.17  
[{ayurvedadipika} bhavativityadinopasargajam aha // 1 upasargaditi  
jvaradyupadravat jvaradyupadravarupatayeti yavat // 2 kasteti

kastasadhya // 3 evam  
praksutritavatapittamambuksayopasargatmikah pañca trsna  
vyahrtah atraiva susrutokta kaphaja amajayam avaruddha ksataja  
upasargatmikayam avaruddha annaja camajayam evantarbhavaniya // 4]  
sarvastvatiprasakta rogakrsanam vamiprasaktanam /  
ghoropadravayuktas trsna maranaya vijñeyah // car\_6,22.18

[{ayurvedadipika}  
idanim trsnanamasadhyatalaksanam aha sarvastvityadi /  
ghoropadravayukteti pidakaropadravavati // 1]

— Agnivesa: Carakasamhita-parts with the Ayurvedadipika (Academic edition — see source file header)